

"FROM SLIME TO DIVINE— DARWIN'S REPACKAGED RELIGION AND THE NEW AGE"

[Home](#) › [Forums](#) › [The Carried Word](#) › [The Carried Word 2008](#) › "FROM SLIME TO DIVINE— DARWIN'S REPACKAGED RELIGION AND THE NEW AGE"

[Favorite](#) | [Subscribe](#)

This topic has 208 replies, 1 voice, and was last updated 2 days, 22 hours ago by  Alan.

Viewing 14 posts – 196 through 209 (of 209 total)

← 1 2 3 ... 12 13 14

Author	Posts
October 20, 2025 at 4:21 pm	EDIT MOVE SPLIT TRASH SPAM UNAPPROVE REPLY #572
 Alan	Alan: You know, as they did much later, because that's exactly what they did do. They went back to the drawing board, and in the 60s they came out with the same technique, the exact same technique, only they called the music Rock or Pop. And they came out with the mini-skirt which they had in the 20s with the Charleston dance. So, the mini-skirt was there, promiscuity. They'd already brought out techniques of abortion to deal with unwanted pregnancies. And they came back with the main thing, that was the contraceptive pill. And again, with drugs as well, they brought drugs out too. So, it was the same

technique, re-updated, a new formula. Or at least updated by using the same formula, and it worked very well. And the whole idea was to destroy the old idea of family, traditional family and attachments and so on. And it worked tremendously well.

Black Krishna: Yeah, absolutely, Mr. Alan Watt from cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I've often told people, you know, when you get into these types of conversations that you need to have some sort of stable emotional grounding, otherwise you'll end up being needy with people, and maybe giving of yourself too freely, or getting hurt too easily. You need to have that family background to connect with. Can you speak on the Beatles story? I think that they're the biggest band of all time, and they're one that new stars are often compared to, more Number One songs than the Beatles and so on. I know you mentioned that they may have been controlled in the past. Can you elaborate on that story for those of our listeners who have not heard it yet?

Alan: Yes, the Beatles, you make stars in the music industry. I hope you all realize that, and are mature enough to understand that. We are presented as though someone just makes it, and nothing is further from the truth. Stars are made. And music is part of entertainment. It's like Tinsel Town, it's the same thing. It's an entertainment industry, with very professional people running it behind the scenes. And so, you can take anybody really, and with the right song, right promotion, make them into a star. But the Beatles came out of nowhere. No one had heard of them, and suddenly they were there every day. That took a lot of preparation to make that happen, because the BBC at that time, remember, it was about the only television station in Britain, was to promote them from the very beginning, and really push them. That took contacts. That took money. To get your name in the paper takes a lot of money too, across the world, never mind the country. And the songs were so different. They simply didn't tie into the silly little songs that had been sung before that, the sort of boy/girl love songs, you know. The songs were different and the words were different. It was not a backyard or garage type band. There's no doubt about that. You looked at the music schemes, the formulas in the music, you looked at the chording and that was not done by young men who only knew three chords. But they came out of nowhere, heavily promoted, had one hit after another, and we know later on that Theodor Adorno, a very big player in culture creation for the world, a man who came out of the Frankfurt School, who was trained, he was a professor, but he was a very intelligent man, trained in culture creation. He understood it very well. He wrote a few books on it, in fact. He had been a Trotskyite, and he'd studied how to alter whole societies through the youth, and he wrote about it too. And he was brought into Britain, and used by the British system. Now, you've got to understand in Britain the Trotskyites were brought over and used heavily by MI5 and MI6 to fight against the other kind of Communism which had taken over at that time. Anyway, Theodor Adorno who also was a professor really of music too, owned the songs of the Beatles. He owned the titles of them, the rights of them, up until he died in the 70s, I think. And after that, Michael Jackson bought them when they went up for sale. Paul McCartney put in a big bid, but he didn't get them.

Black Krishna: Absolutely. And Mr. Alan Watt, from cuttingthroughthematrix.com, Mr. Adorno's work and the work of most of our culture creators extends to even understanding the musical notes and how to match the right musical notes with the right messages to make the right impact on us. So, it's not so much the artists always or ever or I guess half the time, independently making that decision. It is people behind the scenes who say, if you say this to these musical accompaniments or in this orchestral arrangement, it will affect the listeners in a certain way that will achieve an ultimate goal.

Alan: Yes. There's no doubt on that. And Adorno was an incredible intellect, out of all the big players at that time. He was a tremendous intellect. If you read his books, you'll see what I mean. He thought in German. And he said that he couldn't really convey the meanings of thoughts explicitly in English, because English was inadequate. But he would write a sentence and expect his listener or his follower to read that sentence for a whole page without a full stop or a comma, and never lose thread of where he was going. And he said, most folk cannot do this today. He said, man, not too long ago could follow this thread and understand it completely without losing the thread of where the actual sentence had started and convey its thought right through. We've been dumbed down, in other words.

Black Krishna: Oh, there's no doubt about that. I mean, most people around the world speak a few different languages, we here usually speak one, and not very well. But with respect to that, and the dumbing down and the culture, what would you say, Mr. Watt, if I were to present you with a classroom of high school kids, who love their music, they love their 50 Cent, they love their Avril Lavigne, and it's really, it's so much a part of their identity as they've been taught it is, as opposed to family or culture or their heritage? What would you say to them in terms of how to approach the music? They don't necessarily want to be socially outcast by giving up on it totally, but they do need to find a way to immunize themselves against some of the negative propagandizement that they're receiving.

Alan: First of all, you've got to understand that pretty well all culture out there today is in a state of flux. It has been for a long time. It's in a state of flux by design. And we are given these role models to follow, the songs even to follow. You've got to understand, most of them don't write their own songs, most singers today. And they can buy the titles and so on, they can buy the complete rights to them, but generally they don't write them. It's the guys at the top, who own the whole industry decide what's in, what's not in, and they're looking for certain lyrics and words, and always with almost subliminals in them, in a sense, to do with sex and so on. I remember when it came down the pipeline, and all writers listen to the grapevine for their own industry, and it came down the grapevine, that gender-neutral songs were now in. So, you think that music is free; music is not free at all. There's a lot of political correctness in there as to what's going to be pushed. And if you don't go along with it, your song is going to be ignored. And so, suddenly they came out with all these songs, and you didn't know if they were singing about a boy or a girl. Well, that was a political decision. It was a political decision to make that happen. And it happens with many other things throughout the songs too, the whole industry.

Black Krishna: Oh, absolutely. Mr. Watt, right now in terms of music, it seems like hip-hop music is five of the top ten songs, hip-hop, rap music, or however you want to define or expand it, the evolution of R&B and so on. I've heard you talk about how there's Masonic terms for music, heavy metal, rap, to rap it up.

Alan: Rock. Yeah.

Black Krishna: Rock. Exactly. Can you define those, just for our listeners who don't know about the Masonic influence on the world, let alone on music?

Alan: Pop in a sense is also father, from the male figure. Initially, it was all male singers initially, mainly anyway, male singers. And then it moved into Rock. And in all Masonry, they talk about the Rock, the foundation, the foundation stone and so on. And Masons actually go around a particular ashlar in their temple. They circle this in their ritual. So, the rock you'll find everywhere in high Masonry. And then it progressed into the Heavy Metal. And Heavy Metal too, is an old, old allegory for King Arthur's sword, the Excalibur that was stuck in the rock. That was the heavy metal that you could not remove. So, the whole darn thing is taken from Freemasonry and from their lingo, you might say.

Black Krishna: Absolutely. And with respect to Hip Hop and Rap, in the interest of full disclosure, I've got to say, I'm a fan of the genre, but I'm also a fan of a lot of things that are part of our culture, and our culture is meant to be destructive, and I can see those effects. So, for people out there who need to understand that this is the End Game of the New World Order, the giant Masonic globalist ancient banking family conspiracy to depopulate the Earth, and to take sort of final control as they try and achieve immortality. What are they trying to do with modern culture and with Rap or Hip Hop music to the best of your knowledge?

Alan: With Rap, there's a play on it too. With Rap, at the end, well, first of all, every Masonic Lodge starts off its day or its meeting with the gavel, and they hit it, you know, they rap the table, basically. But Rap also means an ending. They also wrap it up with a rap. So, Rap has other meanings as well. We saw music start off with traditional types of music, with good melodies and so on, stuff that you'd remember, words that you'd remember, and that you'd even pass on. You'd even find it would affect all age groups. And then it gradually deteriorated into Heavy Metal, so much so, that you could not understand, the parents couldn't understand what the words were. They didn't realize the children would go to great lengths to remember the words and find out what they were. And that's why, when they sold cassettes, especially, along would come the little pamphlet inside it with the words in it. And that was so that the parents wouldn't know what the words were, and they'd think it was all quite innocent. If they had read the words of a lot of the songs, they would have been shocked, of course. And the idea was to separate the children's world from the adults, all together, and make a radical difference. And then with rap, it was very, very similar. The rap was at the bottom, you'd hit bottom, where you rapped it up. You couldn't

really go any further with rap. It was a primitive type of poetry. It was to do with violence, a lot of violence, and killing, and just basically using women in fact through sex. Everyone was a sexual object and that was their only function in rap music. So, it was the bottom of the barrel. You couldn't go any further, and you rap it up.

Black Krishna: Yeah, absolutely, Mr. Watt. And in fairness, these are the exact same complaints that fans of Rap and Hip-Hop make about these genres, especially the mainstream genre, where people have been saying for years, they're sick of what they see, and a lot of the repetition out there. But you think the artists on the back end of this are not simply following a formula out of interest, or because they think that's what's going to get them on TV, and that's what's promoted. This is also, they're being directly literally behind the scenes by handlers.

Alan: Oh, you always are. I've seen people come into studios, producers, and take a song and utterly change it. Change the words, change everything, then work with a group or a band and alter their image completely. In fact, there was a rap artist who went through the drug scene, with his music, with some fame, and he talked about it not too long ago. He said, we walked in with a song about boy/girl, etc, he said, the next thing that we know, we've got a song to do with the F-word is all through it and fighting people, killing cops, all that kind of stuff, he says, because that's what the producer wanted. The producer rewrote it in the studio and made it a hit. That's what they wanted in. That was wanted to be put out to the public. They didn't want nice songs.

Black Krishna: Yeah, absolutely, and Mr. Watt, you mentioned even growing up in Scotland, that the same people that would have condemned the music that was being broadcast everywhere were also the same people who were promoting it. They were the captains of the music industry, who were of a certain age and demographic, where you would think they would hate this stuff, but for some mysterious reason they were promoting it everywhere.

Alan: Yes, I saw it with people at the BBC. There was a big table with maybe twenty-odd people sitting round it, male and female, dressed in business suits, and the women too in tweed suits, all fifty years old and plus, deciding on who was going to be, who they were going to make to be the number one for the country and number two, three, four, five in the coming month. And of course, up until then, like everyone else I thought, well, it's supposedly number one is to do with the number of sales, but it's not that at all. They decide who's going to be number one, two, three, four, and five, and so on. It's a culture industry.

Black Krishna: Yeah, absolutely. Well, Mr. Alan Watt from cuttingthroughthematrix.com, I'll be honest with you, I completely agree with everything that you're saying, and the manifestations in our culture are apparent. I mean, kids are acting like that. They are using each other. Everybody just wants to go for theirs. I spoke with another friend, I guess, a guy I've interviewed a few times on Africa, who went

apoplectic at the idea of black Americans and others in the Hip-Hop community craving diamonds when the diamonds were being stolen at great cost and blood to the African people. So, this sort of racist and ironic hypocrisy there. And yet, that is being, that is what is being sold here. But on the flip side of that, this music does give you energy. The beat's, you know the beat's too darn catchy, and when I am surfing the internet or doing some research or trying to write something, I often find I get much more energy from music, whether it's Hip-Hop music or other music with a steady driving beat than others. Is there a way, you think, to use music for the energy it gives you to fight the New World Order, without succumbing to the subtle hypnosis that the New World Order has in mind by producing and promoting that music?

Alan: It's possible to use the tools that are already there. Sure, it's possible. What artists have to do is to form it in such a way that everyone can understand the words. You've got to use the common language, but it's got to be understood by all age groups. That's an important thing; it's never been done yet, in rap. It hasn't been done. Unless you understand the language and the actual local language, you aren't going to understand the words, for adults. And so, if you want to get through to all age groups, and be popular, and get your message across, make sure that the speed and the cadence and so on, is going to make the words very clear to everyone who hears it.

Black Krishna: But, Mr. Watt from cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you don't think you can truly be popular in an era of consolidating media? And when I mean popular, I mean on TV, without playing the game.

Alan: No, you can't be. No.

Black Krishna: No. Well, fair enough. Well, Mr. Alan Watt from cuttingthroughthematrix.com, what is on your mind today, on April 8th, 2008? Thank you so much for breaking down the music industry like that; but what do people out there who are hearing this, and who are gaining a new awareness of the culture, what's their next stage in terms of fighting the New World Order, surviving and making sure that the next generation survives? What's on your mind? What are the weak links we should hit? You know, what do you have to say to people out there who are going to take this seriously?

Alan: They have to, singers and writers and those who promote it to the public have to understand what's happening in the world today, how rapidly the culture is being altered to the global village idea. It sounds nice and sweet and wonderful, until you go into its history. And they should start writing about that and singing about that, because at the moment, we're watching Five Agri-Businesses take your food away. We've watched United Nations just have a meeting to do with water, where they declare that water is not a right of anyone, it's a privilege, because they've taken over the water supply of the world. We're going into a new feudal system of slavery, and the public have no idea. Five Agri-Food Businesses own, own the entire food supply of the planet, and it's going to be used as a weapon. These are very important issues.

That's what they should be writing about and singing about, because we're going into a worst feudal system than ever existed in the past.

Black Krishna: And do you think based on our socialization so far, that people could handle something that blatant, because what I see right now in the music industry in both Hip-Hop and other genres is mostly allusions to what's going on, a bit of a shout out, you know, 'I hate Bush', here. Or, ooh, martial law there. But people aren't breaking it down in real linear terms and I'm wondering if that's a reflection of what they think the audience can handle, or if that's trying to protect their position, so they aren't seen as going too hard at the system that you know they're going to count on to help them sell records. You know, what is your advice out there for artists who want to talk about these issues, but don't want to do it so linear that it's an essay, and it becomes a very staid deconstruction of what's going on, you know, they want to keep it a bit poetic, but they don't want to miss the boat, or have the listener miss the boat entirely that there are things that we as humanity need to be concerned about.

Alan: They have to realize that shortly there will be no future at all for traditional music or any kind of music. It's getting worse all the time, with its control factors, those at the top who are controlling it. So now is the time to go all-out and say whatever they think, say whatever must be said. Don't be afraid of it. We're going through such rapid changes into a totalitarian society. As I say, a Brave New World, like Huxley said. And we have no input into it at the bottom level, whatsoever. So, whatever input you can have, however you can reach people, you must use it now. It's not time to be timid. And say everything that's happening, because this is a horror story that's coming up. It's not going to be a wonderful United Nations, blue-helmeted world where they're our new benefactors, a new paternal type society. It's going to be a Hell on Earth. Because they want to reduce the population. They've already stated at the United Nations Department of Agriculture, that food has always been used as a weapon in the past, and they'll use it again. They want the population of the world drastically reduced. And that's also from the United Nations; sustain the planet. And they're going to eventually dish out the food supply to every country when they become World Government. And if your population doesn't drop to a certain standard, they will not increase the quota of food that's dished out to you. That's on their books. So, we can't pussyfoot around anymore, we've got to start singing the real strong blatant truth here to the people, very, very quickly.

Black Krishna: And it seems like there's a multi-faceted agenda at work here, Mr. Alan Watt from cuttingthroughthematrix.com. They're attacking us on so many levels. You mentioned World Government. One of these steps to World Government is the creation of the North American Union with the Security and Prosperity Partnership between Canada, America, and Mexico or our version of the European Union to further centralize power and control. So, there's a North American Union. There's health risks in terms of vaccines, fluoride, aspartame sweetener. There's the War on Terror Rapture, which takes away all our rights. There's the Global Warming Rapture, which takes away all our stuff. What do

you see in term of advising artists and everybody else, because, by extension those artists will influence others. What do you see based on your high-level overview? and you have one of the best overviews I've seen of the last few thousand years of history. What do you see as the weaker spots for us to hit? Either the ones that will hurt them the most or the ones that will resonate with the public the most to galvanize the most opposition for collective action.

Alan: The weak point is, it's all a big bubble that they've created in our minds, of how wonderful everything is, how experts, and that's the key to it, how experts are able to take care of all the big problems, while we go back to sleep and stay perpetual children. That's been the message for forty years now. And Lord Bertrand Russell said that. He said that in his books. He said, we shall create a society where the average person cannot think for themselves. They'll only be able to listen to experts, and they'll be trained that there's a superior class who deal with all the major problems in the world, while they can basically go off and play. So, perpetual childhood is a stage he wants to bring in for the vast majority of the public. And if you look around you, it's actually happened. Most people not only don't know the big picture, they have no care or desire to know. They've been trained that way. They've been told to have fun, fun, fun forever, and that's all that life is all about, having perpetual fun, and that's a recent phenomena. About forty, fifty years ago, no one was in a perpetual state of happiness. If you were, you were manic, you see. Because to be a total human being, and that's a total human being that also retains their survival capabilities, you'll have ups and downs. You mature through life, through things that happen to you, and you cannot be in a perpetual state of happiness. Today, if you're unhappy, people want to throw pills your way, thinking there's something wrong with you because they're in a perpetual state of infantile happiness. We've got to regain that which we've lost, very quickly, and start taking care of ourselves. And we can't allow big Agri-Businesses and big Government with all these faceless bureaucrats, to dictate to us any longer. They've written their agenda. They've published their agenda. And it's not a pretty picture. We've got to stop it now.

Black Krishna: Absolutely. I couldn't agree more Mr. Alan Watt. And I want to thank you so much for giving the advice out there to everybody, including young artists who are coming up to let them know that they can't plan for a twenty-year career and millions and fame and riches and all that with the changes coming down the pike. Any final thoughts to our listeners here, just to let them know what they should be aiming for?

Alan: They should take the current topics and even go further, because it's very easy to predict the next part of a plan, if you've read their histories of the Council on Foreign Relations and you've read the multitudes of reports that have come out of the United Nations. The United Nations, as I say, is a non-democratic organization. We should get that through our heads very quickly. It's a dictatorial system within the United Nations. It's going to be worse than the Soviet System ever was. And we have to look at what's coming up, where are they going with all of this. They will use food as a weapon. That's why

they've created this food crisis. That's going to be a big one. And of course, when five corporations that are really all in bed together own the food supply of the world, you know they're going to bring food shortages on. They're actually starting to. I was talking five, six years ago about this very topic. I said one day there will be riots in the streets over food, because they'll make sure it happens. And sure enough in yesterday's newspaper, there's Gordon Brown and the man next to Gordon Brown predicting there's going to be food riots shortly. So, you can see what's coming up. You can always see ahead. You know the strategy for control, and sure enough, you can write about it, talk about it before it happens, and that way it loses its impact. The big boys don't have the impact they wanted when there's been people speaking out about it and warning the public, this is what they're going to tell you next. And after that it will be the water supply and so on and so on and so on, and energy as well. Everything you need to live, to sustain yourself, they've taken over control and taken the power out of your own hands. They want to make you a dependent, interdependent slave.

Black Krishna: Absolutely. And for listeners out there, Mr. Watt has been prescient and right about these topics for some time now, in my research. If you don't feel like reading because you're in the text message generation, and you can barely put together a sentence, I definitely recommend downloading some of his talks from cuttingthroughthematrix.com to get you started, and from there, doing your own research into the books and websites he recommends. Mr. Alan Watt, from cuttingthroughthematrix.com, I just want to thank you so much for playing through the pain of a sore throat this morning. And hopefully we can do this again. And hopefully, with God's Grace and all of our good will, we can win this.

Alan: We have to. We have no choice.

Black Krishna: Well, fantastic. And thanks to your efforts, I'm sure we've got a shot. Once again, Mr. Watt, thank you so much for your time.

Alan: Thanks for having me on.

Black Krishna: Have a great day.

Alan: You too.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Don Nordin: Hello, this the Monday Brownbagger, you're listening to Co-op Radio 102.7 FM, in Vancouver and my name is Don Nordin and, I believe I have, on the line, Alan Watt, from Ontario. Are you there Alan?

Alan Watt: I am indeed.

Don: OK, thanks for appearing today, I don't have your Bio – do you want to give a short bio?

Alan: Well, I've been in a lot of different professions, but I've written books, in the past, on this big agenda I follow. Not just politicians, I follow the real governments that rule them, to try and show the people that nothing happens by accident and that years go into big changes, including what we're experiencing now with the Bank situation. This was planned so long ago, as a part of a phase, starting with the Bretton Woods Agreement, in World War II, with another phase to come, into a global society. I've been writing about these things and doing my own radio shows and trying to inform the public of the histories behind this, the big Foundations that circumvent democracy, because they have unlimited funding, and the special non-governmental organisations, which they fund, to promote every part of their agenda into practice, that becomes public policy.

Long ago, democracy, as we think of it, was circumvented by what Professor Carroll Quigley called, in his book *Tragedy and Hope*, a "parallel government" that he claimed was already existing in the 1960s and had been for sixty years in the U.S. In Canada, we have our own branch of it. In fact all Commonwealth countries have a branch from the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They've been working steadily for a hundred years just to bring in this new global society; but, it's not to benefit the people, it's to be run on purely an economic basis and it's a basis where, shortly, you'll be allowed to procreate, if you have permission or the right genes, because eugenics is a big, big part of this group's plan; and, if you have the junk genes, as I say, you're too low on the scale, you'll be sterilised, that's to come into it.

Meanwhile, for 50-60 years, they've used the schools, even kindergartens, to help promote every part of their agenda, so that those children grow up thinking that each new part of indoctrination is quite natural and they don't realise they're being used – by predictive programming it's called – to bring in this World Order. They think it's going to be Utopia but the boys at the top have published plenty of books themselves, they have their own websites up on the big institutes, and they tell you that the society they plan to bring in is to be a vastly-reduced society where those with the 'poverty gene' as they call it, in Eugenics, will be simply eliminated and they will use genetics to foment and create the new type of creature, to serve them much better. Whereas the elite themselves have said, in their own books, that they will not alter themselves, they will be steering Planet Earth, therefore, they must retain the survival instincts but the public won't need those, because experts and authorities will be making all the decisions for them.

This is the Brave New World scenario that's coming into view now and the kick-off for this part of it was 9/11. 9/11 had to happen, to enable the whole world to go into this anti-terrorism mode and take the rights away from every person across the planet, at the same time, which they did. That in itself, tells you that the negotiations between massive bureaucracies and state departments took years and years, prior to 9/11, to set up that kind of working implementation.

We're now on a roll to the Brave New World and when you look into what's foreseen by the big Think Tanks that work for the world governments, such as the Department of Defence in Britain and all NATO countries – and I have this on my website at <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> – a 90 page report put out by the Department of Defence: they foresee riots, world-wide, but mainly in the western world, kicking off around 2010 or so and the reasons for it will be food shortages, unemployment, poverty, all of this kind of thing; and, they have the internalised military all set up to deal with that. They expect these riots to go on for thirty-odd years and out of it will come the reduced population and those with the special / right, you know the correct genes will be allowed to come through into this new age.

Don: Yeah, let's get back to the reduced population issue, in a moment; but, what we have now, basically, happening is a financial / economic collapse and, in the context of what you have said, so far, how do you see that sort of fitting in? Do you think that is the main issue right now and how do you see that fitting into what you have already said?

Alan: Well, a hundred years ago, it was said that the final part of the plan would be brought in by 'the power of the purse' meaning the bankers and when you've followed economics and the big economic forecasters, they were all part, again, of this elitist system, beginning even with Thomas Malthus, who was the Economist for the East India Corporation, which was a Crown-owned corporation, with his eugenics plan, and all the rest of it, and then follow it right down through Bretton Woods, and all the characters involved, their idea was, eventually, to bring in the supreme Fascist-type system where government is truly wedded to international corporations and business and they would run society and find places for you to work, or not.

Money is a tool, money is a tool that we've all been trained we must have. We're not taught at school to go out and grow our own corn or farm or be self-sufficient; in fact, they say that self-sufficiency must be eradicated. You must be inter-dependent, which means totally dependent upon the system and therefore we've been trained, from school, to go out and earn this thing called money. Money is a means to an end and, as long as the public are willing to use it, everything seems to work fine. However, 'money' can be anything. Eventually, they are going to issue credits, now that the governments' got their fingers in the banks and they'll be working with the banks. They will eventually, according to Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell, who was a big player in this agenda. He wrote much of it that's coming into fruition now, he said eventually the State will issue credits to every citizen, at the beginning of the week. These

credits would go into your bank account, you cannot save them up, so you start at the same amount every week, and it will be used also as a form of social punishment. They'll withdraw your credits, or withhold them, and you can't pay your rent and you can't buy food and that will be how they will control you, into conformity, in this new society that they're bringing in. That will come to pass. We already have government involved with your bank account. That means they'll decide what you can buy, why you're buying it, should you be buying it and so on. That was always the goal of the big elitists that call true fascism.

Professor Carroll Quigley himself, in his book *Tragedy and Hope*, and the other great book, called the *Anglo-American Establishment*, goes through the history of this parallel government, he worked for them, he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American branch of this organisation; and, he said this new system we are bringing in is a new type of feudalism, run by overlords and these overlords will be the C.E.Os of international corporations. It's very much like what you saw in the movie *Blade Runner* that had that in it, that's the kind of world they want to bring in. They say that the way things are now, where people can mate with who they want to and choose their own future etc is just too untidy, it's not organised enough, they want to bring in a planned society. We've all heard of family planning, it's a global village now, so it's global planning, on a big scale, that's what's coming in.

Don: We'll carry on here with Alan Watt, my guest, who is on the Republic Broadcasting Network on the Internet and speaking to us, I believe, out of Ontario, right now, where he lives. OK, it's quite obvious right now what is happening is a planned and engineered destruction of the United States of America, with George Bush, Cheney and others facilitating that. Would you explain the reason that America has to be destroyed and the roles that the Fed. and these people in the top of the Government, Cheney, Bush are playing?

Alan: Well, the people at the top of the U.S. Government – and pretty well every government on the planet – are, and have been, for an awful long time, internationalists anyway, using the nationalist system to bring in the global society; and, the United States was chosen a long time ago. In fact, we find various authors came over to the United States, to talk about this to the Senators, back in the early 1900s and they came over from, at that time, what was called the Cecil Rhodes Foundation. Kipling was one of them and he made a speech to the Senate Floor and he said Britain has created the embryo of a World Order, through its Empire, and this new world global society should be built upon this model. The U.S. would have to take over the functions of policing it, funding it, because Britain, at that time was totally exhausted, through debt from all the wars that they'd had to take over most of the world, and, that has been the role of the C.F.R. ever since, basically, the Council on Foreign Relations. Again, Professor Carroll Quigley, in his book, who was the historian for the C.F.R., said that these guys in his organisation had been behind most of the major wars. The World Wars were necessary to create steps towards unification, because, out of war, you find treaties are signed, amalgamations happen and now you have another

empire. They wanted to create a European Bloc and an American Bloc and a Pacific Rim Bloc. You also find Karl Marx writing about that, before Kipling and H.G. Wells, and many others, talked about it openly, in their own books. The same three World Blocs, under a World Government system. The only problem was: they didn't think the public would go for it; they don't like giving up their nationalism, their identity, their cultures; and, so, through war, they would bring us all to our knees, so that we would accept it. If that didn't work, they'd bring in, as I say, the 'power of the purse' and, by economic crack-downs, they could make us do anything they wished. That's what we're seeing happening today, for the final push.

The United States, when it was formed, and you go into the histories written by some of the Founding Fathers and letters of Benjamin Franklin and Jefferson: they both said that they hoped that the birth of the United States of America would lead to a Federation of the World; and then into the 1800s, Shelley and others wrote poems about it, a Federation of the World. They were all funded, again, by this society based in England – funded by Royalty in fact, and given charters, many of them – to push this agenda; and, by the pretence of using democracy they would put the public to sleep, basically! And we have gone to sleep because democracy was designed that the biggest groups within society would have the major say in democracy. It's not for the individual, therefore they set up massive Foundations like the Rockefeller Foundation, Ford, Carnegie, Guggenheimer and many more in Europe and in England; and, those Foundations, with unlimited financing, would set up what the public would perceive as grass roots organisations, non-governmental organisations who would then demand certain laws get passed on the environment and many other things and the Government was only too willing to sign that into law. That's how this kind of democracy really works. It's a rigged game.

There is no say for the individual; they don't care about the individual. You'll find, with the Club of Rome, another big Think Tank, which creates public policy that it gives out to governments, the same as the Council on Foreign Relations. The Club of Rome said, in their own book, *The First Global Revolution*, they said that the way to Global Government was through the creation of crisis. They said that they'd have to find a way to get the whole world to come together under a war situation. This is in the 1970s they were talking about this, and they looked at all the possible scenarios and they thought that blaming humanity for the destruction of the environment could be used by those who ruled, by implementing laws which would govern the minutest detail of every individual's life. That's what's happening today. In that same book, they went further and said that they'd looked at all the different systems of governments and controlling vast populations and the one they favoured the most was Collectivism, meaning the Soviet system. Now, 'soviet' means ruled by councils, or non-governmental organisations (NGOs), and that's what we see today. If you don't belong to one of the big NGOs, you have no voice. If you start your own organisation, no matter what size it grows to, if the United Nations does not accept you, you will not get funding through the big Foundations. So, not anyone can be allowed into the elite group of NGOs that now run our lives.

Don: So, how do you see, what type of mechanism do you envision, for this system to be overthrown and how do you think that might happen?

Alan: It's incredibly difficult to overthrow, when you realise, and, this is what scares people, when they do wake up to the changes; when you realise that every facet of your existence depends on the system that's already in place. That's why people are terrified when it starts to change and I tell them: look, the previous system that you lived in belonged to the same people and Foundations and the ultra rich, they're simply upgrading their system into the next phase, as we all suffer for it. And: they have worked, scientifically, using scientific indoctrination our whole lives, through talk shows and television, movies, lots of programming into our minds comes from movies, predictive programming it's called, from Tavistock Institute, in England. We also have all the nature shows, that were put out there to get us aware, they call it raising public awareness, what they really mean is this is going to be your opinion, this is you're going to see things and view things on this particular topic, that's what they mean. Scientific indoctrination, as it's called, has been used on the general public their entire lives, most people don't come to their own conclusions or opinions, their opinions are induced opinions.

Don: So the mass media: there basically is no way for people to, aside from the Internet, some programmes on the Internet and so forth, to educate themselves about what is really happening. The mass media does not do that and, in fact, television basically acts as a mechanism to distract people with diversions, like sports and so forth,

Alan: Yes.

Don: things that really don't mean anything, as far as those people having political power. So, where is, what is the vehicle that people can, or do you think there is no vehicle, there is no possibility at the moment for people to empower themselves and take political control

Alan: The only way they could do it is, literally, to take to the streets en masse, across the Western Hemisphere

Don: Well, then they will be shot down and they'll be arrested.

Alan: That will come anyway, that will come, anyway, as I say, The Department of Defence have talked about, they don't call it demonstrations, they call it riots and, so much so, if you look into the website, my website and read through it, they say that they are even going to use neutron bombs on big crowds. This is from the top Think Tank for NATO.

Don: Well, demonstrations are being put into the classification of terrorism now, aren't they?

Alan: Yes but you can still go into, you can still apply for legal demonstrations and do it; and, yes, you will have infiltrators, generally who are police or special forces, who dress up like the rest and they cause the trouble but you have to put up with that, because we have no other option. Politicians are marked on an agenda. I think it was Professor Quigley again, who said that (it's now for a hundred years) the politicians in all parties are picked and groomed beforehand, and their advisors, by the Council on Foreign Relations. That's why this agenda has never halted or been diverted, regardless of party change; and, you have to understand too that bureaucracies play a massive part in this, because bureaucracies are there all the time, regardless of what politician or what group gets in or out, and they have their mandates and, since the League of Nations was developed, became the United Nations, bureaucracies correspond with their peer groups, within the United Nations. They bypass the politicians. Bureaucracies are unelected and even Hitler, when he was asked about how did they run the country, he says you must control and have the bureaucrats on your side. That's the same system that we are run with.

Don: It seems to me, the intent of demonstrations is:-

- (1) To notify the public in general who don't know much about issues that people are upset about what is happening and
- (2) To try and, and to effect the politicians to make a change.

But, both of those: through the control of the mass media not covering demonstrations, and, through, basically, the sell-out of the politicians, to not challenge the system, demonstrations become non-effective.

Alan: That's the only chance they have right now; because, what's going to happen, in the near future, because I've seen this, I've got lots of documentation on this. We know that the 5 big Agri-food businesses have taken over pretty well the food supply of the planet; and, when a few people own the food supply of the planet, they will use that as a weapon down the road, on the public. They're talking about the coming food shortages. I've looked into the Royal Institute of International Affairs' website, and they've had think tanks, specialised think tanks, working on many projects but one of them was working on the coming food shortages, which are planned to be and then the public will riot, unfortunately, because that's what they do, when their back is to the wall. So, while we can eat and while we can feel fairly healthy, regardless of the stuff we're eating, we've got to, as I say, show ourselves now and, if nothing else, people who come to watch these demonstrations, can have literature handed out to them and it will grow and grow and grow and the mainstream media must be by-passed. Many people turn

up at these demonstrations and take their own video and do their own documentaries and put it up on the Internet. That's the way you have to by-pass the mainstream media. By the way, the mainstream media: most members at the top too, according to the C.F.R., are their members as well, so that explains why they're all 'on board' on this particular agenda.

Don: OK, in the last 2 ½ minutes. We haven't had much time in the short time that we had to even begin to scratch the surface of this issue but I would urge people to tune into the Republic Broadcasting Network and look for the Alan Watt programme and hear more of what Alan Watt has to say. I would also urge people, again, to support Vancouver Cooperative Radio and 'phone in, right now. We need your pledges and donations and reader memberships to carry on; very important. So, 'phone in to 604 684 8494 and make that pledge. We haven't had time to talk about the population reduction issue; but, Alan, if I could contact you again, maybe in the latter part of January, would you be willing to come on for an hour and further this discussion?

Alan: Sure, yeah.

Don: Is there anything you'd like to cover in the last one minute then, that we haven't?

Alan: We have to truly take the fear that comes our way and get over the fear scenario, because part of this whole mammoth organisation that rules our lives tries to terrify us into immobility and we've got to stop that and realise that we are sentient human beings, with rights, just as much rights as a Mr Rockefeller or the head of the United Nations or her majesty the queen or anyone else; and, so therefore, we should have a say in the direction that the world is going and that's never been given to the public anywhere in the world. It's time we brought it in and we all got involved in it, because our lives depend on it.

Don: Well, thank you very much Alan, it's been a pleasure having you on today, on the Monday Brownbagger programme and I'll look forward to talking with you again, in January.

Alan: Will do.

Don: Thanks very much Alan.

Alan: Thank you too

Don: Bye for now

Alan: goodbye.

Don: Bye.

October 20, 2025 at 4:22 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#574](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

DJ: All right, we've got Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Alan Watt is a long-term researcher into the causative forces behind major changes in historical development. His background is that of a renaissance man with a background in three professions, plus having various books published in religions, philosophy, poetry, mainly under pseudonyms. For much of his life (for main income) he was heavily involved in the music industry as a singer/songwriter/performer involved in folk music, blues, pop, rock, and even classical. Also known for his session guitar work, he has played with some of the most well-known artists and groups. Born in Scotland, he watched the subtleties of politics and media as they guided the population of the U.K. covertly into a European Amalgamation. He has been warning the North American people for some years now that the same process of amalgamation is being carried out. With historical documentation, he shows how cultures are created and altered by those in control, always to lead the people like sheep into the next pasture. And we are pleased to have him on the Animal Farm tonight. Thanks for coming on the show, Alan.

AW: It's a pleasure to be on.

DJ: All right, so Alan, one of the reasons that I wanted to get you on the show is, number one, you're brilliant, you're smarter than a lot of people that I've listened to in terms of understanding the New World Order and the way it works. So I really wanted to give people, almost a history lesson and I wanted to start off with something basic to really give people the scope of what it's all about. So if you could, could you just please explain what is the New World Order.

AW: The New World Order, although it's not really, it's called the New World Order but it's an old, old idea of having a controlled and planned world society that really is a merger of two systems and that was the Soviet system and the Capitalist system. But out of it is to come an efficient, planned society. In other words, eventually, down the road, everyone who's born will be born only if there's a function for them to serve, and that's the key word, is to serve the world state. And people have been categorised all through their lives, from school onwards, for generation after generation, into a eugenics programme. Where the elite have long ago decided on who were the Junk Genes, meaning the commoners at the bottom; will there be a future for them? Well they don't need them, so they're going to eradicate them under the guise of overpopulation. And interestingly enough, because they know that most people live their whole

lives without an original thought, they really don't... thoughts are downloaded into them, opinions are given to them and they adopt opinions. They must have the consent of the public for every part of this agenda. Including, down the road, very, very soon in fact, voluntary sterilisation in order to save poor old mother earth you see and bring the population down. And when you look at what's being taught, scientifically, it's a scientific socialism you might say, what's being taught even in kindergarten onwards today. They're gearing them up towards this world where you'll sacrifice yourself, if need be, for mother earth.

It's a religion of sorts, it uses all of the techniques of religion because religion has worked so well in the past. And Mikhail Gorbachev, who is part of this structure, for a global society, said that we are creating a new world religion and it will be based on a form of Earth worship. By that he meant that you will literally live to serve Mother Earth. And of course Mother Earth has a new priesthood, there's always a priesthood and you find it's the experts, the scientific society, who already have declared that they are just too superior for the rest of us to be around. And they have the natural right, they are the natural aristocracy, as they call themselves. In reality, all scientists who depend on grants and funding, from the wealthy – the already established wealthy elite – they're just the lackeys of those at the top.

So at the top of this system you have very old families, who held on and acquired more and more power down through many centuries and they have declared that they are at the top of the Darwinian tree. And beneath them you have the scientific society, that makes the weapons for them, including weapons that eventually will control the mind. And they plan to run the whole world, as I say, in a planned, not just planned parenthood society, a planned society for every country, which will be subservient to a global government. And that's it in a nutshell really. It sounds rather blithe and quick, but that's really what it is. And you find the embryos of this going as far back as the 1500s in the writings of people like John Dee and Francis Bacon, of London, England. They already envisioned it.

DJ: So Alan, you're basically saying that there's a centralisation of a certain set of ideological beliefs, in terms of centralising the economic systems, the religious systems, the social systems, and you're saying that this started a very, very long time ago? Now how long ago and who was it that started it and what is the chain that brings it into today's society?

AW: What we have really is one main start, one main start, and that was whenever and whoever first weighed out gold and said this is going to be the most precious thing on earth and people are going to use this instead of bartering with each other. That was the first introduction of a system which took over everything else. Because once you accept money, whether it's weighed or minted or whatever, you've just put yourself out of the picture as deciding the value of something that you want to trade. The third man, the middleman is the man who now controls you in the system and then your labour is taxed back from you because you use this money; you can also employ armies to go off and conquer people and

have standing armies. You could never keep an army together without pay. So, money really was the key, but we find it was fairly static in the way it worked with oligarchical families for thousands of years up until the Middle Ages and Queen Elizabeth the First's court.

And in that court and also in Germany at the same time the Rosicrucian Society broke out openly and talked about bringing in a new system, a new world system. And John Dee and Bacon and others around Queen Elizabeth the First's court were open Rosicrucians and they talked and they coined the term "a British Empire", or a Brytish Empire – they used the Y instead of an I – would be formed or created and it would become an empire of the world. It could change its names, it could even change its location, its central location, down through time. But the whole idea in the 1500s was to create an empire where vast amounts of people and populations would serve the same type of system, which is today called Democracy.

And that in itself is a sham because we've never had any Democracy. We have simply something that stops us from having revolutions every four or five years, and that's voting. So, John Dee coined the term, he even coined the term Free Trade because everybody who joined this world system would be given a form of free trade. And those who complied and adopted the same governmental system would be given a title, the title being most-favoured nation status. And that's the very title we just gave recently, a few years ago, to China. So that was coined 500 years ago by people in London.

So we're simply living through a long, long term strategy. And some people in the 1700s, again various Masonic institutions. I'm sure some of them had some other idea of it; not everybody, and even in masonry, knows what's really going on and they were given idealistic projections of the future. And there's no doubt about it, the masonic lodges led rebellions in the United States and in France. And they hoped to bring in this new, better type world, at least at the bottom levels. But I'm sure the boys at the top knew better. We find Benjamin Franklin saying that the federation of these United States will be hopefully the beginning of a federated world system, a world government, and it will be run eventually by a council of 12 wise men. That's what he said, in his own diaries.

DJ: It's amazing how far back it goes, Alan, when you look at people talking about the new world order; you know, some people think it's only as far back as maybe the 50s and 60s but it's obviously way, way back in the day. First of all, folks, Alan Watt, we're talking to Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Alan, you have three books, you have DVDs, would you mind taking phone calls tonight? because we're going to have a lot of people probably calling to want to talk to you.

AW: Sure, yeah.

DJ: Alright, great stuff. We have so many questions, Alan. When I get back, we have a break coming up, when we get back I want to know what's the best way you find to talk to people because obviously you have such a wealth of information and knowledge. Most people can't comprehend what you just said at all, it would just bounce right out of their brains, so when we get back I want to ask you a couple questions about maybe the most preferable, how to get people involved to just start thinking about this. Folks, stay tuned, animalfarmshow.com, we have Alan Watt on the line, much more to come, your phone calls and more interview, stay tuned.

Break

DJ: Folks, you are not hallucinating, you are listening to the Animal Farm radio show, it's really happening right now. We are speaking with Alan Watt, his website is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. He's got three books, Cutting Through 1, 2 and 3, he's got DVDs for sale. Folks, check it out. Alan, before we get back to business here, it seems though you're also an accomplished black belt because on the site here, it's one of the greatest logos I've ever seen in my life, I have a picture of you doing like a Bruce Lee-style jump kick, maybe more like a Chuck Norris-style, kicking the top of the pyramid off, which is brilliant, it's pure brilliance. What gave you that idea?

AW: Well, when I was in Egypt I took this little team over so I thought I would just do it on the spot. [laughs] Why let it go to waste, eh?

DJ: Exactly. We're talking about like making video games of you and all kinds of kung-fu renditions of you beating the new world order. So, once again folks, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, definitely check it out. So, Alan, before the break I wanted to ask you, because this is the kind of question I ask all guests so it is kind of a cheat by me, but I like to know when I talk to people I find some methods are effective in trying to wake them up or at least get them to think about government differently and about the role of government, that whole thing. What do you find, since you have so much knowledge and you're so deep when it comes to history with this, where do you start when you talk to someone who's probably not experienced in this field? What do you start with to try to wake them up?

AW: If you're really trying to wake someone up you have to test the waters with that person first, test them and see if there's even a point in waking them up. If there's a nature in them, where they're animated, they might be of use to society. There's no point in teaching someone something if they're going to do nothing with it. Especially this kind of topic because it involves not just us but all those still to come and you have to share your time very carefully with people. Because we need people now, today, at this stage of the game, who will come out in front of people and speak openly. There's no point in teaching people who are going to just put it under the bed and sleep on it and they're afraid to even talk about it. So be very, very careful who you start to discuss it with and it's so complex today because we've

had such a Mind Job done on us. It is called... Huxley talked about the scientific indoctrination of society, well we've all grown up in it. We've all been through the same, what we call, school system, of social indoctrination. And we get the same media, with the same old faces that they keep hanging in those chairs for 60, 70 years. You grow up with these guys, because they're more trusting obviously, because you've grown up watching them at 6 o'clock in your own home every night, these newscasters. So, you don't realise that from school onwards you've been downloaded daily with propaganda.

And that's all that the mainstream media is, it's propaganda. That all works for very rich people who run the world and they run it like a business. And when you realise that history in the past and national governments, we were run like businesses, every country is a corporation, that's what a government is. And they take everybody inside that country as a taxpayer and a producer and consumer and they figure out everyone's worth. But they also borrow money on your head, basically, that you have to pay off for their big enterprises either at home or abroad. Well now these rich men of the world are going for the whole world. And everything revolves around economics, including your right to exist or not.

And the big boys have written so much lately, especially the professors from universities on this very topic, about the useless eaters. They're getting very bold about it now and they're bandying that term about more often. And they just brought a report out, in Britain in fact, one of the big professors there from a major university and one in the States, talking about the low IQs of the working class people. They're just so low today and they're really exaggerating the differences between wealthy and poor. And this is all gearing us up to, literally, depopulation agendas, which are openly talked about now at the United Nations.

DJ: Yeah, the key word, Alan, I think the key word for me is trust, like you said previously. From day one we're put into this system, not that the system is universally bad, I don't really believe anything is really Bad or Good, you know polarisation-wise. But you know it is, it's school, you know you interact with people, you learn some things and of course you forget some things along the way. But the key word is trust, teachers, authority and it is like you said the indoctrination. And on top of it, like you also mentioned, it's the mainstream media. You know every day you come home, you're eating your green beans and your corn with your chicken and you're watching the same pundits over and over again.

DJ2: Well here's the thing too, and not only is that trust systemic and on television, and your teachers, but it's also with your parents too. You trust your parents to do what's right for you and your parents trusted their parents and so there's this, almost a very long string of social engineering, like you were saying.

AW: It is. It certainly is. It's a dumbing down of the whole world because the same education system is an international education system. And people should go into UNESCO, the United Nations. And UNESCO was set up to set out the agendas for every country on the planet, to give them the same dumbed-down

education, to make them compliant, obedient citizens, and that was their main goal. Of course that's a different definition of what most people think education is all about, but really it's just social engineering and people, most folk are really unconscious. They go through their life in an unconscious state. They can talk about the things that are on the media, they can talk about Paris Hilton and her latest exploits, but they don't really know anything in any depth that really does matter to themselves or those around them. So people float through their lives never really thinking and they'll argue about opinions they've adopted, that've been given to them by experts, again on the media. But they've never thought anything through for themselves and I think it's probably been the same in most generations.

Huxley and Skinner and others talked about all mammals and how any mammal looks to a parent, to warn it of what is dangerous to it. If the parent does not know then that little bear or whatever will walk up to a human and get killed, you know. Well it's the same with human beings. We hope our parents are aware of what's happening so they can warn us. But most are not, they were brainwashed before we were born and they didn't question things either. They were very obedient servants to their country; they went off into wars that they knew nothing about. They got very basic propaganda, that's all they needed. And they didn't know to warn their offspring that this is a corrupt, crooked system that's meant to serve a small minority of very, very wealthy families.

DJ: Sure; now, Alan, not to diss out the babyboomer generation, but it seems to me, Alan, you know I'm only 26, so I have only really them to blame. But it seems as though the generations, the babyboomers and the ones afterwards, so many of these parents today, have, first of all they have no concept of how to parent a child or several children to begin with. But on top of that, obviously, so much. You know, the idea of your country, you know, taking care of your country, being aware that time and time again throughout history, governments have done the same thing, only in slightly different ways. And again it goes back to the idea about trust and acknowledgement. See I'm a big fan of, first of all we have to acknowledge what's going on, that's why I always ask every guest what's the first thing you say to someone to at least, like you say, get the gauge, get the temperature, is this person even worth trying or spending time on. A lot of people aren't, and to me, and maybe you would disagree or agree with this, but every day that a person lives, every day that goes by that they don't understand or they're not told what's kind of going on outside the big scene, is another day that the belief system gathers more moss. And that belief system gets stronger and it's obviously that much harder to wake someone up. And again you look at parents, you look at some of the parents out there. They don't, either they don't care or they don't want to know. That's what scares me the most, Alan.

AW: Yes. You're right on.

DJ: We've got a break coming up, Alan, great stuff. Folks, your phone calls when we get back. Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, folks, check it out. He's got a karate suit on, you got to check it out, folks.

We shall return with more Alan Watt, stay tuned.

Break

DJ: Yes, welcome back to the Animal Farm on the We the People Radio Network. We're talking with Alan Watt from cuttingthroughthematrix.com, so if you want to ask him any questions feel free to do so. Alan, I have this article right here, since we were talking about the social engineering that we have in our society and the basic, I guess personality profiles that we're given in our lives. I have this article and it's entitled "Texas Corrections Officer Contemplates Murdering Inmates". It's just this corrections officer and he posted on a forum all the stuff that he wanted to do to the inmates and one of these was, "...all I think about is taking the first chance I get to blast an inmate's face off with a shotgun". And he also says "...in prison I will force my will upon the unwilling without so much as a thought for their desires. In prison a guard is the guy that everyone hates but everybody needs, much like the government. Inmates may hate me but they will still obey because failure to comply results in assisting them to the ground or applying chemical agents to gain their compliance." Now, what kind of victim of social engineering is this person and are we all a victim of it, in a minor way?

AW: It depends; a lot of people are born psychopathic and I think there's a lot more in society than people realise. The clever ones get to the top, they're generally born into wealthy families. They can go even higher if they're a good, clever psychopath. The bottom ones go into control type jobs. And, see, this whole system, especially the militarized system we're living in today, and the police are militarized. Completely militarized. They are an army. We should understand that. They dress like armies; they have the uniforms with the patches, they have the boots with the pants tucked in, they've changed to the same system worldwide, it's the same uniform. It's all black, that's the colour of the executioner and now they're even putting, the cops are putting their kills, they're painting the numbers of kills on their tanks and stuff like this.

DJ: Alan, I'm so glad you mentioned that. I literally am looking at the story. I was going to mention it before we had you on, but you know we were rushing through so many things. I was just going to bring it up. It's getting to the point now, that the police are so militarized. Not only do they have the gear and the getups and the helmets and the blackness everywhere, but they have this APC, it's the Midland County Sheriff. It's this grey/white-coloured APC, which is basically like a tank with a couple more wheels. And like you said, they actually have two little figurines painted on the side to represent their kills. As if you're like a World War II pilot or any pilot in the military, to say we've killed two of the enemies. It's getting to the point where, yes, the police are not only trained this way but they completely think of the population of America as the enemy now.

AW: Yes, they do.

DJ: It's no longer to protect... it's not protect and serve anymore... it's basically to kill and punish.

AW: And what you find in totalitarian systems, and we saw this at the Nuremberg trial where the high officers of Germany still praised Hitler as a God, literally as a God. And psychopaths tend to do this in a militarized society. They despise the weak beneath them, they treat their subordinates terribly, they get off on it actually because they're sadomasochists. But the ones with more power above them, they actually worship. And that is the system that has been deliberately brought in for this particular era.

25 or 30 years ago they knew they had to change the culture in the society to bring in a global system where they would need internal armies to suppress riots and so on, because they knew the kind of changes they were going to bring in society. The New World Order isn't simply a global governmental system. It's a totalitarian system, where nothing happens by happenstance. Children as I say will be born, if they're assigned to be born and stuff like that. And they're also going to start cutting down the food distribution of the world, they want the United Nations eventually to be in sole discharge of all foods to all countries, in order to keep the populations of those countries down to a minimum. And if you go over your quota, population-wise, you get no more food. That's in the United Nations charters there. So we're looking at, we're also seeing 30 years of riots predicted by the department of defence in Britain. They won't tell you why the riots are coming down for 30 years, but at the same time anybody with a thinking mind can see for themselves. You are going to see shortages of food, that's planned that way. They want you off the roads, that's why the gas, the gasoline prices are going through the roof. Not because there's a scarcity, it's because they don't want you travelling around. Totalitarian systems never want the people travelling around. They want you confined in your certain areas, your habitat areas. So the future they project will be a system where, in these habitat areas where you're all crammed in together, there'll be public transportation only. That's in the United Nations Agenda 21. There will be no private transportation at all, you will need permits to travel, etc, etc.

So this has all been discussed at the Department of Defence. It's also the same Department of Defence that works for all the NATO countries and they see nothing but escalating 30 years of riots, where they've already decided they might have to use small neutrino bombs to control vast riots in the population.

DJ: If you're just joining us folks we're talking with Alan Watt of CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com, brilliant, it's great Alan, listening to it, it makes a lot of sense but it's terrible. But the next question I would have for you is: Given the technology and how advanced it is today, especially with, just within our own government alone, do you think there's a way for us to really take this country back? Do you think that there are enough men and women out there who are going to get fed up enough, quick enough I should say, in the time being, to start really, not just protesting, but start really taking action inside of our government, taking back office and just start pressuring our government officials? I mean is there a chance for this

country to not fall into the obvious police state/martial law state that we are heading towards? Do you think we have a chance here?

AW: To be honest with you, and this isn't pessimistic, it's a factual answer as far as I can see, you have two governments on the go. Here's the problem. You have the one that you think you vote in and it's comprised of multimillionaires on all sides, who both believe that the economy must come first, everything else comes secondarily. And above them you have what they call the Parallel Government that professor Carroll Quigley and Margaret Thatcher both talked about. The parallel government is the Council on Foreign Relations in the U.S. and its British brother which is the Royal Institute for International Affairs. It's comprised at the top of ex prime ministers, presidents and so on. And they get the real work done behind the scenes, they don't have to ask for public approval on anything. They're the real movers and shakers and Quigley called them the technocrats. They wield more power than any politician, they get things done. You have the big foundations like the Rockefeller foundation, funding hundreds and hundreds of Non-Governmental Organizations that pressurize governments to pass certain laws, along a certain direction, a pre-planned direction. So we don't really have a government as such, we have a bunch of yes-men who are put in there, in the elected government, and they do what they're told by their own superiors. That's a fact.

DJ: So, you know we talk a lot about fascism and the merger between governmental institutes and the government itself. So, are you saying that essentially, the new world order that we're talking about isn't necessarily a fascist state where both of those things are melded together but the new world order and the elites that created the new world order, created the government and those? So they are basically at the start, the fascism isn't a result of both of those merging together?

AW: Well all systems, all systems always become fascist. That's just the way that a monied system will always take the people, along a fascist way.

DJ: And that's a natural thing, something that's socially inevitable?

AW: It's an outcome of a monied system. You see Marxism was very similar to capitalism, if you really look at it. It was simply that all power would be in the hands of the state. If we look at what was called fascism, all power would be in the state. They would be in charge of all major industry. Technically the only difference on paper was that communism, everything, all factories etc would be owned by the state. That was the only little difference there.

DJ: So it's a matter of dealing with centralisation versus decentralisation?

AW: Absolutely. Centralisation was a key point of Marxism, to centralise all laws, rules, standardized across the country and then internationally. That's what the United Nations does. Most of the laws that you see for the last 30 years on the books, right down to your plumbing codes, comes from the United Nations. And it's passed into law by your own federal government. So we're already under this government. And remember the United Nations is not a democratic body. Nobody in the public arena votes these people in. And yet they're always screaming about creating democracy; they're non-democratic in actuality.

So, we're under a fascist system right now, we have corporate fascism and corporate welfare. We build up the big corporations through our tax money in bailouts that happen every 2 or 3 years. And we also give public institutions like motorways away to private ownership. That's fascism.

DJ: Very fascinating stuff. We're talking to Alan Watt from cuttingthroughthematrix.com, he is our guest here on Animal Farm. We will be back momentarily, we're going to take your phone calls. Stay on the line, we'll be right back. Stay tuned.

Break

DJ: Alright you're listening to the Animal Farm on the We the People Radio Network. We're speaking with Alan "The Brain" Watt, he's a brilliant guy. He knows all about the new world order and that's what we're talking about. We're talking about the history of it, the scope of it, the magnitude of what it is and we are going to go to your phone calls. Now Geoffrey, from Kentucky, you are on the air, what's up Geoffrey?

Geoffrey: How you doing sir? Yeah, Mr Watt, I've been following you for a while and I'm under the impression, from what I've heard from you speaking, from what I've read of yours, is that the United States of America as it was initially created was just nothing but another arm of this new world or old world order. I mean, if you look at what George Washington was a member of, I mean he was a Order of the Garter and Benjamin Franklin, like you have quoted before was talking about a new world order coming soon. So in all technicality, could you basically just say that we were just replaced from an overt autocracy to a covert autocracy in 1776?

AW: Yes, there was European meetings before the United States was created because the elite had so many wars on the go they knew that the whole world understood that Britain, France and other countries were just plunderers. They plundered nations through wars and they could not come forward and guide a world into a global system. So they created a knight in shining armour with no history, the good guy, the champion of the poor etcetera and that was the United States of America. And it's a new secular

order, it's part of its motto. A worldly system, a system run on science and data etcetera. That's what you have running this world right now.

DJ: Well I want to ask a question in regards to that Alan. You know we talked about how the new world order is basic centralization of power and the few running the many. But if you look at certain people, not all people, a lot of federalists when the government of America was first founded. But you look at people like Thomas Jefferson that were really for decentralization, that really were for individual states being separate countries. And most of the founding fathers were actually for this, individual states being individual countries. Individual towns being countries within those states and all those being sovereign. Your house in itself is almost a sovereign country. I mean is that bad or is that good?

AW: Well they also said that the system that they had created could only stand as long as people were an agricultural society. They knew already –especially Franklin, since he was over in Britain many times – that once industry came in, that would be its biggest enemy. Because industry will always destroy small farmers etc., get people into cities and make you dependent upon the system of a city. So they knew that they were giving the people a choice to an extent but they also knew that progress as they called it was inevitable, that big monied people would eventually set up the factory system and they were quite right on that. So they knew it would fall and it would change. And I'm sure that many of the masons involved at that time had different projections or ideas of how this world order would be, but I think the boys at the top, the really top boys, really understood the agenda. They've always been elitist at the very, very top of the freemasonic circle.

DJ: Sure, Geoffrey thanks for the call. Right back to the phones, Frank in Ohio, you're on the Animal Farm, what's up?

Frank: Hi gentlemen, great show. I heard you speaking earlier about the efficacy of speaking with the ordinary citizens around us about the fact that we're losing our constitutional rights and what not. Like I'm sure many of your listeners, you know I try to talk to people here and there about Ron Paul and I've been met with total indifference. Then I point out that this guy's been a senator for what? A decade? Without a blemish on his... you know, no scandals, no problems. And what not and...

AW: What you have, and this is important, it's very important actually. You see, from WWII onwards there was a big move to convince the public, very quietly to begin with, convince the public not to be involved in creating their own destiny and to leave it to the expert society. This is what Bertrand Russell and other guys who worked with Tavistock and other institutions talked about. The right to convince the public, using again techniques, propaganda, lots of entertainment to distract them, so that the public would leave it to their betters you might say, those special people from special wombs that are born above them. And that's been very successful. People are socialized. They have become socialized and they

expect the experts to just deal with every major problem for them, so that they can go out and play and be happy and watch TV and all that kind of stuff. This was a planned technique which has been very successful and you're seeing the outcome today, where people simply don't care. They're perpetual children.

Frank: Very good point and I think basically what you said, at least run through my translator, is the media and the banks are basically running things now and that's not the way it was set up by the founders.

AW: No. No, it wasn't.

DJ: Yeah, well it's certainly... we're very far from what the founders had in mind. And right or wrong we're definitely way, way far from that ideology. And the other thing too that I wanted to say just before I let Alan respond to that, one of the things and I bring this up once in a while, and Alan I'm glad you said what you said before. Is it worth it? When you're talking to the average person on the street or your friends or you're at the bar, whatever the case may be. You have to be careful, and I'm guilty of this more than probably anybody listening or in this room, is don't, you know try not to waste time on someone who just doesn't want it. You know don't waste your time and I remember Darrel Bradford Smith, who hosts the French Connection, I'm not sure where these days, but he was the one who originally kind of pounded that into my head when I listened to his radio show. Is you know, some people just don't want it so you have to be careful, if you find someone who just doesn't, if you find one of those, move on. Don't waste your time.

Frank: Can I make one last quick point? One last quick one, if I could. You know I see that beautiful constitution with the calligraphy, "We The People" on the front of your website and what not. And actually, recently I've taken to attempting to read the whole thing myself. Even though I've been an English teacher for 8 years, I've never read the constitution. And some of the things we find and not only reading that document, but the letters of the founders and just knowing the customs of the time is that, you know, the voting privileges, as both you guys know much better than I do, were quite limited at the time to males who owned land and I think even libertarians and people such as ourselves tend to shy away from that these days. Which shows that even we ourselves are pretty far from what the founders taught. And I'll let you go with that and thank you very much.

AW: Yeah, the founders had quite a lot of talks about that. They didn't believe that the ordinary people should just have the vote. You had to prove your worth by having, it wasn't just land, but a certain amount of land, there was a minimum requirement, to be a voter. So they didn't believe in this kind of true freedom for everyone. They didn't have faith in the common person if he was poor. And they got that

whole idea from the British system, they copied a lot from the British system and that's how it was in Britain. You couldn't vote unless you literally owned quite a bit of property in the 1700s.

DJ: Well Alan, there were different discussions about that. There was, I know there was a famous argument between Thomas Jefferson and John Adams about how much faith each of them had in man. And Thomas Jefferson had I guess apparently a lot of faith in his fellow man and John Adams didn't have very much faith in his fellow man. So there's that whole dynamic to it. Not all of these people agreed on everything but it's very clear that the constitution itself has a lot of things wrong with it. There was a lot, a lot of things wrong with it.

AW: The odd thing is, you had a lot of intelligent men, a lot of lawyers too involved in creating that constitution, who were incredibly well educated. Really well educated, in various languages too and histories. And for them to leave big holes that you could drive buses through is rather astounding to me, because they left massive holes there.

DJ: Right, we're going to jam one more call. Alan in South Dakota, we got about a minute left, what's up?

Alan: Hi! Well I just wanted to make a couple points. Great show you guys are having, appreciate listening to you. The first point I'd like to make is people have become, if anybody has pets out there, you know your pet becomes very dependent upon you to feed it and put it out and clean its litterbox and do all those sorts of things. And some people are very happy with that domestication and that's why you said, you know, make sure you pick and choose who you discuss with. And the other point was corporations aren't supposed to have rights. Those rights are individual, God given and God didn't invent the corporation but somehow we keep seeming to get slanted in our view by education, by the words that people use and by the schemes that they come up with.

AW: Yes, that's true, it was very rich men in the United States that gave corporations the same rights as individuals, as entities.

DJ: This is great. Alan, we have to get you back on. Obviously we're way out of time; this just flew by. Great stuff. Once again, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, get on the website, folks, look at the books, order some DVDs and books, great stuff. Alan, once again, thank you for joining us tonight. It's been a true pleasure. Anything else you want to say before we go?

AW: Yeah, even though it sounds bleak, never give in. This is what it's all about. Some people are happy slaves, others are not. Just make your life count, that's what it's all about.

DJ: Amen brother.

DJ2: Alan the brain Watt, thank you very much for coming on, Alan, we appreciate it and we've got to get you back on very soon to talk more about this.

October 20, 2025 at 4:22 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#575](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Welcome to the Intel Strike Report, right here on the Truth Net Radio Network. Your hosts Doug Owen and Michel Vail will be giving you the intelligent news, information, and analysis that you need to arm yourself with.

Doug: Welcome everybody. Thank you for joining us for another live edition of the Intel Strike Report right here on the Truth Net Radio Network. Today is Tuesday, April 15th, 2008, and we have a jammed-packed show for you, as usual. Alan Watt will be joining us about ten after. We'll definitely be Cutting Through The Matrix and kicking the capstone of the New World Order's pyramidal infrastructure with Mr. Watt. It should be really interesting, so definitely, spam it on MySpace. Let everybody know. I know that Mr. Watt put a link to the show on his website as well, so, hopefully, we'll get some new listeners to TNR and get some good information out there. There is a lot going on that we'll be talking about in the second hour. It just depends on how long we carry Mr. Watt on. It depends on how long he'd like to talk, because he's just got so much information. He's so well researched. Just, you know, go down a whole, a whole list, a plethora of different topics and information. And we'll be taking your calls as well. What's going on Mr. Vail?

Michael: Oh, nothing much, man. I need a nap, but other than that, I am all good. And we're going to have a great show. And Alan Watt never disappoints. And it just seems to me like all hell is breaking loose around the world, and my hand is steady.

Doug: Yes. Yes, you know, the blooming war with Iran. The Neo-Cons pushing forward. Russia and China advancing in the region as well. We have a huge Panopticon, technocratically advanced police state that is being erected around us currently. One of the more disturbing articles that I found today, and this just goes to show you the total disregard for human life that some of these elitists and eugenicists have. Aboriginal children injected with leprosy. That's right, my friends. It finally came out in the Daily Mail. Aboriginal children were injected with leprosy treatments at a medical testing program that used members of the stolen generation as guinea pigs at a Senate committee. They actually heard this information today. Of course, US Foreclosures jumped 57%. It's just amazing how many people are being affected by this. US Foreclosure filings jumped 57% and bank repossessions more than doubled in March from earlier in the year. Of course, Google is going ahead and using the guise of child pornography to

put in a facial recognition technology to trace copyright violations. And of course, to fight those online pedophiles. We saw this one coming months and months ago, and they're advancing that agenda. Got a great article from Daniel Taylor, who writes for Intelstrike.com, as well as his own website, oldthinkernews.com. "McCain Supports North American Integration and His League of Democracies." Those are those global democracy rings he's talking about. And he did a great exposé, and we'll try to get into that as well. I know that we do have Mr. Watt on the line. So, Mike, do you want to just go ahead and bring him up?

Michael: Mr. Watt, you're on the Intel Strike Report. Glad to have you on the program. Are you there?

Alan: Hello.

Michael: Hey, how are you doing? Glad to have you on the program.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be here.

Michael: Before we really jump into it all and look at the good, bad, and ugly, let's get into something that most people don't know about, which is yourself. Let us know a little bit about yourself and how you sort of fell down the rabbit hole like the rest of us.

Alan: Well, I realized I was born down the rabbit hole and I tried to use the rest of my time getting out of it. And I caught on very early, especially living in Britain, that I was already living in a completely managed system, a complete system. And within the system there was another subsystem for something else, speciality systems, all the way from kindergarten through school, through council organizations, through all the levels of bureaucracy they already had in Britain. And I realized that really, there was very little free choice in anything, even when people were going through school, they used to tend to train people according to the job they decided they would probably end up in. So, they were already doing school-to-work when I was growing up in Britain, the same system that they were using in the Soviet Union. And so, I caught on very quickly that we were all copying the same system, which eventually was going to become a world system, and that most of the public never figured it out. I knew my parents didn't; I heard them arguing, like with everyone else about politics and who to vote in and all the usual nonsense. And then, eventually as I traveled across Europe, I saw the same laws getting passed in every country at the same time, and of course, they never told the people, their audience, that, oh, by the way, this is getting passed in Norway and Denmark and Sweden and Germany. So, you'd think it was all your local news. And so, I caught on quickly to the fact that it was a global agenda, and that there already, obviously, was a structure on top of this national structure system, and that was already international. And so, I got into the books early, into the United Nations, traced the history of the League of Nations, and

read many books by the players and those who spoke at the United Nations, and I caught on. That was really the big wakeup then, was to realize that they were working steadfastly, not just towards a global system of government, but a scientifically-created ordered system that would run on statistics, and that everybody who would be alive in the near future would need a place in this system or you simply wouldn't be born. I kid you not. They wrote about it. The big players wrote about this kind of thing very early on in the game.

And after World War II, they were so confident at the time, they published a lot of books from the United Nations about global government, and then they realized that it wasn't going over too well, especially with the population of the United States, and so, they went back to doing it more covertly through their big institutions funding non-governmental organizations, thousands of them, all working towards this, this new type of society. They're calling it a post-humanist society or post-human. And that's the same agenda, by the way, that Adolf Hitler was accused of working towards, the Super-Man. In the old dictionaries post-human meant the Super-Man type system where you'd be genetically enhanced and so on, scientifically designed, ideal designed for the specific task that you had been created for. So, we are under what Aldous Huxley called a scientific dictatorship of sorts. And the institutions which run this go all the way back, as I say, to the 1700s, when they started to publish this British Empire idea of a British styled system of democracy, which really is no democracy at all. It's run by an elitist group. They call it The Establishment. They've always been behind it. They're not voted in, of course; they've always been there. They have the money, the power, the connections, and they wanted to bring this same system worldwide. And you can trace it even further back to the writings of John Dee in the 1500s, where he advised Queen Elizabeth I, and he coined the term, the British Empire. And he said, we can create a system across the planet based on this system, and those who would come into it would be given special favors, and it would be a sort of tax-free type basis for import/export; we call it Free Trade today. And he even talked about countries coming in who would adopt it fully, being given favored nation status. That was in the 1500s. And so, we're living through the whole plan, actually, today. We're the only generation who didn't have to speculate about what was happening, because the material is out there for anybody that wants to know.

And H.G. Wells, even back in the 1920s and 30s, he wrote a book called The Open Conspiracy. He was a big player for the British government, and for the world system, and he said, there's nothing really hidden, it's just that most people won't bother to read these particular books. He says, but it's available to the public. So, he called it The Open Conspiracy.

Michael: Yeah, it seems like, you know, when we talk about Aldous Huxley, Carroll Quigley, they were all open and very happy to see some of these things coming to light, you know. Aldous Huxley talked about the sort of scientific dictatorship. And Carroll Quigley was so happy to tell everyone about all these things that were going to happen to us, and how it got started, and what we have to do, that the only thing was

that the elites didn't really care for it too much, because he let too much on. But the question is, and of course, I know the answer to the question, but I'd like your perspective on it, why is it that we seem to have the same leaders after time after time after time, all inter-related, you know, all relatives of each other, all with the same agenda, no matter, I don't care if you're a Socialist, I don't care if you're a Fascist, whatever name, whatever tag or towel you have, all of these same people are being run by the same people in the background. Talk a little bit about the bloodlines and how these people have somehow inbred and held power over the number of years.

Alan: Well, yeah. Every year the newspapers and Burke's Peerage and others, publish which American politicians, those who are running and those who are in power, they publish their connections to Royal families. And you'll find in pretty well every election, it's been the same like that now for... In fact, they even published the fact that George Washington was related to the King of England at the time. So, you've been run by family dynasties for hundreds of years, and these family dynasties have a stake in the outcome, because they also, as they progress the world towards this great global plantation which they call a village, they're going to own all of the resources which we will all be dependent upon. So, they have a financial stake in it. They're also inbred. See, psychopaths who are powerful, and who are born into families with power and wealth and influence, they tend to marry each other. And because psychopathy can be bred into people, and Plato talked about this. He says in the Republic, they already understood that they could breed types of humans, they could breed characteristics in or out, just like animals. If you want a quiet dog, you don't breed a Rottweiler with a Mastiff or something like that. You breed it with a Lab or something to get a quiet dog. In other words, you can breed traits in or out, and it's the same thing with people. So, those who have steadfastly gone after power, even in ancient times, up to the present, accumulate power and wealth by being utterly ruthless. They have all the psychopathic traits necessary for that. And today, we have the end product. We have families now who are not seen as pirates anymore, or plunderers anymore. They're simply the top of the established families, and they're all interbred. They're all interconnected. And it's a worldwide system. People get confused. They think, well, it's the Jews. That's common. That's a common one, it's "The Jews" as though it was some kind of they're all clones of each other, there's no individuals there. Or they'll say, it's the Jesuits. And so on and so on. And there's no doubt that every group and every people on the planet have been used. But you have to look at the leaders over every bunch of people. Those are the ones you look at. You'll find if you go in through their histories, they're all inter-related to all the other globalists who are running over other peoples, and even adopting their particular religion at the top. The trick is not to follow people blindly because you think that they are the epitome of your national emblem. You see, people think the Queen of England for instance, she's the pinnacle of Britain. And yet, really the Royal families have no British blood in them. They intermarry themselves, as they always have, for many centuries, and they're really a foreign people who rule over the British people. And it's the same with every other nationality. You'll find the same thing. These people came out of Venice and other places, the big old banking families, that even ran and profited from the Crusades, the old Crusades. The Venetians had all of the shipping lines, they had all of the boats, and so, they used to ferry troops back and forth for centuries to the Holy Land,

and they made a massive killing off of it. And nothing has changed today. So, those who accumulated money held on to money and understood economics. That's the important part. How to corner markets, even create markets, and how to come together in monopolies and cartels. That's what we have today. We're living in the culmination of that, centuries of interbreeding of wealthy families from all nationalities who often are seen, as I say, as the epitome or the pinnacle of the national emblem, but they're really foreign people. They have more foreign blood in them than anything else.

Michael: Yeah, it's a game that's been played out through thousands and thousands and thousands of years. And although we're almost up against the break here, we've got so much more to talk about. I do want to note that we have seen a trend as of lately right now, where, you know, if you read your history about the sort of feudalist societies where you gave your lord a third of what you made or you look at the Japanese model, you know, and the Bushido code and how, you know, how they were taught, and almost bred down to the point where they were smaller beings. And there were you know food riots going on during that time period, and every now and then there would be an uprising that would get met with just a, they would just be dashed to bits to the point where they would have to bring up another sort of people to take the place of the people who rose up. And I want to talk about what's going on around the world with these food riots, which almost brings me back to Kissinger's, what was it, the National Security Study, Memorandum 200, talking about Food Control, Genocide, and Population Control. If you can, we're almost up against the break here, but give us a quick breakdown of what you see as far as this sort of neo-feudalistic system that we have today that's being installed.

Alan: Well, Quigley said it. He said they're bringing in a new feudal system, where the CEOs of major international corporations will be the new feudal overlords. And they have become so. In fact, they're in and out of politics. And when they're not in politics, they're back in their chairs as the CEO of a big corporation. We already have that set up worldwide. Food has always been used as a weapon. The United Nations Department of Agriculture admitted that, that they would use food as a weapon in the future. In fact, under the United Nations, I don't think people realize it, but when they wrote up their charter for the Department of Agriculture, it was decided that one day, when the time was right, they, the United Nations, would have all the foodstuffs of the world brought to them. They would then dish it out in rations basically to each country. And then they would force the people to bring down their populations, because they would not up their rations. That's still the same agenda for the United Nations. And that's the reason why we're having this food crisis creation right now, and they're all beating the drum. Water and food and energy. All those things that you need to sustain your life and your family's will be in the hands of the United Nations, ultimately. Now they must create the appearance of utter crisis, so that they can come forward and propose this to us so that we will accept it.

Doug: The UN doesn't even think that you have the right to water. You talk about Carroll Quigley, Bill Clinton's mentor, he thinks it's great. He thinks that a global depression is a wonderful thing. Why?

Because he wants us to be feudalists. He says it himself right there at the Davos World Economic Forum. All right, everybody. We're talking with Alan Watt, whose website is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And we'll be Cutting Through the Matrix on the other side. Stay tuned.

Michael: Welcome back to the Intel Strike Report. With us, we have Alan Watt of Cutting Through the Matrix, a radio show host on RBN, and we are talking about this Neo-Feudalistic Society, this system that we're being brought under, that just seems right now, I mean, we've all been aware of it, of its beginnings and our place in it, but right now, it really seems like they're trying to wrap this thing around our necks, and we were talking about food rations and the UN. And the thing about it is, Alan, which really makes me worry is that the American people, when they see that there are food riots in Egypt, Haiti, you know, in all these different countries, they are just apathetic and have indifference towards it, and think that it won't happen here. And, of course, we are seeing the price of food rise. But they don't think that it will get to the point where we become like these third world countries, and I want to talk a little bit about the IMF and World Bank, and what's going on around these countries now, where our country, the United States, is up to debt to its eyeballs, and now, you know, we're being depegged, our dollar is being depegged as well as almost to what it should be, to the point where they may start offering us some loans, and we start getting on the bandwagon, and then we go really down to the point of where we become like some of these third world countries, very, very fast.

Alan: Well, that's on the cards. And that's why the United States, more than any other country, has spent about 25 years building up an internal army to deal with the chaos that they know will come out at the right time. And the US has the tax base to create such internal armies. Most countries don't have that kind of tax base or population base to draw on. And they're well prepared for what they see coming down the road. We've got to realize that the United States is the country that led the creation of the League of Nations for world government, under Wilson. And we've got to realize too that even though the American people eventually turned against it, the US still kept representatives at there, who had voting rights, right up until it turned into the United Nations, and the United Nations, when they signed the final document, that was the end of national sovereignty as far as they were concerned. Every government has departments that deal directly with the United Nations, and the United Nations, believe it or not, was set up to be a world government in every aspect. All the laws, building codes and everything that have come down the pike in the last twenty, thirty years have come right down from the United Nations and been implemented onto your books, even locally. So, they're already set up to do the job. But it's not a nice benevolent type United Nations. It's not even pretending to be paternal. It's not democratic by any means; we don't vote it in. And the bureaucrats there in the United Nations, and there's thousands and thousands of them, go to their own special school. They're brought up in special United Nations schools to be bureaucrats, and they're the sons and daughters of intermarried bureaucrats, and these characters are pretty vicious. They're dictatorial in their outlook. They see us as children. They're taught that at school, that we are nothing but children. We're just too stupid to realize what's good for us, and

therefore, special people must decide our fates for us. And they believe they are the special people. Let's not kid ourselves.

They have a whole PR Department that generally speaks to the public on television. But once in a while, you'll get the head of a particular part of their organization speaking and it's like an old-fashioned medieval king or queen speaking down to the public, or a very stern schoolteacher. They mean business. And even though they're technically a front for the big moneyed families, and the organizations that are all connected with it, Freemasonry at the top, I mean the high type, the noble Freemasons, the Royal Freemasons, they're all in cahoots together across the world to bring this about. And of course, they settled upon the idea of crisis creation in every aspect of life; the sky is falling. Technically it is, when they're spraying you every day like bugs and they won't talk about it. We know, looking back at the old statistics to do with autism, or autoimmune systems and all the rest of it, before 1950s, we did not have anything like this. We didn't have massive autism everywhere. We didn't have attention deficit disorders and so on, which are just degrees of autism. Autism, you see, it's the same problem. The injections and the inoculations that we've had since the 50s on have weakened us, helped destroy our immune systems, which is an ideal warfare strategy, if eventually you want to release some kind of pandemic or plague. You try and bring down the enemies' immune system. We've got to realize that, see, we, the people of the world, are the enemy to the elitists. They decided a long time ago there was way too many of us, and in the 1800s they had big surveys on the go, and they said that once we get into a post-industrial era, we won't need all these people. They'll be useless eaters. They'll be consuming the earth's resources and they would have to bring down the populations, drastically. And that's been one of their major drumbeats for a long time. It's forcible population reduction by any and every means possible. And you referred earlier to Kissinger, and that particular bill that he put through. And that's what he said. He said the number one enemy of the state is overpopulation, and that's when the money was advocated towards finding ways to reduce it, and that's when money was allocated to the department of war, the warfare department, to find something which would destroy the immune system of people. We also have the United Nations that comes out every year giving us a very calm report on all of their statistics and they tell us now that the male sperm count of the average Western male is down 75%. We're three-quarters sterile than what we were in 1950. And there's no comment. There's no crisis made about that, and that, the very fact that there's no comment about it means it's meant to be. We are being sterilized.

Doug: There's also drugs in the rivers and the water that we're drinking and eating each and every day, and it doesn't seem that anybody really cares about it. Mr. Watt, I just want to chime in real quickly, because a lot of people, you were talking earlier, feel that they're being forced in the system, and we are. I mean, even today or yesterday Walmart was saying, hey, if you don't have a real ID we won't sell you weapons, and we see this kind of agenda going forward, trying to coax us into this system by hook or by crook. And we see a lot of these agendas are no longer in secret. This globalist drive, this global agenda is really out in the open. It is an open conspiracy. But now we see a lot of people really buying into this. I

was just wondering what you thought as far as China and Russia, geo-politically in the future, I see a lot of, you know, Russia has been buzzing the USS Nimitz, etc. They seem to have a lot of vested interest in Iran, the neo-conservatives here in the United States seem to really want to push this war in Iran. We have the new spy satellite video. I mean, what do you see coming in the future here, I guess you could say the next few months, with Russia and China, geo-politically with the United States?

Alan: Well, I'm not even worried about Russia or China at all, because for a hundred years the West built up Russia. And China, modern China was completely funded and built up and instructed and taught by the West for their present role. In fact, the United Nations has declared that China is the model state for the world to copy. So, I'm not worried about them at all. I mean, we know, and lots of books were written at the time when the Bolshevik Revolution took over, the first revolution, in 1917, the first revolution was 1905 and then the Bolsheviks took over, and basically since then on, the Western banks and the Western governments kept Russia alive. They could have stopped Russia at any time, right up to the very end, by simply stopping selling them grain. We had Alberta and other prairie provinces and the US had the same thing going, feeding Russia right up into the 90s. They couldn't even feed themselves. So why would you feed supposedly your worst enemy? The fact was, it wasn't an enemy at all. It was the Big Bad Bear, because you need a government who's supposedly an enemy, who's going to attack you. And the money that your own governments were able to tax from you in times of the Cold War to protect you was all going into high technology that eventually would be used to monitor everybody on the planet. That's where the money was really getting used, but they used the excuse of a Cold War to do it. They couldn't have taxed you like that if there was no Cold War, so we funded, we've always got to have an enemy, and the same with China. Bertrand Russell was one of the first major professors from the West to be sent to pre-Communist China. And he, in his own memoirs said, I went over there to teach them the fundamental rules and principles of Communism. This was Lord Bertrand Russell. So, we funded them, we created them as the big, bad enemy, because you always need an enemy when you want to tax the people, and we crowd to our governments and say defend us, please, by any means you can. And they get away with so much. They build up government in times of war, like Carroll Quigley said. And bureaucracies expand like crazy, and that's what they wanted.

And now, coming into a global government, you must find an enemy within, which is terrorism. You must always have an enemy, and it could be you, your neighbor, or someone you know, that's how it's going to be in the future. For them to keep control they have to find terrorism everywhere.

Michael: Well that's the sort of game they're playing right now, you know, where they could decide that if they find enemies such as Russia or China, you know to get everyone fear-mongering and completely frightened to say, well, you'll get more food rations if you fight and you go into the killing fields. You'll get more food. And that's the way they've always done it.

Alan: Yeah, and the first thing you do too, you see, what they're really after, and this is the big problem that the United Nations has at the moment, and they've written reports about it. In the transition from a nationalist structure into an internationalist structure, especially with a global army, where you'll have to pull people from all across the world into this army. Now, it was easier for national countries to use tribal emblems, their cultural emblems and so on, to bind the soldiers together. And that's a hard thing to do for an international, this strange, wishy-washy entity called the United Nations. So, they're using scientific techniques of indoctrination to try and create a world type army to take over, which means you're going to have an elitist group within the army, who are going to get taught that they are different from everyone else and special, and they hope that they'll bind them, they'll bond them together so tightly into a new type of fraternity they'll be a separate class all together. And that's what they hope to do. They're actually doing it with the troops now.

But, see, Britain has already said they're amalgamating all the armies of Europe at this moment. And what they're using as an excuse is, they'll need the troops from all over Europe, as a rapid deployment force, to be sent to anywhere, where riots break out over food. This was the excuse that was in the paper. So, they're going to create food shortages. There's no doubt about that. That is coming. And the Department of Defence put out the 90-page document, you'll find it on my site. This Department of Defence also runs the whole of NATO, and they see nothing but thirty years of escalating riots across the globe, and all across Europe and the Americas. But they don't tell you why it's going to happen. Well it's obvious why. You're going to shortly go through such tremendous transitional changes to change your entire way of life that presently most people could never, it's unthinkable to them. It's beyond their comprehension how radically it's going to change, and it's going to be crisis from every possible direction you could imagine. People will be in shock; remember shock and awe is not just used against people over in Iraq. Shock and awe is also used psychologically across the planet. And people will be in shock. That's when the government agencies will turn out in force and start advising you what to do. They want mass migrations of the public within the Americas and Europe. They want to put mass migrations of people off the rural areas, into the overcrowded cities, where you're easily taken care of, and herded together and observed. And fuel will go through the roof, eventually, until you can't afford it, so you'll be totally dependent on their system, and the United Nations has said that these habitat areas, which are just the overcrowded cities for the majority, will have no private transportation whatsoever. It will be public transportation within the city only. So, you're looking at a totalitarian regime of scientific engineering, and scientific control by bureaucracies and so on.

Doug: My friends, it's just one more of the planks of the Communist Manifesto. We're talking with Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. On the other side we'll be getting into a whole lot more. Your calls as well, 1-800-451-1567. Stay tuned everybody.

(Commercial Break)

Michael: Welcome back to the Intel Strike Report. If you want to participate in this discussion as we are fleshing out the enslavement grid that we are going to be facing in this country and other countries soon, give us a call at 1-800-451-1567. Again, that's 1-800-451-1567. And after the show, we'll have Mr. Watt's information on our website, intelstrikereport.com, where you can dig the podcast, vote for us on podcast alley, and so much more. But Mr. Watt, let's really, let's flush out this enslavement grid, because, you know what, like you said, information, right now, in this age is at our fingertips. The problem with it is that people get a glimpse of what is going on, but they fall into the trap of, oh, it's the Jews, oh, it's the Jesuits, oh, it's because Bush is in office, and once Bush gets out of office, then, when Obama gets in, you know, everything will be great. Let's talk about really some ways that we can almost have an intervention on the radio and get some people awake to what's really going on, without them being sidetracked on ridiculous issues.

Alan: Well, if they were to go back, even to read reports from the United Nations, read the reports from all the non-governmental organizations that belong to the United Nations. There's thousands of them out there, all these reports, on the future, written from the late 40s onwards. And you'll notice that every part of these agendas that they wanted to bring in has pretty well been accomplished, regardless of which country had what political party in power, one after another. No party has ever made any change to slow this down or even object to it, which tells you they're all in on it. So, the conclusion that I came to is that these parties, these political parties are just fronts, just fronts, that's all they are. And Margaret Thatcher, when she did her global tour in the 90s, early 90s, like the one at Massey Hall in Ontario, Canada, that was one of them, the title of her speech was The New World Order, the coming New World Order. And she talked about the need to go to war with religious fundamentalism. That was on the books, because in a standardized planet, you cannot have people going their own way, and hanging on to their old cultures and religion is part of that. And that meant all fundamental religions. But she also mentioned that she belonged to a parallel government. She said it's been on the go, it's been in operation for a long time. And she said that in World War II they realized that democracy was simply too slow and cumbersome, because there's too many conflicting fights with different parties for power and individuals within those parties for individual power, and they could not get their agenda satisfactorily put through, therefore, she said that this parallel government was set up consisting of ex-prime ministers, ex-presidents, ex-high level bureaucrats from every country. So, it's a world parallel system that works towards this integration of the Americas, Europe, the far Pacific rim region and into a global structure. But it doesn't end there. It's not for our benefit. It's to bring the planet into a more, what they claim is a more manageable style of being ruled and scientifically managed, rather than having people with individual rights and individual freedoms and choices. That was simply too chaotic from a ruler's point of view. They want to bring it in and make it a scientifically-designed society.

And they've gone a long ways towards this. They've given us all a standard education. That was part of it. Now, your national education system is part of the international education system under UNESCO. So, now you have a world of people, all brainwashed from birth along the same way of seeing things. That's

very, very important that they all see things the same way. Then it's easier to predict how everyone will react to news, etc, how they'll accommodate their lives towards new crisis, etc. So, they've been working on us our whole lives long, and our parents before us, and they see it coming into view now. But no political party in any country, regardless of all the hot air they've put out, has ever, ever slowed this agenda down one iota.

Michael: Absolutely. It seems that we have a caller. You're on the Intel Strike with Mike, Doug, and Alan Watt.

Caller: Okay, well, what I'm getting, I heard Joe talking and the reason I called, I think Joe, I just guessed, I've been doing this for, not calling in, but I've been listening to you people and people like you, work their hearts out. And the government loves creative emails. They love creative thinking. And they love creative people. So, I'll bet you ten cents that Joe really did a good show, because he's a government worker and you know how that goes, if you know how that goes. He gets his neck broke if he doesn't do something wonderful by being rotten somewhere. So, what I'd guess, I've got a friend, I can't say who it is, but every day, he gets email, and it tells him what a jerk he is, and this kind of thing. I mean, instead of understanding, I understand it right off, the government is doing creative emails is the way I feel about it. But, he argues with them back and forth, if you don't like my program, go get another one or something. But it's just sad. Because I believe it's the government. How dare us think? Diane Feinstein says we're not smart enough to think. We can't handle the truth. We don't know all the whole story. No, you horse trader, what would you call her? We don't know your truth, or you'd be out herding hogs or something. I don't like Diane Feinstein.

Michael: Did you have a question for our guest, ma'am?

Caller: Well, the one I was listening to, I apologize. I didn't get to hear the one that you're talking about. I'm getting the micro effect, but what I was getting was Joe saying to call in, so I apologize, whatever is going on.

Michael: He might be on a different network.

Doug: Yeah, Joel has a show on before us. Like you said, you might be getting a macro effect. We're just talking with Alan Watt about the enslavement grid and how we're kind of being forced into this system by hook or by crook and they're using everything from taxation to food as a mechanism to quell us into a feudalistic society.

Caller: Yes. Yes. And that's kind of what I was just saying, only I didn't say it. I guess, I believe this. The corn is all being, did you, I sent everybody an email. I hope you got one. There's corn and wheat that have a terrible dangerous fungus. I wouldn't doubt at all that the government starts the fungus. These people are insane and need to be taken to the Hague for war crimes. These people are insane. And why they're getting away with it bugs me even more, because they've done everything they've done on fraud. Why? How are they getting away with it? Bush got in there on his own false credentials. Please, Mr. Guest, I'm going to hang up now and listen. And I'm very sorry if I interfered in your program. Yeah, there must be a delay.

Doug: No problem at all.

Michael: Well, thanks for calling in.

Doug: She brought up some good points. You know, why are people falling into this? Why is all of this information available to the general public, and we seem to keep holding on to these nationalistic ideas that it's in our best interest?

Alan: Because the TV has, the TV was created and put over in a scientific manner. In fact, people today won't believe anything, they won't even believe their own eyes, unless the TV tells them to think about what they see. And when anything is presented on news on television, it's mixed with Hollywood, it's mixed with sports, it's mixed with the affairs of the bimbos in Hollywood, until it becomes surrealistic. So, it's mixed in with horror and families being blown up by mistake in Iraq, and all this kind of stuff by the airforce, until nothing is real anymore, and that's called surrealism. That was a scientific design of a form of mind control. And if you saw the movie Network, they really put it across in its intensity there. Television really is designed as an indoctrination tool. And when you have the majority of the public, which we do, watching the same news worldwide, because it all comes through AP and Reuters, the same news, then you're standardizing the indoctrination, so that when like Brzezinski said, shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They will expect the media to do their reasoning for them. And they will have no topics to discuss except that which was downloaded into them on the previous night's news. Well, you see, that's happened already. And therefore, even with the spraying in the skies which has reached astronomical levels in every country, and people are getting sick too. They're really trying to hide this up big time. They can't help that it will break shortly, because there are people dying with this stuff we're breathing in. But as long as it's not on the news people will not think about it. They'll believe the media before they'll believe their next-door neighbor or their own eyes. So, they are the end products of brainwashing. We're seeing the end products of brainwashing on a huge global scale happening right now.

Doug: Well, most definitely. I think that's why it's all an open conspiracy is that, you know, you could look at a book like somebody like Aldous Huxley and people will actually read that and try to legitimize and say, well, you know, maybe people aren't smart enough. There's this knock and talk thing going on, I've heard about it, where they're actually going to people's homes and asking them if they can come into their own home and search for weapons. And people are just, oh, this is a great idea. It's wonderful. I mean, if you're worried about a weapon in your home and you pay the bills, shouldn't you look in that room? But so many people are just looking for a savior and I think that Mr. Watt is exactly right, we're all info-tained and chemically lobotomized for the most part, and they're bringing it all out now. You know, they're really not hiding anything.

Alan: Well, they said they'd have to lobotomize by chemical, viral, or other means the brains of every individual, and it could be done quite easily through inoculation. They can target specific areas of the brain. And they discussed this at the United Nations back in the 70s to bring world peace. And they said, when this happens, the public will be unable to think for themselves, but they won't have to, because the state will be making their decisions for them. And I personally think this has happened to an awful lot of people. They have no personal survival abilities. They cannot think for themselves. And also, here's the key to it, people who have become dependent upon the system, they're completely dependent on the system, like a paternalistic system, where there's a big brother above you, or lots of big brothers in business suits, dealing with all the world's problems on your behalf. So, you're told to be like a child, just go out and play, and don't inquire into the first and last meanings or causes of things; leave it to us. Well, we've done that, you see, and we have adults today, and even old people in homes who are technically immature. They've never grown up and had to face major problems, because there's always been a society or an agency ready to step in and deal with those problems on their behalf. That's happened. We're dependent, a dependent society.

Doug: It is like, oh, don't think. We'll think for you. Don't worry about one little bit. And of course, we are chemically lobotomized. I mean, we're drinking fluoridated water. The food we eat is no longer natural. There's no vitamins in them. People don't read books anymore. They don't even read newspapers or magazines anymore. I mean, people see you at the bookstore and they think you're some yuppie or some person who's trying to think that they're smart when you're just trying to educate yourself. Of course, they would prefer that you get your education from the school, but that's another subject altogether. But after the break, I want to talk a little bit about how farther this enslavement system will go. I mean, we're all living in compact cities, right now. And you mentioned transportation. That's another part of it, and what happens when we get to the point where, well these people can't even deal with the fact that there's no food for them to eat unless they go to war in Iran, or wherever else, and they have to rely on the government for everything. And we'll talk about that after the break. This is the Intel Strike Report on Truth Net Radio with Alan Watt. We'll be back after these commercial messages.

Hour 2

Michael: We're back everybody. The Intel Strike Report on the Truth Net Radio Network. And the two hosts are Doug Owen of Blacklistednews.com and me, myself, Michael Vail of thought-criminal.org. And we are with Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com, a radio show host in his own right, on RBN. And the topic is the enslavement grid, this neo-feudalistic enslavement grid, where we are being reduced down to the point of being peons on a global plantation or being global sharecroppers. And let's talk a little bit about the shape and format of this enslavement grid. It seems that so many people live in compact cities. No one really lives in the rural areas anymore. It's like we're all in this global, I don't know what you'd call it, a sort of a global community, where we're all behind all these little gated communities, and no one wants to talk to their neighbor. But let's talk about what's coming next and some of the things that will take place when you know that this enslavement grid has really wrapped around our necks.

Alan: Well, you're definitely going to see in the future rationing coming. And that will be part of it all. Remember, this is a war. We've got to understand it's a war. But in their higher meanings it means a war on the public of the planet, you see. And in all wars you have refugees, for instance. And those refugees will be people flooding into the cities. They'll be forced into the cities through economic inability to purchase the gas that they used to use for travel. Food will be made more expensive unless you grow it yourself outside, and that's going to be forbidden eventually, by the way, without special licenses, even to grow your own crops. And they want you all into these super-cities. And it was the United Nations that talked a few years ago about the creation of super-cities, and from then on you saw the amalgamation of the main cities, with all the smaller ones that they were next-door to. That was the creation of super-cities, which are the new habitats for the peasantry, because there's to be two or three different classes of habitat areas. For the elite wealthy ones, they already have sales for them in habitat areas. Very expensive homes, all the mod-cons, solar panels, etc, everywhere. And they will be for the high-level bureaucrats and so on, that won't live with the people. And maybe some of the higher levels of police, etc, that will be necessary, and teachers to keep the system going. Like Stalin said, you must first of all grab the minds of the young, because this is an ongoing project, so you must pay the teachers well, and give them a better living standard. Then you go for the military and police. And then your higher-level bureaucrats. So, they will be living apart from the rest of the public within these cities, which will eventually resemble Soylent Green, a Soylent Green scenario, the movie, with Charlton Heston. Everything will be rationed. And it's not the end of the story. We always think that there's some sort of end to this. We are the never-ending story.

We are the building material for the scientists to then go ahead and create different kinds of humanity, over a hundred, two hundred, even five hundred year period, to serve the elite better. New individuals that will be specifically designed for their tasks. And Plato talked about this 2,300 years ago, the creation of specially, purpose-built humans for their specific tasks. And they've gone further of course, with

genetics. That's why the drive for genetics has been going on. Not to cure any disease. They want disease. They want to bring the population down. The whole genetic push is to create new kinds of specially-designed more-efficient humans, like the Borg. But they also want a type that will be unable to think for themselves. Technically, if you have the brain-chip implanted, and they've had the global meetings about this, it's ready to go. And they had the first one at Loyola University, in Louisiana, the world science meetings, the top biochemists there. They had the top bioengineers in the field, and the guy from Tokyo, the top Japanese expert said, and this was kicked off by Newt Gingrich and funded by the US Department of Commerce, by the way, your tax money. And the one from Japan said, he says, you'll be no longer able to think as an individual. It will be impossible, once this chip is implanted. And it's ready to go, by the way, and now they have to just simply indoctrinate the public that it's a good thing, and get them to want it.

So, they've started to put it into novels and books and movies as a great thing, so the youngsters are very impressed by it. But in reality you will no longer be you. You will be programmable for any task. No matter what you've been trained to do, you could be downloaded overnight and be a surgeon the following day for a few days and then a plumber the next. And they think this is a great thing to do. But that's not the end of it. Eventually they want to literally create from scratch a complete new servant class, that'll be very efficient and very intelligent as far as being educatable, but they'll be unable to reason or think for themselves and make personal decisions, or even think 'I'm unhappy.'

Michael: We've had on a number of different scientists in the fields of A.I., biotechnology, nano-technology, and, I mean, right now they're talking about where they, you know, have already made synthetic DNA, and they're trying to make synthetic embryos, and get to the point where, you know some of them have actually made synthetic life forms that can do a number of tasks. And you're absolutely right. This is here. This is not something that you'll, you know, they can't create that synthetic life form just yet, but they plan to and they're going towards that. That's the whole thing. And of course, they have to make sure that a good amount of us die off. And another thing that we haven't mentioned, is that in order to make sure that these people are happy in their servitude, as Aldous Huxley likes to say a lot, there had to be some trinkets and baubles, and a number of things that I've seen in technology, some of which have been holograms, you know, creating some sort of holo-deck for people so they can feel as if they go on vacation although they're not going anywhere. And some of these BCI, brain computer interfaces that will just change their minds completely and rearrange their minds to the point that they think everything is wonderful, although they're living in hell.

Alan: Well, even the BBC did a documentary, and this is why the push is on for virtual reality. And, of course, Microsoft has got different levels of departments working on different types of interfacing the human brain, with the computer. And on one of the lower levels, they've got a little ring you put around your head that's coming out shortly, and it will interface with the computer to give you the sense of being

in the virtual reality scenario. You'll have a feeling of presence. And on a much higher level, they've already got it built in to the rim of the screen, so you won't need one on your head at all, but, of course, we know it's all gearing us, step by step, like the mice traps, as they say in marketing, you put a mouse trap out there and you step into it, and then it doesn't trip, so they give you a better one, and you think that's safe too, and that doesn't trip, but once you're in the third one, it trips and you're caught. That's how they discuss the public. They call it a better mousetrap. And that's what the internet is for. It's not for our benefit. The internet has enabled them to get the greatest amount of data collection on every single one of us. All the viruses and trojans that were collecting all your address book members and so on was to find out your circle of friends, and then they analyze them to see if they're of a similar mind as yourself. And then they categorize you and subcategorize you and so on, because knowledge is power. Because, in a world of totalitarianism then everybody, every subject must be completely predictable. They must know everything about you. But yes, the brain chip is ultimately the goal, and then when the brain chip is on the way, one population will work very well for them, and then, hopefully, they think, they'll come out with their new types of specifically ideal designed creatures to serve them better.

Doug: Oh, yeah. And that's why Mike and myself, I mean, we really do get into the nuts and bolts of all of this technology and we cover a lot of news on this show that is directly related to what we're talking about, and actually documenting it. Because, you know, this technology is coming out mainstream. I mean, we have no idea what they actually have. But the admitted technology, the neural interfaces, the cybernetic neural implants, I mean, they're there. And you know, from all of the different researches that we've talked to, Futurists, Trans-Humanist types, they believe in this. They believe it's a religion, almost, in that we have to use this. Hold on a second there, Alan. We do have a call on the line. Caller, you're on the Intel Strike with Alan Watt.

Caller: Hello, gentlemen. This is Mark in Wisconsin. I recently downloaded some talks from the Master Mason Manley P Hall, and I think that he was talking to the profane, the uninitiated, you know, 3rd degree Masons and below. And he spoke about what a mess finance was. What a mess science was. What a mess industrialization was. And he finally, at the end of it, at the end of each of these talks, he said, what we need to do is give all the power to the real thinkers. And it seems to me that the real thinkers are the recipients, the ones who are making all the money off of all this mess to begin with. And his answer is to centralize more, when we can see that centralization right now in just about everything going on, I mean, as far as food, as far as industry, as far as science and finance, the more it gets centralized, the more messed up it is. So, he's leading his fellow Masons down this path of destruction.

Alan: Yeah, but if you read the old Masonic books, they're identical to the Communist Manifesto. And Albert Pike promoted the same things, end of private property, etc, etc. And Pike made no bones about it. It's a pun, no bones. But he made no bones about the fact. He said that an intellectual elite should be able to guide the world. Why should they have to go along with the same rules that were used for

everyone else, the lesser types. And that's been an old religion for an awful long time. In fact, the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, remember, is called the Rite of Perfection. You'll find the same Rite of Perfection going back to the Albigensians and the Cathars in the Middle Ages, this group that paralleled the Catholic Church at the time, and they had two categories, the ordinary people, but they also had the Perfecti that ruled over them. And the Perfecti could do anything that they wanted. They had reached godlike status, and therefore the rules that they made for the lessers no longer applied to them. Well, this is the same rite, actually, that's gone down through the centuries. And Manley P Hall also said that they should bring the world together in a form of global interdependence. He wrote that in the 1930s, long before it was used by the United Nations.

Caller: Right, right. He also said that our children need to be indoctrinated into a global system at a very early age. He also said that they needed to set up schools for politicians, for the real thinkers.

Alan: That's right. Margaret Thatcher said the exact same thing in the 1970s, because they started to publicly fund the private school system, the Ivy League types in Britain, and the reason that she said they needed public funds, apart from soaring costs of tuition for them, she says, this is where our leadership classes come from. She says, we must keep them at all costs. They will be the new future leaders of corporations, governments and parliaments and bureaucracies, and they must all meet each other in the same classrooms and grow up together, because they'll all know each other then by the time they're in the business world. She was quite blatant about it.

Caller: So right now, basically, he's talking about just lifting the curtain on the oligarchies that already exist.

Alan: Exactly, exactly. And again, you'll find the same thing with Huxley, Professor Carroll Quigley and Lord Bertrand Russell. Lord Bertrand Russell says we are introducing a system of scientific indoctrination, in the 1950s, with the use of Madison Avenue, he said, and they're marketing ideas into the brains of the public using all the scientific techniques of radio and television to do so. And he says, the public will be unable to know how their opinions are arrived at. They will be unable to even figure that out. And that's happened. And he also said, he said that they'll be unable to do anything without the advice of an expert; we shall train them they need experts to tell them what to do. That's happened too.

Caller: And people see that every night on the news. I mean, they give you the news and then they give you these professionals who interpret the news for you. Thank you very much, but I don't need an interpretation of the news. I can understand these things myself.

Alan: And even on the weather forecast, I've noticed, they bring an expert on to tell you what to wear that day in case it rains. I mean, they have stopped us from thinking for ourselves, and unfortunately a lot of people need that now, because they can't think for themselves.

Caller: Right, right. And I wanted to mention one other thing. A very good friend of mine from California, she told me to check into chemtrails. Initially I was skeptical, but I'm here in Madison Wisconsin, and I know they sprayed all last night and early into the morning today, and I did a little research and they're spraying fly ash, which is coal dust, and it contains aluminum particles, which every scientist knows causes Alzheimer's and interrupts brain functions. So, maybe they found a dual purpose of spraying....

Alan: There's more. You should go in....

Caller: That does something as well as dumb down the population.

Alan: You should go into my website, because I did a talk on that, a blurb, the last blurb I did. It's not just, we know there's cadmium, there's aluminum oxide, there's barium in it. We know that. We've had it tested. It's also been on television. The television thing is on my site as well. But they're also adding tranquilizing mixes, they call them calmatives, to it. They're a form of sedatives, to tranquilize the public through these major changes.

Caller: Right, right. And as far as solutions, as far as solutions go, I heard you bring this up once before, Alan. We need to talk to our police and military and let them know what's going on, because they are going to need to take people from our own populations to use against us.

Alan: That's right.

Caller: And if we get these people involved and let them know what's going on, perhaps we can head this off.

Alan: We also have to set up organizations, we have to set up organizations to deprogram these people and make a public noise about it, that we have these organizations, just like Coma did for people who were members of cults. We've got to start realizing, we should start publicizing this, and start deprogramming the police and the military, who've had incredible indoctrination, you know. They truly have. They're made completely paranoid about the public with the special talks and lectures they get every other week from these experts, again, that come around and discuss the coming agenda with them. They are paranoid about the public, but they also have a scientific bonding technique used on them now to make them another fraternity, a close brotherhood fraternity. So, we've got to start

deprogramming them very quickly, because, we breed, we breed the cannon fodder at the bottom that's always used on the public. They come from our classes.

Michael: Absolutely. We have so much more information coming up after the break here. This is Alan Watt from cuttingthroughthematrix.com, also a radio show host on RBN. And after this segment, we'll be really getting into some of this information really that the way he's presenting it to you is from a perspective where you take that information, you look it up, and you share it with your friends, because we're all living in this neo-feudalistic society that they're building for us, and it is we that must get out of it. And that is the first and foremost thing that we need to do, we need to make other people aware of that they're living in it. And even if they don't want to see it, ignorance is not bliss. But, never the less, this is the Intel Strike Report, and we'll be back after these commercial messages. Stay tuned.

(Commercial Break)

Doug: Welcome back everybody. You're listening to the Intel Strike Report right here on the Truth Net Radio Network. If you'd like to join Mr. Watt, Michael, and myself on air, you can. Give a call 1-800-451-1567. You can also join us in the Truth Net Radio Chatroom. This is an interactive show. You can ask questions directly from the chat room as well, if you have a little stage fright and you don't want to call in. Go to Truthnetradio.com, and there's a link that says chat. All you have to do is pick yourself a user name, and come on in and join the discussion. And Mike and myself try to pay attention to it during the offs and ons. So, we will definitely get to it and ask Mr. Watt, if you would like. So, the caller beforehand, Mr. Watt, mentioned chemtrails. And chemtrails, there has been a lot of news lately about them. You were talking about KLSA, talking about in Louisiana, actually, barium, putting barium in them, and actually spraying it across the skies in Louisiana. I mean, this is all coming to light now. And I actually was looking during the break at a Navy document, where they're actually calling for using weather control to disrupt economies as a weapon for war. So, let's just flush it out a little bit, because I think a lot of people are confused about chemtrails. And there's so many different aspects they're using these things, and so many different chemicals that they're spraying in the sky for so many different reasons.

Alan: Well, actually, it's not so disjointed really. These guys get a big bang for their bucks and they accomplish a lot of tasks at the same time. Number one, it broke out heavily in 1998, and we've been sprayed constantly since 1998, across the planet. Japan and China now are getting sprayed over the last year or so. India is getting sprayed, southern India, Australia, New Zealand, it's all over; I get photographs every day from all over the planet. And so, it's a worldwide agenda. And we can go back to Zbigniew Brzezinski in his book, *Between Two Ages*, and in there is a chapter called the technotronic era. And he said in that chapter that new techniques in science will control the minds of the public without them being aware of it. If we jump from there to the HAARP type technology with ELF frequency pulsations, it was first brought up by Tesla who came up with the H-bomb. He also wanted to spray the skies with

metallic particles, then use ELF pulses through it, because it would affect the moods and the minds of the public. Now, we know that in the 1970s the United Nations had an agreement, a treaty signed by the US and Britain and other countries to do with weather warfare. And in that treaty they said they had the capacity then to create famines, floods, earthquakes, tsunamis, and so on, all with HAARP type technology, which can work on its own, but it's more effective if you were to spray the skies with metallic particles. If we then couple that with a statement made by Rumsfeld after 9/11 when he was asked what will they do if another major strike happens on a major city in the US, how will they control the public? He said, we have aerosolized Prozac and Valium ready to spray on the public to calm them down. And then it hit me when he said it, because they're already spraying the skies, and I thought, my God, they're actually doing it, because part of the side effect you'll find, apart from the coughing and the bronchitis that won't go away, is tremendous fatigue that people feel when they're being sprayed. Tremendous fatigue hits them. And then when they stop spraying for a few days, you'll notice that they get anxious and irritable. That's something else many of us have noticed. And that happens when you're going through withdrawal from a particular drug. Once they start spraying again, it goes up in the blood level and you're back to being sort of laid back and couldn't care less again. So they're using all of this on us right now. Remember, this is a hundred years war that's been declared at the top, and they mean a war. And they will use everything at their command to bring us through a hundred years into this Brave New World scenario where nothing in a hundred years will be anything remotely associated with the life of today. They're using it.

Doug: Exactly. And a lot of people, they don't realize that right now, I mean, this is something that just blew me away, USA Today is actually talking about seeding clouds. They're doing this all over the Midwest and actually getting different permission from governments to seed clouds with silver iodide. And this is some of the most, I guess, less disastrous chemicals that they're actually putting into the atmosphere. But when you get into barium, I don't know if you're aware of it, but they actually use barium with the x-class radar system. They actually track, track movements and get topographical imagery. So, this is multi-faceted, and when you look up at the sky and you see a plane spraying something, it's obviously not a contrail, it's really hard to tell, because you have all sorts of weather warriors out there. You have an atmosphere geo-engineering going on by scientists. All of this technology and science is unregulated even here in the United States, but let's just go to San Francisco. They have an untested pesticide that they are spraying, they will be spraying that has a residue of 90 days it will actually stick to everything it's sprayed on, and it's a pheromone to stop the apple gnats. So, you know, I used to really wonder about these chemtrails and kind of took them with a grain of salt myself, personally. But you know, just look to the sky. And I don't know all the science behind it, maybe you do, as far as you know, being able to determine what they're spraying. But they are spraying, and a lot of it. And you know FOIA requests keep coming out by all of these different environmental groups, just pointing out that yes, they've been doing this. You had the Ho Chi Min Trail during Vietnam, they are proud to say it now and it's part of the record. You can find it in the NSA archive that they were actually flooding out the Ho Chi Min

Trail. I mean, seed clouding technology is really, really old. It's just, this is now becoming passé. It's just like a lot of these things, they're really starting to unveil this technology to us.

Alan: But I really do think though, as I've had it analyzed here. I've had stuff analyzed here, even when I had yellow rain, just like they had in California at one point, and there was Cadmium in there as well. And Cadmium is highly carcinogenic, and so is, of course, Aluminum Oxide. Never mind, as I say, the tranquilizing stuff that's in there, that's definitely in there too. They're using tranquilizing agencies on the general public as they bring us through one crisis after another to make us more manageable.

Doug: Oh, most definitely.

Michael: Well, it sort of begs the question that, okay, we know that, you know in Brave New World, they had an aerosolized version of Soma that every now and then when a riot would break out, the police would shoot the Soma up in the air and calm everyone down. Are we going to need to be calmed down when something catastrophic happens?

Alan: It's happened. I read on my last blurb from a Department of Defense article on all these subjects we're talking about right now, including the aerosolized calmatives as they call it. I read off all the list of the tranquilizing agents they have ready to use on the public in mass riots and so on.

Doug: Oh sure.

Michael: Yeah, you know, if we're having, you know, like a food riot right now which is happening and in different countries right now, the American people, or people around the world in sort of these so-called first world countries are not prepared to deal with certain scenarios and if these things present themselves then some people will just lose their minds because they cannot get their minds around the reality of what's really going on, and of course, that's what all the wonderful FEMA camps and things like that are made for. But you're right. They're going to have to bring us some sort of Soma. But, then again, you know, 2 million children are on some sort of psychotropic drugs, so we're already on it to some degree.

Alan: There's no doubt about it. You see, the thing is, in the Great Depression, when you had the Dust Bowl and tremendous famine to an extent too, never mind the con game with the money situation, because we all know it was manufactured and planned that way, but the people still had a bonding culture, a common culture where they could help each other out. They didn't riot against each other. And now that's been destroyed. Even the family unit has been destroyed, which is exactly what big government said they would love to do. They want to talk right down to you as an individual with no one to stand up

around you. And that's happened. And that's counter to our own survival in crisis times, because the public don't know anymore how to co-operate together for their own survival. That is very true.

Michael: Well, yeah. You mentioned about the sort of hierarchy of the new caste system, you know, where they turned the neighborhood watch, citizens corps, etc, these sort of groups that were you know at one time helpful, they're now under Homeland Security now, so, they're just a part of the new Stasi force, so, you know, if things get out of control, your neighbor now, who is, you know, at one time used to be just nosey and a pain, now she has government clout.

Alan: You have to realize that Lenin and Stalin, who were the creators of the Soviet system, Soviet means rule by councils, but it also meant by organizations, NGOs, Non-governmental organizations and children's aid, and all these organizations blossomed in the West, the reason for it being the big think-tanks that worked for the Western countries looked at the Soviet system, the great experiment number two. And the Club of Rome, for instance, one of the premier think tanks on this particular area wrote in *The First Global Revolution*, the title of their book, the founders wrote this, that thirty years ago, they looked around for something to bring the planet together, and they said that only during warfare do the people help each other out and come together and do what they're told. And therefore, they hit upon the idea of blaming the weather, and blaming the public for altering the weather. And that the reason, and therefore, the public would become the enemy to the planet and would have to be ruled by experts to save them. There's a complete admission right in there. And they also said that the Western countries favored the collectivist Soviet system as a better and easier way to rule the public.

Michael: So, it's a sort of a several different layers of psychology that are being somewhat embedded into our psyches now where we're now the problem. It's not an outside problem, it's an inside problem. And essentially, we are the problem.

Alan: That's correct. Therefore, we'll have to do what we're told. And under a collectivist system, it's much easier for bureaucracies to deal with us individually and collectively, rather than a system where you think you have free individual rights and so on. That's out the window today. And again, Lenin and Stalin said, by the creation of services in the Western countries, by that, children's aid, even police services started up as services, remember. Now they're called enforcers. They said, they'll come in under a very helpful guise, but eventually will become authorities over the public. Well, that's been done.

Michael: As a matter of fact, on the subject of think tanks, and I've only heard you and a couple others really talk about the RIIA, The Royal Institute of International Affairs in the Chatham House, and how our governments don't come up with any ideas for themselves, but these think tanks essentially get their marching orders from the ruling elite and tell the government and sort of run it all out, the ideas, and run them through and give them the ideas and then our governments run with them.

Alan: It's more than that. It's even beyond that. At one time that's how it was. But in 2005, the American branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and Royal means Royal. You can't use the word Royal without it being okayed and chartered by the British Crown, which is an un-elected, non-democratic body, remember. And the CFR is the American branch of it. And for the first time, in 2005, they came on national television in Canada, as the Council on Foreign Relations, as a committee, admitting that they drafted up the amalgamation for the Americas for all governments to sign. So, this non-political, non-democratic, non-elected body, this private group, drafted up the very bills that the prime ministers of Mexico and Canada and the president of the United States signed into law. And they have drafted up every other bill that they're signing, one per year, up until 2010, until it's complete. They also boasted in their own books that they were behind the amalgamation of Europe, and their members in Australia and New Zealand primarily are behind the amalgamation of the Pacific Rim region. So, this goes back to Britain, once again, a very long term strategy, intergenerational, and it's very easy as Carroll Quigley said, to make these agendas occur, because we think in short-term planning. Our lives are fairly short. But, he says, institutions can last for hundreds of years, and each one, when it's set up with a specific mandate, can hire, work, and retire, and hire again, for generations, and pull off their initial manifesto. They can make it happen, make it come into being. That's how it works, you see.

Michael: Yeah, it's absolutely fascinating. I mean, another example is that the CFR wrote the Homeland Defense bill years before 9/11. And it's like they came up with it overnight like, oh, here it is. Here's the Patriot Act. Oh, you know, here's the Homeland Defense Act. Here's all. It's right here for you. It's like, do they write that? No, they did not write that, people. Your government is not being run by the people that you think it is. But we'll get into that and a whole lot more on the other side. This is the Intel Strike Report with Alan Watt. Stay tuned.

(Commercial Break)

Michael: Final segment with Alan Watt. Intel Strike Report. Intel Strike Report on the Truth Net Radio Network. And we've all gotten an education here. I want to thank Alan Watt for coming on, and in the final segment, we've really talked about think tanks, but I want to flesh this out a bit and so people can understand where these governmental policies really come from.

Alan: Well, as I say, a long time ago, an awful long time ago, they were having meetings in Europe from the 1700s in fact, on amalgamations of power, and you've got to understand that even then, since the 1500s, big corporations were already underway for the first time. You might call them international corporations like the British East India Company, the Dutch East India Company, and various other ones. And they realized that the time would come where they'd all amalgamate. They'd have to amalgamate or have ongoing wars. And they were discussing at that time how they could control a world population, 200 years ago, and the problems they were likely to face. And so they set up, as I say, this real

government. Democracy never existed. It was a front from the beginning, because they knew at the top, through studies, that every four or five years there would be riots from the public or revolutions, so they gave us the ability to vote every four or five years, and that way it put off or postponed revolutions. We don't vote new people in. We vote the old ones out. That's what you do in a democracy. You're so sick of them, and you just simply vote them out and then hope for the best with the next bunch. It's a con game. But the elite never disappeared. And they never stopped working with their own circles as they call them, their own circle of friends. And they formed these front foundations, big foundations that would have the appearance of being charitable organizations and tax-exempt. In the States you have the Ford and the Carnegie and the Rockefeller, and many others, all working together. And sometimes, the board members of one are also the board members of another. And they have the non-governmental organizations, well funded non-governmental organizations, which they set up in fact and financed. They have pension plans. They have office towers and all the rest of it, these supposed non-governmental organizations, who then lobby on behalf supposedly of the public and demand the government pass certain laws on this and that. The government then steps in and plays its part and says we're happy you asked for this; we've got a bill ready to go. This is how the con game works. So, the elite actually rule the world through foundations and the funding from thereof that go to the non-governmental organizations that have some sort of semi-official standing now, simply because they've been around for a long time. But they're non-elected. This system we live in is not a democratic system by any means at all, any shades of gray or whatever. It's non-democratic. It's a con game to bring the elite's view of the world into being. That's what it's all about.

Michael: Yeah, a lot of people think that, you know, if you elect one person in there, and they think that that will change the world, you know, we put one Ron Paul in and overnight the world will change. And we have this fascination with it being very, very speedy and a speedy process to change the world, but that's not going to happen. I mean, even if we get to any sort of stretched imagination to the point where we can take down these structures of influence, you may be, not you, but you know our listeners may be very surprised by some of the people that we'll see as we take down these things piece by piece. And in the final segment here, I do want to talk a little bit about solutions. And we talked about food, transportation, you know, mass druggings and such. How do we really sort of take this country back? It's just not going to happen with some guy with a 357, it's just not going to happen if you put some Congressman in, and it's not going to happen if you put a President in. A President is essentially just a sock puppet, a meat puppet, a marionette for the global elite. How is this really going to change?

Alan: I think all we can do is educate and prepare for the worst, because we're going to go through hell. I have no doubt about that at all. As you say, one man, or even a group of people are not going to be allowed to change the course of these incredibly numerous elite organizations. Nothing is going to stop them. They won't let anybody stand in their way. All we can do is expose the whole con game of it, educate ourselves, prepare for the worst, and be in the right places, hopefully, to come through the worst of it, and at the same time, rather than hit them head on, you see, these are the masters of war. You can't

fight big high technology, advanced science with popguns. You cannot do it. And you have to realize that these characters have prepared for this for an awful long time, and they have weapons they haven't even used on the public yet that can knock whole cities out. So you can't fight them. They'd love you to hit them head on. As I say, they're the masters of war. They've had thousands of years of this chess game. You have to try and deflect it from their agenda to some other direction, which will be scary too, because you don't know what the outcome will be, but I think it's worth taking the risk and retaining our individual abilities to think and reason for ourselves. Because we know if we go along with them where they're going to take us, which is a form of total annihilation, it's almost like the imprisonment of the soul, you might say, or the destruction of the soul. It's not happy that they own your body, they want to destroy the soul within.

And therefore, we have to deflect off in a different direction, but we will go through hell on the way. There's no doubt about this at all. These guys are ruthless at the top. They've been doing things to the public which are, there's no tyrant in history ever been accused of, that even had the ability to do what they've been doing with us, through the inoculations, through the poisoning and so on. We're dealing with mass murderers here who are cold, very calm, very sophisticated. They might even be very nice and generous to you on a one-to-one basis, but they are psychopathic inbreds nonetheless. And we're dealing with utter ruthlessness in a very cunning fashion. Make no mistake about that. These guys will not back off. And they also, through their think tank scenarios, constantly play war games. And they've already done one on the food crisis, by the way. They did it in 2002, in the United States, a whole internet war game at the Pentagon to find out where the riots would break out, how to deal with them, and all the rest of it. So, you've got to remember, they will be ready for what you think is the obvious type of retaliation. You can't go that way, they're ready for it. You have to go a different route, and you have to start bonding. See, we've already been under attack, as I say. The family unit is almost gone. The people don't know how to bond together, and that was part of their war, long-term warfare strategy, to destroy that part of it. Those who have the ability to get out of cities, would have to do so, because in a city, you're totally dependent upon the system within the city. You have no means to survive independently in a city. At least if you're outside the cities, and if you can live on very little, and take a bit of what some people think is hardship, personally I think it's peace and quiet, you certainly will live a lot longer. And prepare by collecting the foods and so on, and the dried goods etc. that you need to get through the hard times, which you know are coming. Food and water will be used as a weapon. There's no doubt about it.

Michael: Absolutely. And I thank you for coming on the program, and I know you do a fulltime show, three days a week, so thanks for coming on the program, and really getting down to the bone on some of these issues and letting people know what they're facing.

Alan: It's been a pleasure.

Michael: Just before, give out some websites and some information so they can find out more about Alan Watt and how to Cut Through that Matrix.

Alan: Go into the previous talks. There is lots of data and documents I've read off and so on. You'll find them at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts too in different languages of Europe.

Michael: Well, thanks for coming on the program. And thanks for taking the time out with us. And it has been a pleasure.

Alan: Thanks for having me.

Doug: All right, there goes Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The man is just a book of knowledge, Mike. You know you look at all the news that we cover on a day-to-day basis, and he has hit all of the topics that we go through day to day. I mean, when we talk about the technology and the enslavement grid, you know, he just gave you, we just got a two-hour rundown on the agenda, and where, you know, he sees a lot of this going, and I have to agree. And I think that we need to flush out a lot of this information for the listeners, because too many of us, even in the Patriot Movement and the Truth Movement, whatever you want to call it, the alternative media, are still in this paralysis phase, and I know it's almost becoming a cliché and I say it all the time. You definitely know what's coming. People have the insight listening to shows like this, as to what's coming, because we bring you the talk from the think tanks, from the Club of Rome, from the Military-Industrial Complex Center, so that you can gage how much time that we do have. And I think that's why Mike and myself cover a lot of the technology, because, you know, that is the infrastructure that they have to have in place before a lot of these agendas will go forward, but you know, there is no time to spare, my friends. If you are still thinking about preparing, you know, you should have been doing it a long time ago. You know, and all of us, I myself am sometimes a procrastinator, and just recently I've really been putting this thing into full swing. Food will be used as a weapon, Mike.

Mike: Yeah, absolutely. And I think what was really, really important is that he made you understand that your government doesn't come up with squat. They make no plans; everything is given to them on a platter by these nongovernmental organizations and think-tanks and such. They are, your government is useless. They have abandoned you, and they have failed you time after time. And they will be the last people you see on this earth, and they are the ones who want to live well, and want you essentially to live in a compact city and to work for a food ration, and we've gone through all of that information. And actually, myself, I'm going to re-listen to the podcast and take down a few notes, because he broke down some information, a bit of it that I didn't even know about, but this is the information that we have given you. And he took the time out to give it to you, and I think you should go to Intelstrikereport.com

after the show and check out the podcast, and go to his website and read some of those transcripts. I mean, we're in dire straights ladies and gentlemen, and we need to work it out.

Doug: All right everybody, stay tuned.

October 20, 2025 at 4:22 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#576**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Doug: All right everybody, welcome to another live edition of the Intel Strike Report, right here on Oracle Broadcasting Network. Today is September [18th], 2008. I am your host, Doug Owen, and my good friend, my partner in thought-crime, our producer, Mr. Michael Vail is in studio with us as well, as Mr. Alan Watt tonight. We will be Cutting Through the Matrix, running the gambit of news articles, different current events that are going on, right now. We will be talking with him for at least the first hour, and we might be able to talk him into coming on the second hour. And we will be taking your phone calls, as well. Mike and myself do run the alternative news website, blacklistednews.com, so you can go there and check that out for all the latest news and information that we talk about on a daily basis, here on Oracle Broadcasting. Mr. Watt, thank you for coming on the show.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be here.

Doug: Yeah, this is the first time that we've actually had you on this network. We had you on WTPRN, and we had you on Truth Net Radio many times, but it's a distinct honor and pleasure to have you come on tonight on Oracle Broadcasting with us.

Alan: Yeah, it's good to be here. The more stations you get on, the better, the more formats, the better it is.

Doug: Sure, exactly.

Alan: Especially in these late days, you know.

Doug: Yeah, time is definitely a factor here. What's going on, Michael?

Michael: Oh, my God, man. You know, it's always a rare treat when we get Alan on to talk about just a plethora of issues and even I get an education, and I have to after the shows, sort of break down some of

the things he's said, and go do some more research as, man, it's you know, being a student about this whole thing and not saying that you know it all, but that you know that you don't know anything, and you try to grow. But Alan, before we jump into this, you know, a lot of people, you know, really know a lot about you, but there are some out there who don't know. Let our listeners know a little bit about you and how you got into all of this, and what you've discovered.

Alan: Well, I like to say that I was born with a form of autism, where I understood reality in a world that did not. And so, I was able to question everything from a very early age without being obnoxious, as a child. But I observed and I watched and then I went to check up what I could check up on, because I was brought up in Britain, and Britain really was in a depression from World War II up until about the late 70s, when they gave them credit cards. And I couldn't understand why everybody I knew in the working class towns was so poor when Britain supposedly ruled a good part of the planet, the British Commonwealth, and had done so for centuries. I thought, well, where did all the wealth go? How come only so many families in London, based around London owned all of this country and everything in it, and the masses of people couldn't even get their own homes to live in and own? They rented. And everybody I knew was arguing about basic things, food and rent, and the wages were almost like fixed wages, and fixed prices. And I caught on early that the whole system, the financial system in Britain was rigidly controlled. It was a price-fixing you might call it, and it was not designed for the ordinary person to get ahead.

And I checked into the history books, and I was lucky in one respect, and that was that I was allowed into the adult libraries early on, very young, because I persisted. And I could get into the reference sections, where they did have old books going back into even the 1700s for reference books and check on the histories, as they were written at the time. And I realized what I was being taught in school was a complete fabrication. It had nothing in common with what happened before. And what also struck me, leafing through the old newspapers, that were still preserved in sections of these reference libraries, newspapers and pages from them, from the 1700s, was how open, they were far more open about rebellion in those days, and what they were rebelling about. They had no problem with voicing in mainstream newspapers the fact that most folk were being oppressed by a small elite, a dominant minority. It was very open. However, if you read the school books I was getting to take home with me from school, again, you had this sort of romantic past image of history, where you had good kings and queens and all of this stuff. It was utter nonsense. So, George Orwell was quite correct when he talked about history being rewritten constantly with every passing publication and republication of the same books, they simply take all the bad parts out and put it down the memory hole, and never to be found again.

So, I kept on at this. And then, when I started traveling early in Europe, I was astounded to find laws, the same laws being passed in every country, at the same time. And I thought, well, if these are independent countries how is it that they're passing laws that affect all their citizens and they don't know that the

country next to them is passing the same laws at the same time. It told me that there was some kind of interconnection already set up for the whole of Europe. And that's when I went into what I knew was going to be the European Union. I dug into the history books about it, right, during and after World War II, and up till about 1955 they were much more open about trying to get this United Europe through. It didn't sit well with the people of the different countries, and so they simply did it by stealth. They had set up from the United Nations an organization to bring in a United Europe. It was set up in 1948 and every governmental department that signed the treaty at the United Nations for Europe took part in it. It was only in the late 90s, or in the year 2000, that the British declassified their documents to do with the unification process, where they were told that the public must never be told the truth about total unification under a European Parliament, until it's up and running. It was complete. So, it was done by lies and stealth from all of that time, from '48 to 1999 or so.

And then, of course, we find too, it's the same thing for the Americas. The Americas also had set up, in the different countries, a branch of government to deal with the unification of the Americas. So, Europe was to go first, then the Americas, and the Asia-Pacific Rim countries were to be brought together, which is happening right now. We'll all have a central governmental parliament. In fact, during the Free Trade negotiations in the 1980s, they suggested that Montreal would be the capital for the Americas. So, we're not living through any kind of democracy. We're living through a scripted plan. It doesn't simply end with the unification of anything or even the world. It's not where you can sort of get to the end agenda, saying, well, there's no more war, we've got a global government, we can put our feet up or go fishing. These guys want to go much, much further, because they want a reduced population, drastically reduced down to about 500 million people. They want a program of sterilization to come into effect. They would like it if the youngsters could be conditioned and brainwashed enough that they'd voluntarily come forward and have themselves sterilized to save Mother Earth. That's all part of it too. I read some of that in the Green Party who mentioned this very agenda, how they would give education, mainly to the female species across the planet. What they mean by that is the abortion and the sterilization so that they don't have children.

Everyone is pushing the same agenda worldwide right now, because we're already globalized. We're in a centralized system and we have a parallel government running the show. The parallel government was set up in Britain, first of all, in its Royal Institute of International Affairs. Its American branch is called the Council on Foreign Relations. The Royal Institute of International Affairs are the ones who drafted up the Income Tax Act for Britain, and the Property Tax Act for Britain and the Inheritance Tax Act for Britain. They are a non-governmental organization. They are not voted in by any of the public. And their branch in the United States also brought forth and set up the bills for the income tax and property taxes for the American side. And they also drafted up the agreements, which presidents and prime ministers have been signing every year since 2005, which further integrates us into the union. It was drafted up by the Council on Foreign Relations, who are an unelected body, a private non-governmental organization. So, where is the democracy in that?

Michael: There is none.

Alan: There is none.

Michael: Yeah. Yeah, you're absolutely right. You know, I just wish that I had woken up to all of this, years and years before, you know. I just didn't have that nature in me to question a lot of things, and I sort of followed the vicious circle that my father followed and his father followed and I'm trying to break that vicious circle on my own here. But you're right. You know, everything, you know, I live in the States, and everything that teachers told us was garbage. It was just for us to regurgitate, to say again, and all of the heroes that were created, that were created were not what they seemed to be. Take an Alexander Graham Bell who was a Eugenicist. Take Albert Einstein who came out with the Oppenheimer's writing document called, "One World or None." And all of these people that they hand-pick that they build up for us as leaders are puppets of theirs. And you're absolutely right.

Alan: Yeah, if you read Einstein's books, they're primarily on politics. In fact, he couldn't give any science lecture without notes in front of him. All he ever talked to the public about was politics. And some of the top reporters of their time, I think Snow was one of the big ones, who did the main characters, he did Hitler too, and then Einstein, a whole bunch of those guys, Stalin as well, and he said, all Einstein ever talked about was world government, and what he called, he said, I am a Zionist first, and no one had questioned what he meant by Zionism. Their form of Zionism was a global type governmental system. That's what he meant, because this was after 1948, and Israel was already established, so he wasn't talking about Israel. He was talking about what they talk about in the societies, as they say, global government. That's what they meant, and a planned system. It's the same system that H.G. Wells talked about. A planned society where the betters, those who are more educated, those who are more evolved, they do believe in evolution, have the right to rule over the lessers. It's a form of scientific dictatorship, as Huxley talked about, Aldous Huxley. That's what we have today. And that's taken for granted at the top. We have an elite, a dominant minority as Huxley called them. They own the money. They own the wealth and the property. And they have a scientific elite or dictatorship running the show, running us underneath them through masses of bureaucracy and what's called social services.

And if you go back into the writings of Lenin, he was the first one to tell us about the West. And remember Lenin and the Soviet system was funded from its beginning from the West, Western countries, Western banks. And all through the Soviet Era we funded them, we fed them. They couldn't even grow enough corn or wheat to feed themselves. And Lenin said that the West and the world will set up social institutions which will first start off as services. And those services will eventually be given authority and become authorities over the people. Well, that's what we have now under socialism. The Western world is socialized and we have masses of bureaucracies; many of them work with NGO groups, like Children's Aids and so on. We don't realize that Children's Aid is still a private organization, but they now have SWAT

teams coming in with the Children's Aid workers to take the children out. So, these are the things that Lenin was talking about. It's the same with the Health Services. We thought the Health Services was a service that you either take it or leave it. Now the Health Services are mandating we take vaccinations. They're telling us what we must do by law. And they have governmental weight behind them. So, they've followed a very old agenda that was known by people such as Lenin. And known by guys on the west, their counterparts at the same time. We find Bertrand Russell writing about exactly the same things as Lenin. In fact, they both had the same time dates.

Lenin said that this will take, that by the beginning of the Millennium, this will come into force, this whole New World Order of Authoritarianism. And we find that Bertrand Russell gave the same time frame for this to happen, and Bingo, in 2001, we go into it, with the big, the velvet glove is off the Iron Fist. We see it out in the open now. We're being told what to do. So, we're just living through a big long script. And once you get into the big foundations and their think tanks, they all network together. They're all one big club. They fund all the nongovernmental organizations which get credence at the United Nations. They fund these NGOs that demand that laws get passed to take away everyone else's rights. And really, they're just extensions of the foundations. The foundations themselves are the money launderers for a very old aristocracy, who have never given us democracy. They went around democracy by the setting up of these very foundations. We find that Adam Weishaupt talked about it. And his branch of the Illuminati, that was only one of them, was caught by the Bavarian police and raided. But in his writings, Weishaupt said, we shall set up foundations and through foundations we will guide the world. That's what's actually happened. And, as I say, he was only one little branch that was caught. The rest of them still exist. And they're still existing today.

The Rockefeller foundation funds hundreds and hundreds of nongovernmental organizations. And these are the ones that are now given public voice, they call it.

Michael: Stay right there, Alan. We're coming up against the break. This is the Intel Strike Report with Alan Watt, our special guest, on the Oracle broadcasting network. Stay tuned, back on the other side, and we'll take your calls.

(Commercial Break)

Doug: All right everybody. Wake up. That's important. So many people walk around in this world in a daze. You're listening to the Intel Strike Report right here on Oracle Broadcasting. Tonight, we are Cutting Through the Matrix with Mr. Alan Watt. We're going to go straight to the phone lines. Caller, welcome, you're on the Intel Strike with Alan Watt.

Caller: Thank you. Alan, what can you tell me about the Annunaki and Planet X?

Alan: Well, the Annunaki, see, all this stuff started with Zechariah Sitchin, who brought this, his own translation, a rather unique translation, very modified and very flexible translation, to try and explain to the people that if you were created to be an inferior type slave by very superior extra-terrestrial beings, then technically you don't have a chance in hell of defeating them. Now, before he came out with his books, there was a project. I think it was Project Jason. It was a psy-ops project, where they discussed ways of doing psychological warfare on the populations of the Western World, especially. And one of them was that very thing, if the public could be persuaded that they were created by some superior intellect, some alien species, to be slaves. Then, obviously, the conclusion would be that you could never defeat your master. And that has been pushed mightily, this whole Annunaki, Sitchin type agenda. And people have been sent out afterwards to build on it. In fact, that's the foundation for most of the stuff that comes out of it. But when you really study the Sumerian language and tablets, he's not only taken liberties, he's really fictionalized the whole context of the Sumerian legends. It had nothing to do with extra-terrestrials whatsoever. And I've talked to, in fact, I've put on my website, I've got a section there, where you can go into it, and you'll find professors and so on, who are into the Sumerian languages, who point out all the glitches of Sitchin's particular translations and how he's not only modified them, but he's fictionalized them in fact to suit his theories. Now, it's good stuff for entertainment. But today, people can't tell the difference between entertainment and reality.

Caller: So, it's just another pseudo sort of religion, to make the people feel powerless?

Alan: Absolutely. Obviously if you were to believe that, and now, some young people have phoned me up, and I've had chats with them, and they'll come out with this stuff, so I know where they've got it. I know what they've been reading. And they're already telling me, well there's nothing we can do, because we're just minute creatures compared to these great, intellectual giants, these extra-terrestrials. And it's worked already with some of them.

Caller: Right, right. And I also see them using it to ridicule real information, because I'll see, I'll see someone talking about it on a Patriot radio show, talking about the Federal Reserve, and then all of a sudden, they'll be talking about Annunakis and UFOs and Planet X. And I think that really destroys credibility.

Alan: Well, you see, in counter-intelligence, the whole point of counter-intelligence is to find out what is being discussed amongst the people. That's intelligence; real facts, real data, and how can you go out there and upset it, and ridicule it, so that the baby, the truth, is thrown out with the bath water. And they have sent out people, they have sent them out from mainly Britain, unfortunately, although the ones in Britain are connected through the US, through a particular agent, put it that way. And I was approached

by them to join them. That's why I can speak about this. And I was asked to go along with this particular agenda, and I told them no. But I know the whole grouping of them. They're very popular. They all know each other. And they all work and build on Sitchin's foundation.

Caller: And another thing I noticed, I wanted to ask you about Alan, is pyramids and the all-seeing eye and those Masonic symbols. When I see them on a website on a banner or something like that, and I've been following this for years. They almost always turn out to be part of a Masonic wing, whether they call themselves a Patriot or not. Now, is that a legalistic thing, or is that just them poking fun at us?

Alan: Sometimes it is poking fun at us, there's no doubt about it.

Caller: Now, I know you have a pyramid on your site, but in your defence, you are kicking the capstone off.

Michael: Yes, Alan is kicking the crap out of the capstone.

Doug: You know what, I have a few banners that have capstones, and believe you me, I don't get a paycheck and I'm not a Mason, so, I don't think that's always totally correct.

Alan: I mean, it's so interwoven, because, you see, we do have a religion, and millions of workers who work towards the Great Work, as they call it. And every Mason takes an oath to stand up for his brother, across the planet. Any Mason is his brother, across the whole world. They are for a global agenda, and they work through charitable works as they call it, at the lower levels, in your communities. They're also on the boards of education, and they make sure that you get the right kind of education, towards this globalist society. They're on your council boards for your village or your town or your city. They are a force to be reckoned with. They are organized, very organized, and those who are active Masons, those ones who are really active, in the Lodge are dedicated to a cause. So you have a religion running the Western hemisphere that pretends that it's just a little get-together with boys. But these guys take blood oaths and death oaths. Now, what are charitable institutions doing taking blood and death oaths for in the name of charity and helping the community?

Caller: Yeah, I noticed that too. I saw an old document in the New York Times, and it listed some of the ceremonies that they did and their duties. And part of their duties were informing on everything that goes on in their communities, so it seems like they've got an underground intelligence network set up all over the world.

Alan: Yeah, they have. In fact, Jacques Ellul touched on that. He was a great writer. And he said, since the 1950s, he says, at that time it was a form of cardex system. He says but information gathering is done on

every single person in the Western World, he said from the smallest village to the largest city, and he said, the public are never allowed to know how this information on them is collected. But what it is, is through Freemasonic societies. The Eastern Star is actually primarily responsible for gathering all personal data and gossip, and dossiers are made up. And the local police chief, who's always a Mason, is given this kind of information, and they store this. So, they've been using this for fifty, sixty years.

Caller: Great information. One last question, what does Oracle mean? The esoteric and exoteric meaning. I'll take the answer off the air. Thanks a lot.

Alan: Well, Oracle...

Doug: I think we had a hater there, Mike. I think that he didn't like my banner that had a capstone on the front page. Oh, well that's okay. No, no, no. I want to answer the question. Oracle. Oracle is a name that I came up with, with Mr. Lee Rogers after four hours of trying to find a domain name, and I just liked the name. And I thought it might give some credibility because of the software company, although, they are scumbags, so. It's just a ringy name. What does Republic mean? What does Genesis mean? What is any esoteric meaning of it? So, anyway, we're going to take a quick break. We'll take more calls on the other side. Thanks for listening to Oracle Broadcasting.

(Commercial Break)

Michael: You are now listening to the Oracle Broadcasting Network, the home of cutting edge talk radio.

Doug: All right everybody, welcome back to Oracle Broadcasting. And you're listening to the Intel Strike Report, live with Mr. Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we want to take your phone calls as well, and we do have another one coming in from Iowa City, let's go ahead and go to the phone lines. Welcome, you're on the Intel Strike Report, live with Alan Watt.

Caller: Hey, Alan. I was wondering, if the Annunaki didn't seed life on this planet, then what do you think did, or what do you think all life originated from?

Alan: It's kind of a moot point really, because, number one, we'll never know. What we do know is that if we go into other cultures that are very old, like India's cultures and histories, they claim that we're millions and millions and millions of years old. And we know the evolutionist theory, which is pushed in the West and has been like a religion, it is a religion in fact; in fact, it's a must-be that we believe we're fairly new on the planet. They're in a clash of the two different belief systems. We've never found any missing link in anything to prove evolution. Every one that they've come up with, like the Piltdown Man

that was taught as gospel truth for years, then they found out that the lower jaw was actually a pig's jaw they stuck on a human head. But I think man is far, far older than we're told. We find this too in the writings of the ancient Greeks. Plato talked about his great uncle Solon going to Egypt to find out the history of Greece. And the Egyptians told them, you don't even know your own histories, you Greeks are far, far older than you'll ever imagine. And they talked about great empires and civilizations going back into the dawn of time that had risen and fallen and were lost to history. So, we're far older, that's all we do know. We also do know from the histories, if we take Egypt, that the art of ruling over millions or billions of people was always known. The understanding of human nature was always known. And the art of rulership was always known. So, we can never, ever go into what really created it. Why not just grab the Indian version here in America, like the Crow version, the giant Crow drops an egg, and out of it comes man. I mean, that's as good as any other theory, or Zechariah Sitchin's scientific explanation. You understand too, they always give you an updated version of creation for the age you live in. And we live in a scientific age. We've been bombarded with science fictions from the 1950s onwards, from the movie *The Day the Earth Stood Still*, well worth seeing by the way, because that was massive predictive programming. And therefore they give you a religion that fits in with rocket ships and space travel and so on. That didn't exist in the previous century.

Michael: Well, you know, I would say also that, you know, while I research everything, different cultures had different things that were important to them, and everyone just about had some sort of culture, you know, about people from the skies and such, and while Sumeria is extremely old compared to other cultures, yeah, it's true. But at the same time, I research everything, and sort of wade my way through, but, again, I mean, a lot things can be used.

Alan: What you'll find, here's what you'll find if you go into Egypt. In Egypt they drew up sky charts, because you had the stellar cult, the priesthood and what they gave you was Nature, Nature written in a story for the public to swallow, while the elite knew the real meanings. And they gave you a champion, who always had to go on a quest, and he'd fight different creatures on his travel, like Jason on his way for the golden fleece, for instance, Jason and the Argonauts. What you're being told there is the sun's travel through the constellations of the zodiac, where he fights all the half men/half beasts and so on. That's what they give you. And so, they told the public these stories. The public took the exoteric version. As always, it captures the imagination. They never catch on to what it really means. You find the same thing in the Old Testament with Joseph and his many colors. He represents the sun. It's the same story told over and over in different religions. And the Greeks did the same thing as the Egyptians. And even in the Old Testament, you'll find the same things coming on. You'll find it with Jacob and the Twelve Tribes. He leads the tribes, he leads the zodiac, the procession of the zodiac. In fact, in the Old Testament, it's full of zodiacal symbols. The blessings put upon the Twelve Tribes, if you look at them, and it's in my book, the *Cutting Through* series, you'll find the explanations given for each blessing, because each one is actually a member of the zodiac, it's not people at all. So, this is a standard thing that they give you. And the people are fascinated forever, and they do worship as a religion on the exoteric, but they never

understand the inner meaning of the Illumined Ones who know the truth of it. If they knew the truth of it, they'd lose their power. So, the public always are given the exoteric story of things they can identify with, champions and gods who battle real things. And it captures the imagination. But, in reality, it's the sun going through the constellations of the zodiac.

Michael: You know, if it was really, let's just say that the whole Annunaki legend was true, then myself being black, would be a slave, and I would just relegate myself to being a slave, and I wouldn't do anything, I wouldn't be on a radio show, I wouldn't be talking to you.

Alan: Yeah, you'd be smoking dope and being happy.

Michael: Exactly, exactly. Yeah, very true. I do want to ask you though, before we get to the break, what is your definition of Oracle.

Alan: Oracle, the main term for Oracle, it means the spoken, the spoken word, and it comes from the Oracle of Delphi, initially, the Greeks had it, high up in the mountains. And it was a building. You had to do a journey. There's always a journey to the truth, and so, the journey up the mountain was the journey to the truth, and it represents your life, as you go towards the truth, as well. However, above the temple, it did say, Know Thyself, because the answer you are given, you can take it generally two ways, according to your ego. And the answer that you might like might be the wrong answer. You might become famous and be known amongst nations, but the ones who went to be victors, should I attack this country, they could be told, you become famous amongst nations, but it could be because you lose everything and you lose your nation in the process. So, it was up to you to know thyself. But they used to have a tripod above the well inside it, a big tripod and a chair on it, and one of the virgins sat on the chair, and she chewed a narcotic drug, and what she said was generally unintelligible. And down below the well, this is the tricks the priests used to play, they'd interpret, a voice would come from the well, and they'd interpret what she was saying, kind of like interpreting speaking in tongues. And of course, you also had to lower down the well gold and silver to pay as the price of the Oracle, and then you went away happy, hopefully, and you got all the good news. But they had one there. They had ones in Egypt as well. We find they had them even in Hebrew lands as well, you had the Witch of Endor. You always had Oracles who would divine the future, and generally they used females for this, the females of the species. But again, it was associated with blood, and this is the odd part, if anybody's got sort of problems with it, but they used women who were menstruating in the chair, and the blood fell down the well. That was part of the whole procedure.

Michael: Wow, that's pretty sick. On the other side, Alan, I want to get into some of these international standards that we'll all be going through if we don't stop it. And one of them is Codex Alimentarius and how now they just want to get rid of us being healthy. No vitamins, no good food, everything is

genetically modified. Stay tuned for the Intel Strike Report with Alan Watt on the Oracle Broadcasting Network. Stay tuned.

(Commercial Break)

Michael: Welcome back to the Intel Strike Report, arming you with intelligent information, analysis and much, much more, with our special guest, Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. One of the guys we really like to get on and go way, way down the rabbit hole. And we appreciate him coming on and giving us some time. But this is an interactive show, and you can participate. Go to oraclebroadcasting.com, go to the left side, and there's a little chat room and click there, and there are tons of people. When Alan comes, people listen and people listen in droves and chat as well. But Alan, I'm so, so tired of all these international standards, as if, you know, Apples and Oranges, you know, we being Apples and Oranges, living in different countries, and liking different things, and now they decide that, oh, we're all going to do things all the same way. And this is Codex Alimentarius. International standards. You know, anyone selling vitamins now will have to be a doctor. And getting to the point where you can't even cure the common cold without their permission.

Alan: Well, they can't cure the common cold anyway, even though they are doctors. That's the beauty of it. What you're seeing though is more than just that. You always have to ask why. And it's not just money, it's not just the big pharmaceutical industries behind it. It's all part of it. Certainly they profit off of everything, and the standardization. But why are they standardizing this in this day and age? In this day and age when we know, and they know, and they've even published it themselves, an age of intensive farming where you get potatoes out of the ground that don't have a fraction of the nutrients they're supposed to have, because they're so over-farmed. And what we're getting really is a process to make us weaker in the future. Now, we have to be realistic about this, because when you read the documents about depopulation and the necessity to bring down the population drastically, quickly, and so on, from the big foundations' own websites, then you have to ask yourself, is this part of this agenda, to bring us down and make us a sickly people. We have more sickness today than we ever had before. We have almost a sterilized white population in the Western World. The United Nations tells us that every year when they come out with their statistics. We are 75% down on our sperm count than the guys who lived in 1950. What has changed since 1950? Well, we had the inoculations came in, the polio vaccines and so on. At least that's what we were told they were. And then you read the writings of Huxley, Bertrand Russell, and others, who talked about using the needle to bring down the populations, and then your mind starts to make that big leap and cross the unimaginable, which is, have they actually been doing this to us. Are they bringing down the populations? Well, they are. That's just it, they are. They don't want a physically fit healthy population for the next forty years or so, while we go through the big changes with genetic research. They've already told us they plan to recreate humans and give them genetic enhancements

for select types in the near future, who will take over from us, who are the old man. We are yesterday's man.

Doug: Sure. I mean, just look at some of the comments of people like David Rockefeller, who said, I don't want a nation of thinkers, I want a nation of workers; and that's what they're really trying to create out of this Codex Alimentarius. For those of you guys out there that don't know what we're talking about, Codex Alimentarius, well, here's just a brief history. It began in 1893 when the Austrian-Hungarian Empire decided it needed a specific set of guidelines by which the courts could rule on cases dealing with food. The regulatory set of mandates became known as Codex Alimentarius, and was effectively implemented until the fall of the Emperor in 1918. The United Nations met in 1962 and decided that Codex should be re-implemented worldwide, in order to protect the health of consumers. We'll talk about this and tons more, your calls as well, xxx-yyy-zzzz. You're listening to Oracle Broadcasting.

Michael: No, we're not at the break yet, man.

Doug: I thought I heard some music going. Okay, I'm sorry, no. So, that's exactly what Codex Alimentarius is, and they revamped it in 2002, because they realized that this body had so much power and that if these multinational corporations, these pharmaceuticals as well as people like Monsanto, all of these people in these corporations that make money and cater to these multi-national corporations, could really use this to corner the market. And just looking at it today, it is, it's something that's not talked about a whole lot here in the United States, Alan, and I think that's because people here kind of are in this kind of isolated bubble and they don't realize that this is something that the World Health Organization is pushing forward.

Alan: You know, the World Health Organization has a Department of Depopulation. It's called the Department of Population Control. And they are also the ones who fund abortion clinics across the planet, especially in Third World Countries, as they try to bring the populations down. So, when they come out and tell you it's for your own health, and this bill is going to help you, you better really, really question what they mean by that, and what their agenda is. The fact is, if you're not getting all the nutrients from your present, modern food, and we're not, then you are going to be sickly, and so you need supplements. And what they're doing is taking away any choice in the natural organic type supplements, and forcing you on the synthetic brands. Now, all synthetic supplements you'll find from the big pharmaceutical agencies. In fact, all their medications are made up from the petroleum business. It's all byproducts they use in your pills. That's what goes into making all your pills and so on. They rearrange molecules and all the rest of it to look like the real thing, to trick the body into believing it's the real thing, but it does not work like the real thing and there are side effects to synthetics. But, that's the only thing you'll be left with, eventually, and even then, you'll have to get a doctor's prescription to get them. So, what they're doing, I think, is purposefully setting up a scenario for a sickly population.

Doug: Oh, sure. I mean, they're spraying barium on us from the skies. I think a lot of that has to do with topographical mapping and imaging of the United States for Northcom and Centcom, because they use the X-class radar system. But, if you look into Barium and what it actually does to the human body, it's just horrible. But, let's just look at some of these things. I mean, they're talking about all food being irradiated when it's coming into the United States, Canada and the like, and we rely on these foreign countries to bring in our food. Unfortunately, we've given those other countries through things like NAFTA, CAFTA, agreements like this, non-binding resolutions with these other countries. You know, they've had this advantage, so now we rely on them. Farmers here locally are just not able to compete in that market, so, all of these leafy green products that they're bringing into the United States, they are already planning to irradiate them. That's microwave them. Take all nutritional content out of them, because they don't want us to get sick, because they love us, Alan.

Alan: Oh, they love us. Yeah. And what they're doing is making sure that there's nothing really worthwhile nutrient-wise left in that food. That's as far as I can see it. They don't want us to be healthy.

Michael: And the bad part about all of this, is the people that are behind this, the World Health Organization, the World Trade Organization, these people have been in the Third World developing countries for decades now, destroying them, utterly destroying these people. You know, groups now funding it like the World Bank, who said that Eugenics was a great thing until the Nazis exposed it too much and ruined it. But, we're coming up on the break here, but on the other side, we'll continue this discussion and really expose what's going on, because I don't think enough people really understand how dire straits Codex Alimentarius is. It is literally going to destroy our lives and kill millions. Stay tuned. You're listening to the Intel Strike Report with our guest, Alan Watt.

HOOR 2

Doug: All right everybody, welcome back. You are listening to the Intel Strike Report. We have Alan Watt. You can check out his website at cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com. I highly suggest you do so. He's got tons of great information on there. Books, why don't we talk a little bit about some of the books that you've written. I want to get back into Codex Alimentarius a little bit as well, but let's just talk about some of the information that you put out, because I think that you're probably one of the most prolific people in the Patriot/Truth/Freedom movement that there is, Alan, and we really do appreciate your time.

Alan: Well, on this particular agenda, especially to do with the occult forces that run it behind the scenes, actually it's kind of more in the open today, however I wrote the Cutting Through series of books, I, II, and III, where I show you a lot of the coding, which is used by the higher Freemasonic societies that we loosely call them. And they do have their codings and so on. And I explain all the jokes which they play on the public. And I also show you how the public are meant to perceive any particular topic, and I try and train

the person to start to read it from the other side of the mirror, and you understand that they're flashing messages all the time to each other, while the public are mocked. The public truly are the proles as Orwell called them in Nineteen Eighty-Four. They know nothing. They don't count as he said in the book. That's how they view the public, as ignorant. They keep us in ignorance. We're kept busy with trivia, and shows, circuses and so on, while the elite can easily manage and plan and bring us along into their future, the only difference being they don't plan to have so many of us around in the near future. And that's all over the major websites from all the big foundations. I also wrote, I've also got a book of transcripts from talks I did about ten years ago. And these are also on MP3s as well, so you can get the audio version. But these talks help to guide you through, because I was questioned by another host about different topics on religions, the creations of religions, how long they lasted, how they were utilized, and how they controlled the people, and then how they were altered to suit a new age. So, I go through all of that to try and show you that we're simply going into a new religion for a new age, and the new age religion is part of it. It's to be based on earth worship, as Mr. Gorbachev said himself. And we will all basically live to serve the world state, the planet. But we'll also reduce our numbers, voluntarily. Youngsters will come forward, as I say, and I can tell by the propaganda they're getting now, starting off very, very young, at kindergarten even, and then through primary school. And they're already being indoctrinated with don't have children, save Gaia, save Mother Earth and so on. So, this whole new religion is going to be used. And the new priesthood are the scientists. The scientists are now treated like gods. Whatever they say, we parrot, and we obey, and the enforcers are the men in black uniforms.

Doug: Well, haven't they always been though, Alan? I mean, it's really always been the high priests that have had the knowledge over the rest of their clans, their tribes that made them the religious guru. They knew things about the stars, when an eclipse would happen, I mean just go down the gambit, astrologers that were able to manipulate populations, showing them that they were a false god.

Alan: Yeah. And today, of course, we have been trained. See, from the 1950s onwards, especially, a massive campaign was built up through popular media to train the public. And this was explained by Lord Bertrand Russell, who was one of the main members of the think tank that designed this system and implemented it. And he said, we shall train the public that they cannot think for themselves. They will need experts to tell them what to do. And he said, the day will come when a mother would not know how to put a diaper on her baby without expert advice. Well, that's already happened.

Michael: That's definitely happening.

Alan: You cannot watch the weather anymore without some expert coming on and telling you how to dress and what to wear for that day. I mean, that's how we're treated, like children, who cannot think for ourselves, and most people, once you're trained in that way, it's like muscles that you've never used, or you've only recently used, and they go into disuse. You stop thinking for yourself. You wait to be told what

to do. And you can see this in preparation for hurricanes and so on. Out come the experts to tell you what to do, store up water and all this, stuff that should be common sense, and at one time, not long ago, was common sense. You did not have to tell the people. But you do have to tell the ones today, the younger ones.

Michael: Oh, yeah. I remember watching Walter Cronkite, you know back, you know back in the day, and really, people even back then, when this whole thing was really beginning, you know, people still had a sense of common sense and critical thinking and the synapses were firing, the neurons firing in their brains, but today everyone is looking for someone in a \$5,000 suit, to make their mind up for them. And when this whole, you know, Codex Alimentarius rolls out, you know, these people now who, you know, they have to go on Google to say, oh, wait, my head hurts. What's going on here? Let me go to Google to find out what's going on. You know, and now you have, Google will tell you, you know, oh, oh, you have a headache. Oh, oh, that's what it is. Okay. But it's sad.

Alan: It's sad.

Doug: I mean, just look at this. Here's a perfect example of an article that came out this week about some of these big thinkers saying that they should teach children as young as five about the pleasures of gay sex in the UK. Can you speak to that? I mean, that's what level we're at. I mean, at what point did people just become so brainwashed to think because this guy is a scientist, he's an expert, that this is socially acceptable to have their five-year-old children taught about gay sex.

Alan: See, what you've got is intergenerational indoctrination. And it started off really after World War II, and incrementally, generation by generation, they basically debased society, and they also indoctrinated them that you don't think for yourself, always leave it to the experts. Now you have a generation of parents, young parents, who are totally indoctrinated into that regime. And they fit into the category that Zbigniew Brzezinski talked about. He said where, in the 1970s he said this, he says, shortly the public will be unable to think for themselves. He says they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. Well, you have that parental generation now, so they think it's all perfectly all right that experts of all kinds can teach and bring up their children. Now, this falls into the fact that after World War II, the United Nations and all those who worked for the United Nations, like Lord Bertrand Russell, stated that the state would eventually give the morality to the children, and the parents would be out of the picture. The media would back up their education, take over from the school system, but the parents would be out of the loop, because the parents were contaminated with old ideas. That has happened. That's happened. The parents now expect the schools to basically raise their children for them, pretty well.

Michael: Oh, yeah. It's a prison system now. You know, everything that they want to bring to us in the next twenty, thirty years now, they're giving it to the youth, letting them know, slowly, thoroughly indoctrinating

them to what's coming ahead. And it is a truly sad fate. But, off air I was talking to you a little bit about Robert Muller, the secretary assistant attorney general, not attorney general, for the UN, about how, you know, he openly admits so many different things. I mean, he openly admits that he wants a union for different, for every continent. He says in his book Paradise Earth, the continental approach to a World Union remains an important issue. One could conceive five continental unions, a European Union, an American, an African, an Asian and Australian Union. A World Union could be constructed as a superstructure in a common political system of five continents. And the United Nations would be the planetary management system for what they're planning. And this person of course went to the school of Lucius Trust, Madame Helena Blavatsky, Theosophy, and even she admits that the UN is based on three occult factors but doesn't mention what the factors are. Tell us a little bit about Robert Muller and how he can come out with all this information and yet, when you tell it to someone they look at you like you have three heads.

Alan: Well, it's because they have never even looked at the precursor of the United Nations, it's the Phoenix that transformed into the United Nations, the League of Nations, going back to the end of World War I. In fact, World War I was necessary to bring in the League of Nations. Theosophists and others were talking about this necessity of a World War, to bring the world to its knees, so as they'd allow themselves to be ruled globally, by a global government. And they didn't quite pull it off then, so they had another war, and out of that they transformed themselves, same group, into the United Nations. So, they have set up departments to control all social factors of society, and all agendas in society. The feminist agenda they push across the planet. In fact, they bypass the males in third world countries by only giving grants to the females to start off small businesses, because they want to emasculate the male role, because they'll stand up for themselves, for their tribe, for their nation and so on.

So, the United Nations literally has been giving us our laws for our plumbing codes, our electrical codes, all building codes, etc, across the Western World, for years now. They are a defacto government already. They write laws and they hand them to every country and we pass them into law in our own countries. Muller has been very outspoken in his part of it. He's heavily involved with UNESCO, which was designed to bring in a world culture by indoctrination of children, a standardized education across the planet. Now, education does not mean truth, remember. Another term for education is indoctrination. And it's often interchangeable. You'll find that the top services, like MI6 use the term indoctrination, not education, even with their own members. So, when you have a propagandized indoctrination given to millions of children across the planet, you'll get them ready for a global governance as they call it. Not government, but governance. That's the term they're all using.

And Muller also wants to push into this educational system the depopulation program where people will voluntarily be sterilized. Remember, they are all eugenicists at the top. And they also believe in the Darwinist theory of evolution. What they believe at the top, and at the United Nations too, and Muller is

one of them, is that all those who have highly evolved, who made the Great Leap Forward and the last leap forward in evolution are at the top in society. They own things. They own the wealth of the world. They own the businesses, the factories and so on. And they've proven that they are fit to control the world, because they've kept hold of that money and power through generations of special, selective breeding. They don't marry as commoners marry. Commoners marry out of basically hormonal pushing, put it that way. But the elite ones have their wives matched up to them, so wealth marries wealth, intellect marries intellect, cunning marries cunning. And so, they believe they are the most evolved. Everyone at the bottom happens to be the junk genes, and therefore, we can't go any further, according to their own theory of evolution. Therefore they must start to eradicate us. And Muller was a great advocate of Charles Galton Darwin, the grandson of Charles Darwin, who wrote the book, The Next Million Years. And he advocated in the book that all of the common people should really be sterilized through one way or another, through inoculations, through chemical warfare on them, or even in their food or tampering with their water, but they must be sterilized and brought down, because they were terrified the common people would outbreed the elite, the dominant class. So, you're talking about a Nazi, a true Nazi. National socialism is what we think of as Nazi, but you see, the Nazi philosophy was really a worldwide philosophy. It wasn't just to be a national idea, and it spread on. In fact, there were even Jews at the top who were also Nazi members. They believed in the philosophies of evolution and theosophy. Theosophy is simply borrowed from Hinduism and they believe that at the end of every great age, all of the inferior types must perish, must be killed off, because if they come into the new age, the next phase that comes up, they will destroy the superior type. That's what they believe in the Brahmanistic culture. So, that's what it's based on. They're true believers in Theosophy and Eugenics.

Doug: So, do you think that maybe the reason that they're in such a rush to build this New World Order, is 2012, the Age of the New Enlightenment?

Alan: Again, yeah, they set their target dates a long time ago, and for 2010 the unification of the Americas is to be complete. And that was announced on Canadian broadcasting television in 2005, when the Council on Foreign Relations came on television here, admitting that they had drafted up the amalgamation bills, and presented them to governments.

Doug: Yeah. It's just amazing stuff. It's just so crazy. And when people look at it, they don't understand, these people really do believe that they have...

(Commercial Break)

Michael: Current issues, news, analysis and much, much more, with our special guest Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I highly suggest that you go to his website, go through all the information there, research it and do the homework. It's worth it. It's worth it. I think that, you know, without people like

Alan out there, a lot of us just wouldn't have progressed and gotten to where we are. And we have so, so far to go. But again, you can reach the site at oraclebroadcasting.com, and you can join in the chat room, interactive show, and I mean, we're having a great show right now. But Alan, these people believe that they are the cream of the crop. And that when a population gets higher, and there's too many of us, the useless idiots, or you know, useless eaters or whatever have you, then we have to get culled, like cattle. And you know, looking at what the Nazis did, if we put all the numbers together of all the people that have been sterilized, murdered, essentially sprayed like bugs. You know, it would be far, far horrible than anything perpetrated by Hitler and his crew. But, let's get in a little bit of the New Age here, because these people do believe that they are connected somehow, you know, to interdimensional beings and Robert Muller they say is a big channeler. And they have all these meditation rooms inside the UN. What is it that these people believe?

Alan: Well, you find another one is Maurice Strong who works at the United Nations as well. He's been up there in all different departments, and he was up in the World Bank at one time too. And he also is into this meditation. And they brought in a big black or jade stone, I think it was, I think from India, and put it in the mediation room. They're all into theosophy, there's no doubt whatsoever about it. Theosophy fits into their belief system, because, number one, it gives them credence to themselves. It gives them some sort of moral credence for what they do to the rest of the public. They are the gods in a sense. The rest of the public are inferior types, almost a different species, you might say. And therefore, they have the right to do with us as they wish. They see us as a blight upon the planet. We are consumers now in a post-industrial society. And they claim that we the people are using up all the raw resources, because we're taught to purchase things all the time, that their factories, mind you, churn out. But we're at fault for buying them, I guess. And they plan on killing us off. They want an idealized population of around five hundred million to serve their purpose, to serve them. And they've said in all their charters from the United Nations, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, they all say the same thing, that the man of the future will be born to serve the World State. Serve the World State, and that's the term they use. So, they look at a world of service. There's no room for the old man, the old consumer type that works for himself or his family. That's to be eliminated altogether. And they want those who will serve them in a world of service, who will be given credits, rather than money, issued by the state. And you will not be able to save them up. You will get the same amount at the beginning of every week. There will be no private property. You'll rent accommodation, and if you buck the system, and don't go along with it, they'll withdraw your credits and you can't buy your food and you can't pay your rent. Bertrand Russell spelled this out in his own book, I think it was *The Impact of Science on Society*.

Doug: Well, sure. And when you look at some of the stuff today, the one thing that I do hope for is that they will not be able to provide those breads and circuses like Aldous Huxley said they would. And when you look around today it seems that the federal government is really, really incompetent. Just during this last emergency here in Texas, with Hurricane Ike, we had 500 Texas Guardsmen going without food. And this is just what appalls me is that people have been bred, I mean, literally bred to think that the federal

government here in the United States and other governments around the world are their, you know, father figure. That these experts, these scientists that they bring forth to, you know, working on the behest of these non-governmental organizations, these think tanks, are looking out for their best interest, Alan. I mean, it's just, it's sad to see the gullibility of so many Americans, Canadians, and people around the world.

Alan: It is. It's gullible because to do the study into these organizations, to read their own literature, and to believe what they say, you would have to cross a line of understanding in your reality and you would come to the conclusion that you're living in a horror show. The unthinkable has happened. These guys are not your benefactors. They're not benevolent dictators. They are bringing hell on earth right now. And they're doing it in a deliberate fashion. They're also trying to create crisis in every different sphere of society, to make us think that everything is so unstable that we'll crawl on our knees begging them to help us out of the mess that we find ourselves in. And they will then unfurl their old agenda in the open, because it's been drafted up a long time ago. And we will end up on rations. We will have everything given to us, piece by piece. We will have limitation of travel, because, they said after 9/11, which was a necessity. They couldn't push this in, especially in the Western hemisphere, this whole anti-terrorism bill. That was an essential thing to happen, 9/11, to bring this whole thing forward, because they planned for the 21st century, to go right through a whole agenda of eugenics, the controlled society, the genetic engineering into the new creature which will emerge at the end of it. This is the century for all this to happen. And they couldn't have done it without bringing in terrorism and under the guise of terrorism we have been enslaved. We were told that nothing will ever be the same again, and we were told that this is going to be a hundred years war. It's not a hundred years against the Middle East, it's a war on the entire planet to bring this whole agenda right through from beginning to end. That's what they mean by that.

Michael: Oh, my God. And the one thing that people don't realize is that, I mean throughout, I mean, if you look at some of these very, very, very old documents, this has been plotted and planned out for generations. I mean, this isn't even new. You talk about Charles Galton Darwin, H.G. Wells, etc, going farther back than that. I mean all of this now is going towards plan, and these people don't mind waiting two and three hundred years for their plans to go into action, while you and I are waiting on the silver bullet and that instant gratification. And we'll talk about that on the other side as we're coming up to the break. It is, it is sad that they have the patience to see their will fulfilled and many of us don't, but again, this is the Intel Strike Report. Our special guest, Alan Watt. We'll be back on the other side. Stay tuned.

(Commercial Break)

Doug: All right everybody, welcome back. You're listening to the Intel Strike Report. Tonight is September [18th], 2008, and we are cutting through the matrix with Mr. Alan Watt. And if you'd like to join in the conversation, nothing is out of bounds. I see a lot of people in the chat room talking about religion. So, if

you want to call in and talk about different control valves, mechanisms, anything, nothing is out of bounds here. Give us a call. Also, you can get interactive with the show by going to Oraclebroadcasting.com, on the left-hand side, or there's banners in the middle of the page as well that say chat room. Just click on them and you can join the discussion with the host, the listeners, and a huge group of people on there tonight, so definitely check that out. Also, if you're an international caller, outside of the United States, or you are just subject to paying landline toll charges, you can give us a call. And you know, let's just talk about it, just for a minute here. Let's talk about religion. Alan, I mean, what's your perspective on religions, most major religions? What do you see? I mean, I look at most of these organized religions as control valves and what not. I just wanted to get your two cents on that.

Alan: Major religions have been always used for control factors on vast populations. Again, a standardization process, where we all go along in step towards the same rules and regulations and the same moral, whatever the moral times you live in. I mean, morality itself is very plastic. It can be changed and altered. But whenever they want to rule vast populations, they give you common grounds for morality, etc, regardless of what those morals might be. And they've been control factors. We do know that the old, I call them the old religions, the old institutions that really were used down through the feudal system and beyond, mainly the Catholic Church, it certainly was under attack for hundreds of years by this new group, the new societies that sprung up in the 1500s, the Rosicrucians and then the Freemasons and so on. And even Aldous Huxley, on youtube, you can find an interview he gave, where he talks about the only opposition back in the 1950s, to the whole Communist idea, was the Roman Catholic Church. He also realized that the only organization that stood up for the right of parents to pick their own partner and marry and have children was the Catholic Church, and that was against all the philosophies of the up-and-coming new religion, this new religion that's roughly called the New Age, and is also run by Freemasonry. He was well aware of that. Well, that has gone now, and Malachi Martin talked about that in his own books, especially in *Windswept House*. He said that since the 1950s, especially the 60s onwards, the Catholic Church had been totally infiltrated and taken over at the top levels by Freemasonry. And so, now it's used as a tool to bring world harmony. And it might even be used as a tool to authenticate the New Age religion at the right time, in fact. So, that's happened.

As far as the Protestant Churches go, well, they were so splintered into different factions already, a multitude of factions, and they have their televangelists and so on, who can guide them as vast sheep herds into the new sheep pen. So, they'll be no problem either. Whereas the New Agers are already all for everything, they're so politically correct. They swallow every bit of propaganda. Overpopulation, they accept it without thinking, without any critical analysis or investigation. They accept the greening agenda, the worship of earth, etc, and we're all one. That's all part of it too, this oneness doctrine, which they must believe in, because eventually if you're not part of the one, the rest will turn on you. That's going to happen. They'll become vicious in the future if you're politically incorrect, or you don't put your garbage in the right bin, or whatever. That is all coming down the pike. So, all religion has its nasty side

too, and the New Age as well, when it rises to the top and is given credence and more power from the top will be a nasty religion when they turn on heretics.

Doug: All right. Well, let's just move on right here. I guess I want to go ahead and take some of the questions out of the chat room here. Alan, have you ever heard of the Council on National Policy? It's a think tank.

Michael: Council for.

Doug: Oh, excuse me. Council for National Policy?

Alan: I think I have.

Doug: It's a think tank that is kind of a bunch of right-wing zealots that have a major control over the military-industrial complex there.

Michael: They're basically, they're Christian Reconstructionists.

Alan: And they're also related to the New American Century group.

Doug: Yeah. All right, so, if you guys want to call in and talk about it specifically, just call in. Give us a call. I try my best to take questions out of the chat room when I look over to it during the show, but anyhow.

Alan: It is interesting you mentioned that though, the sort of Christian right-winger types that are all for war and for the American expansionism, which falls in, again, with the New American Century policy. Their website is up on the web as well. And that's the group that Wolfowitz and all these guys belong to. When they said that they'd create an empire, the Americans would create an empire. They would rule this century as an empire. And they got all the Christian right-wingers backing them without question. There's even young guys who think they're Christian, joining the military, actually thinking they're going off to do God's work. It's the old, old agenda used again, the same old trademark.

Michael: The New Crusades. Yeah, it's a New Crusades. I mean, it's almost reminiscent of people who say that they're Christian, and thou shall not kill and all that. But, you know, the whole Manifest Destiny, like it was God's Will to wipe out the Indians, it's God's Will to wipe out the brown people, and I mean, it's so hypocritical. But I want to jump back to this whole New Age deal, like you said where people are just swallowing whole the propaganda. And following in the path of the elites. Okay, so I'm going to buy a

crystal, and I'm going to meditate, and somehow I get some energy from this crystal. Who came up with these different ideas and what is the purpose behind pushing it to the people?

Alan: Well, the New Age itself was a way to, it first came out through Freemasonry and some Masonic front men who came out with what they called possibility thinking. A way of taking standard reality and through a special indoctrination warp that reality and get people working towards an agenda, like a religion, again. That's how it works. And they came up with these special books. There were books put out by the millions on how to change your life, how to change this, how to change that, how to change you. And then they started up occult meetings and so on. But the big kicker came when they got the Beatles to go to India, because remember theosophy in the 1800s said it would blend the religions of India, the East, with Christianity, a new type of Christianity, it's a New Age Jesus though, and bring in the New World Order, the new religion with the New World Order. Well, the Beatles went off to India and suddenly everyone was interested in India for the first time. And before you know it, Yoga had taken off, and the Maharishi was doing his thing across the planet and the big mainstream media was pushing all of this and those books replaced all the old Christian books on the bookstores, in the stores, and today you see the effects of it. So, India, the religions of India fit perfectly well with a New World Order. If you look at the history of India...

Michael: Absolutely. Well, stay right there, Alan. We're coming against the break. On the other side, I want you to continue your thought, and but again, this is the Intel Strike Report on Oracle broadcasting network. We'll talk about this and more on the other side.

(Commercial Break)

Michael: Welcome back to the Intel Strike Report, arming you with intelligent information, on the Oracle Broadcasting Network, with our special guest, Alan Watt, Alan Watt of Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, a great show on RBN, and we like to have him on every few months, just to, I don't know, maybe catch up, maybe go through information that really isn't discussed by a lot of different people, and look at everything. Look at everything on the table, wade through all the BS and come to the realization of what we are today. But, Alan, I really want to talk about the future and what does it hold for us. You know, I hear people like Charles Galton Darwin talking about, you know, if a dictator wants to be effective, he has to change our DNA. He has to change the way that we breed. And that brings up many different things with the genetic modification, eugenics, and it also brings me to an interesting book called the Eugenic Marriage, where they want to scientifically decide who you mate with; and where are we going here in the future?

Alan: Well, they've already got pretty well, as I said, their inferior types and superior types, and they plan to eliminate through coercion and other means the inferior types, at least get them to stop breeding.

And there's no doubt about it, we will have courts, probably world courts set up to do with this very program. But it's far easier if you can actually indoctrinate very young people, very young, from scratch, from kindergarten onwards into this new greening, the greening program to save Gaia, Mother Earth, and to even sacrifice yourself, if necessary, for Mother Earth. You can do all of this with a religion, especially when it's backed up by massive indoctrination and through a scientific indoctrination it's perfected. This will come about in fact.

Michael: Yeah, absolutely. You know, it brings me back to the idea of changing who we are. And you know, how the way things used to be where you were a serf, peon, caste system, untouchable and all these different sets. And now people, people now are deciding what they are. You know, oh, we're middle class, oh, we're lower class. Oh, I wear a \$5,000 suit. But what do you see really for the future and what these people have in store for us, you know, on how we'll live? How we'll eat. And generally how these people, I hope not, but will direct our lives.

Alan: They've told us what they're going to do. They're going to give us periods of massive crisis, for a period of at least 30 years, according to the Department of Defence from the top think tank, and that's also for NATO countries, all NATO countries. And, I've got the 90-page report that they gave out on the scenarios that they see likely in the next thirty years. And they're looking upon global unrest across the Western World, primarily the Western World, and food rationing. Militarization, or military being used upon the public in riots, which will start around 2010, 2012. And they even published all the ways they're going to deal with these riots. I noticed today by the way that they've just brought back battalions from Iraq, American battalions and they're getting trained now in deployment for civilian unrest in America, in the United States. They're getting trained in all non-lethal weaponry. They've been given what they call modular packages of all kinds of non-lethal weaponry to play with. And they're being taught to set up roadblocks and how to even spike, put the spike treads up on the roadways to burst all the tires. This was in the papers, the mainstream papers. They're getting ready for what they told us they're going to do. Thirty years of unrest is coming our way. And at the end of it, of course, and through it, we'll be so war weary and beaten up and feeling helpless and unworthy they can rush this whole agenda ahead, and then offer a solution. The solution, of course, will be, we can't go on like this; you can't just breed the way that you have in the past; we have to have a new type of World Order. And then they unfurl the old plan and blow the dust off it, and present it to the public, who will then breathe a sigh of relief, hoping that it's going to put food on the table and bring some kind of order back into their lives. This is all planned this way.

Michael: Yeah. And I do think that, you know, we have to get through to a lot of these indifferent apathetic people who now just think that, well, they're leaders and they can decide our fates. And I'm fine as long as I have my trinkets and baubles, breads and circuses, but Alan, I want to thank you for coming on the program. And you're always a great guest. And we'd love to get you on in the future. Go ahead and let

our listeners know where they can find out more about you and more about the books that you write, and all of that.

Alan: Yeah, just go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Look up the books, the discs, and there are so many free programs and audios on there where I try to fill in so much of this for the people, to give them the shortcuts to reality, because we don't have much time left. We don't have generations to train intergenerationally and pass the information on anymore. We've got to be awake now, because these guys are bringing the hammer down now.

Michael: Absolutely. We do need to do like quick deprogramming. I thank you for coming on the program. And all of this is a work in progress. You know, waking people up, deprogramming them, getting them online and making them understand what the end game is, and I thank you for your time.

Alan: Thanks for having me on.

Doug: All right, Alan. There goes Alan Watt. Always a fun guest. Always very informative. I love having Mr. Watt on the show. He brings a unique perspective and just a wealth of information. I mean, the guy, he just has a rolodex of history and information to share with the listeners. And I know that they appreciate it as well.

October 20, 2025 at 4:23 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#577](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

George Butler: Welcome to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with...

Charlotte Littlefield Brown: Charlotte Littlefield Brown.

George: Charlotte, how are you doing this weekend? Alright?

Charlotte: Yeah, I'm doing great George, how are you?

George: Beautiful weather down here in Texas, what was it, about 67, 70 degrees today, something like that?

Charlotte: Amazing for January.

George: Gosh, I know. And Alan Watt, poor Alan Watt, welcome to our program, Alan.

Charlotte: Are you snowed in?

Alan: Yeah. Well, I'll tell you.

George: What's the weather like?

Alan: It's 4 degrees above 0 Fahrenheit right now.

George: Oh my gosh. You won't be there much longer though, right?

Alan: Well, either that or I'll turn into a permanent iceberg.

George: We rub it in from down here a little bit.

Alan: I can hear you. I hear you.

George: (Chuckle) You're a good guy. Anyway, tonight our guest is Alan Watt. He's a profound thinker in many fields of secret societies, parapolitics, the occult. And he's done such in-depth research, but he's mainly a truth seeker. And he has a site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you go in there, all of our listening audience, go in there right now if you're on your computer, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and start perusing through his site, and you're going to dig down in there and find some very impressive writings and ideas. Alan, how you been doing the last few weeks? Okay, been pretty busy?

Alan: Very busy. A bit too busy.

George: Tell us, this Cutting Through the Matrix, we're going to talk in general.

Alan: Naturally, when you're born and you don't question much about it. And it isn't into you go into the deep books, the old books, and the history books, and go into the big foundations and so on that guide the direction of the planet and the cultures, that you realize that culture itself, everything that you're taught, is taught for a particular reason, and that's to shape and mold your mind, so that you'll go along in the flow within the matrix itself, without questioning it. And it's the reality, the reality that's been presented to you from birth, that you're expected to swallow without question. That's what it is.

George: So, this is part of the education system and, what, the religious systems. It's a whole system of ideas that we take on, and our parents they give us these ideas, they teach us, they, but they're not knowingly doing this. They're unintentionally, unwittingly conditioning us into what they suffer from. Is that sort of the idea?

Alan: It's the same thing, and studies have been done, and it's well known in the right quarters that all mammals, all mammal species look towards one of the parents, the protector, to warn it and teach it what is dangerous to it, in particular. And if the mammal does not know, then the young one will grow up not knowing either, and therefore its worst enemy could walk right up to it and it would be eaten for instance. And it's the same with us. If our parents don't know how everything evolved along this way, or was shaped along this way, then the child grows up thinking it's all quite natural, and you accept everything as being natural. Right now there's children, who are seven years of age, who literally have been brought up since 9/11 thinking that the law enforcement they see on the streets in the big cities, the machine guns, all this is quite natural. And they'll grow up in a few years to be the first soldiers who've never known a pre-9/11 existence.

George: So there's an evolution here, a debasement of society, away from freedoms into more of a military state, but it's accelerating. Do you see the acceleration occurring in this direction?

Alan: There's no doubt. There's not a day goes past that there's not more information published in either the US, Canadian, British or French, or other European countries' main newspapers about laws, laws, laws and more laws. Just a couple of days ago, the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, the BBC of Canada, announced that a little place south of me, on the Great Lakes, Lake Huron, they're actually building a 6 foot high barbed wire security fence all around this little port. And supposedly it's to keep out terrorists. Now, you're not going to get invasions of terrorists coming over in landing craft all the way through Canada, from the Middle East. So it's nothing to do with what they're claiming. The terrorism is to come from the public, as they start taking this system down. That's where it's going to come from.

George: So you've got domestic terrorism of the public itself, by a big government, and military types of units, and the extension of their powers through this Matrix of Terror, right?

Alan: There's no doubt. See, a long time ago, when you go into the writings of the top, the psychologists and the behaviorists who are funded by the big foundations and became world famous, you've got to take note of these characters who are built up into a fame stature internationally, because it doesn't happen by chance. They're promoted to the top by the top. And the same with Darwin. Darwin would have been a complete unknown if the big boys at the top hadn't decided to make him a star. Same thing. Well Skinner for instance, the behaviorist, wrote lots of books, about human conditioning and how to achieve certain goals with whole vast populations. And he said that everyone who's alive today – this

was back in the '60s and '70s – is technically insane. Every citizen. So here's someone in the psychology profession, condemning everyone, every citizen as being insane because they had antiquated values. They had family units, which were also antiquated, and they passed on contaminated ideas from a previous era to their own children. And that was reiterated through all psychiatric and psychology books and courses, and taught to a whole new generation of psychologists. And that has been the agenda for a long time, is to literally create professionals who will be our new taskmasters. They'll be the new overfuhrers.

George: So it's a battle of ideas. This principality, these battles of principalities, that is true then that it's ongoing, is it not?

Alan: It's ongoing because we're living, you see our lives, we think in such short-term planning, because we live so short a life really, we forget that foundations were created as far back as the 1800s, big foundations, under the guise of philanthropy. Jacques Ellul and other people, big writers, talked about these foundations, and how they could literally plan something, plan a world three hundred years down the road and bring it into being because they had their tenets of belief for that foundation, they could hire and retire men generation after generation, who would work on a specific agenda, and make it happen, over the course of one, two, three hundred years, and they have.

George: So it's a steady, it's a steady progressive thing that many people have devoted their full lifetimes to perpetuating and extending and continuing. Is that true?

Alan: There's no doubt about it. Adam Weishaupt talked about it, the foundations, institutions, and it was also set up in Britain and run from there, still is today.

George: We've got to cut away, we'll be right back Alan. Thank you very much.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with....

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield Brown. And gentlemen, I'd like to go ahead, and if you don't mind, open up the phone lines. I'm going to go ahead and, is that okay, with you Alan?

Alan: Yeah, depends who it is, I'm getting stalkers on the phone now, yeah.

Charlotte: Okay, we'll keep that in mind, and we'll be sure to have them silenced or muted if you find that it's a problem, okay. 1-800-259-9231. So anyways. Tell me, so these authors, Adam Weishaupt.

Alan: Weishaupt, it really means wise leader. These guys chose their names because they belonged to societies. And he was not the beginning of the Illuminati, because you can look in the Oxford dictionary, it will tell you that groups that formed around the 1500s called themselves Illuminati, two hundred-odd years before Weishaupt came along. So going down through the ages, and there's many branches of them, and Weishaupt boasted about all the techniques to get people in, the useful idiots he called them, that would work for this particular goal, never realizing what the goal was. Only those at the top would know the real agenda.

Charlotte: Sure. Now, could it be fair to say that a meme is I guess a smidgen of information that is generational information or cultural information? A packet of cultural information that's communicated down I think, it's called a meme.

Alan: It's almost familial. It's through families too, that the information and the agenda is passed on, very wealthy families, but it's also through the big institutions. We take them for granted, because we think they're philanthropic organizations. And yet, they've been exposed before, when they've done investigations into the agendas of these big charitable organizations. Now, I'm talking about Rockefeller foundation, the Ford and the Carnegies, and a whole host of them in Britain as well, and across the world. And it was the Reece Commission that did investigations into them back in the '50s. And Norman Dodd was sent out to talk to the heads of these, and he talked to the leaders or the CEOs of these organizations. And the guy from Ford foundation told him, that their function was to work and put out culture, snippets of information, ideas through the media, etc, into the people's minds, so that they could comfortably merge the Soviet Union with America.

Charlotte: Right. You know, believe it or not, I believe Charlotte Iserbyt purchased the documents from those hearings. And if you go to Americandeceptions.com, or you look up Charlotte Iserbyt, and her last name is spelled I-S-E-R-B-Y-T. Yeah, you know, Alan, I believe that she actually spent all the money to purchase that. Otherwise the American history, we wouldn't even have a copy of these documents.

Alan: Well, it is published in books. I think Dodd himself published it. There's one book called Foundations: Their Power and Influence (by Rene A. Wormser). That has all of that in that book as well. And it has a lot more besides that, because it goes into all the foundations, and they're all interconnected towards this one agenda.

Charlotte: Sure, but wasn't the meeting you're talking about, the hearings, wasn't it a very negative hearing, that quickly got brushed under the carpet?

Alan: Yeah, in fact Dodd himself said that, that he was given the run-around by guys at the top, and he realized that this power and influence certainly stretched wide and far and very high, and they wanted to give it short shrift. And I'm not surprised, because he was investigating something that he was not supposed to really know about, or anybody else was supposed to know about, that we have a parallel government in existence. And that ties in with Professor Carroll Quigley's book, *Tragedy and Hope*, and his other book too, *The Anglo-American Establishment*, to do with the Council on Foreign Relations. And he also admits right in there, he says, there's been a parallel government here for sixty years. That meant it began around the 1900s.

George: We see the Council on Foreign Relations now raising its head or its influence with our presidential candidates. That's quite, quite prevalent and common.

Alan: Yes, at one time they would take on a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, never tell the public on newscasts what the person stood for, what their organization was. You took it for granted it was some sort of official capacity, but the Council on Foreign Relations is a private organization. They came out in Canada in 2005, for the first time as a Council, as a panel, declaring something to the Canadian public, and that was the first open signing of the amalgamation of the Americas: Canada, U.S. and Mexico. And they admitted that they drafted up the amalgamation treaties that the Presidents and Prime Minister signed. So here's a private organization drafting up treaties that they give to your government to sign.

George: Yeah. They've given most of the presidential candidates briefings here in the last few months, I know, on policy issues that they say. Because what they're doing is they're dictating through these very clever briefings. You know, they're saying, you toe the line and this is what we want.

Alan: That's right. And yet, you see, that was set up, the Council on Foreign Relations is just the American branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs that was started off in England.

George: Well, there's also a Chicago group that Michelle Obama belongs to, up in Chicago.

Alan: There's groups all over. They have their round table societies as well, that's part of them.

George: I think the one up in Chicago is called Chicago Council on Global Affairs. And she's a director of that up there.

Alan: Well, you know, they're actually teaching a course in some universities in the States now on global governance. You can get a degree in it.

George: And so they're pushing these Councils and these Relations, Councils on Foreign Relations as something very good and positive, and what they're doing is they're power centers.

Alan: Massive. Not just power centers, but they have a complete picture of what they want for the future, the kind of society they want, and it's a totally radically different society than the one we have at the moment. Radically different. They were behind a lot of the changes that went on in Europe. You've got to understand that the CIA is tied in with this too, big time, and so is MI6 from Britain, and they guided the cultures, through the 50s, 60s, 70s, and 80s up to the present time. They gave us our fashions, our music. They gave us pretty well everything we think is normal, and the multiculturalism and so on to get ready for a global society. All of the things that we take for granted were pushed, planned by think tanks employed by these groups, and promoted to the public, marketed to the public, through all media: magazines, comics, cartoons, movies, newspapers, all of that stuff.

George: It's almost like a cartoon. A virtual reality. Have you ever seen it in that way in a way?

Alan: It is, it truly is.

George: It's not real, it's an invention. It's a concoction into a conjured up system of ideas that are not reality based, they're created by men.

Alan: What they give us for the future becomes our reality, because we live into it. We live through the changes. And because we're the most adaptable species on the planet, we can go through drastic changes and take it for granted, never thinking.

George: So, if they give us a script, and we believe the script to be the truth, and we act out that script, then it becomes the truth to us.

Alan: That's right. We work their plan into existence.

George: It's a stage managed play, isn't it? (Laughter)

Alan: It is. It's all stage managed, there's no doubt.

George: I've actually written a musical, but I didn't, but I knew that that was fiction, right.

Charlotte: Well there's actually a Rush song guys, all the World's the Stage and We are Merely Players, Performers and Portrayers.

Alan: Shakespeare, yeah.

George: Shakespeare, yeah. Well, he had it down years ago, centuries ago, right?

Alan: Yeah, All the World's a Stage, and We are But the Players.

George: And each of us must play our part.

Alan: And also, that's why they have a theater of war.

George: Oh, that's right.

Charlotte: That's right, yeah.

George: We've got to cut away here again for a short break. We'll come back. This is getting interesting Alan. I'm beginning to enjoy this virtual reality. It's so much fun, isn't it? We're having fun. Hey, we'll be right back Alan, Charlotte.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with....

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield Brown.

George: Welcome back, Alan Watt.

Charlotte: I think he went to get some wood chopped, maybe.

Alan: No, I'm here.

George: Welcome back, Alan.

Alan: It's a pleasure, yeah.

George: Okay, in this, you described this process of trying to bring people out of this delusion, or this system of programming as de-programming. What is the biggest barrier that you found so far to this deprogramming process?

Alan: Well, people, you can't just, it's not a matter, in American society we're so used to fast food, fast everything, drive through this and it's a matter of time. Because people will hang on to their pet likes actually, the cultural likes. It's like going up a ladder and they get stuck on a rung. And sometimes they can't go any further without a little help. Some will never go any further. They choose not to. You almost have to give up everything that gave you your whole idea of what you were, and your place amongst everything. You have to throw it out the window and be willing to take the chance of maybe even having a complete breakdown, if need be, and coming out of it. Because you have to throw off all of the old indoctrinations, and that's not easy. I mean, it's a lot of indoctrination we've had for our whole lives, you know, and it's ongoing daily.

George: So your approach is a knowledge based one through education and then trying to realize, trying to get people to realize at a higher level of understanding what binds them, what enslaves them, what ideas are so overwhelmingly addictive and enslaving and limiting.

Alan: You see, the system that we have is not a humane system, number one. I mean, the U.S. started off and the founders had the right idea, but they also said the truth. They said that freedom could only last in such a country if the people themselves would hang onto that freedom, and it was meant for an agricultural society, where everyone had his land, his home, and no one could touch that. No one, no law, nothing could touch that property. And so they were well aware that if industry came in. You see, Britain already had industry, and factories going. If industry came in, then big money powers would move in and take over, disrupt society, move them into the cities for workers, and out of the chaos that would ensue, they would then bring up social work departments, all that kind of stuff that deals with the chaos. They're very good at giving us stuff to deal with chaos. And those institutions end up having power and laws over us, and they become overlords too. Well, that's what we have today. And they decided a long time ago that this system that we're going into, this New World Order as it's often called. Bush Sr. called it that too. Many people in the past have called it that. Adolf Hitler called it that too. It's all the same movement, going along the same road, towards a scientifically designed, efficient society, including a vast population reduction, and a society where the workers basically will have no rights of their own. They will be told what to do. They will be bred for what they have to do in fact, scientifically, eventually. And you will not be born unless they have somewhere, some job for you to fill. That literally is it. They call

that common sense planning, the big planners at the top, and everything has to do with planning. They don't want inefficiency. Right now, you see, we served their culture well. We have fought the wars that they needed, to create, to amalgamate the world in these big business takeovers and that's all wars are about. You're empire building, it's just business takeovers of one country to the next. We've funded it. We've provided the manpower for it. We've provided the taxes for it. And we've made the machines of war and so on, and we can see the end coming. And they've talked about this fifty years ago. They saw it coming when the time would come when they were ready for a global society, they'd have to find substitutes for war, because that's how they kept control over the people in the past, was the threat of some country or other going to invade them. When that's gone, they have to find a new enemy, and the new enemy is the terror within. The whole world will have secret terrorists. It will be like the Red under the bed scenario, only global. And we'll all be terrified. And that's why they'll have to rule us with an Iron Rod. They must maintain control, and they say, now this was published by one of their biggest think tanks. That was in the book, by the Club of Rome, published by the Club of Rome. Big powerful think tank that directs the future, and the ideas that come out of the Club of Rome are given to other organizations, other think tanks to fine-tune, and then it's marketed through all the media in the world. All the magazines in the world market their ideas. And the Club of Rome's founders wrote a book called The First Global Revolution, published in the early 1990s, 1991 I think. In the book, they said that back in the 1970s, they saw that when the world was ready and conquered and all the rest of it, and global, they would have to find a new enemy. And they looked around to find what they could find for an enemy, and they said that the enemy would be man himself, and we shall claim that man is destroying the planet and causing global warming. That's what they hit on. It was an idea. One of many ideas, but that's the one they chose. And that's what we're hearing now. We are the enemy. We are causing the problems. We'll have to reduce the populations. It was planned seventy years ago.

George: Well, it seems like animals at times have more rights than humans, at times.

Alan: Well, they do. In the Earth Charter that was fronted by Maurice Strong on behalf of the United Nations and the Rockefeller foundation, Maurice Strong said to a person who asked about trees and animals, and he says, you'll wish you had the rights of a tree when we're finished. Because under the Earth Charter, the animals do have rights, but there's no rights for us.

George: Boy, that is a very dire prediction. So, what we're doing here tonight is trying to resist this change, and trying to expose where we have been planned to head, or the goals that have been set out for us. Is this what we're doing here in our life's work as it's unfolding? Is this part of what you're really about, Alan?

Alan: Yes. We've lived through a good part of the changes, even the cultural changes, the dramatic cultural changes. Remember, these characters always use the term revolution, and most revolutions are bloodless. It's only the occasional one here or there that's actually bloody. And we've had the cultural

revolutions. We saw it in China, remember when they had their Communist Revolution, and they had the Cultural Revolution to get them updated. In the West, you had the free sex, free love liberation thing. You had the various gender liberation movements, which were revolutions, sexual revolutions, they called it. And so on, and so on, and so on. You've seen all the revolutions carried on. You've lived through them, but you didn't recognize them for what they actually were. And it was meant to change a society that would be guided by people at the top, and they certainly have been. The big foundations, remember, pay non-governmental organizations, thousands of groups, thousands of them, that then come forward as a big group, and demand laws get changed. And the governments are only too happy to oblige them. That's how this system works. And it's modeled after the Soviet Union, because Soviet meant Rule by Councils. And in the Soviet Union, because it was supposed to be run by the people, they had non-governmental organizations, but the Politburo always appointed the head person themselves, you see. So it's no different here. You have massive organizations, non-governmental organizations, who go to Washington and say, look, we've got so many thousands or millions of members, we demand you change this law. And the government says, oh, thank you very much, we've been waiting for you to come. That's how this con game works, but it's directed through the big foundations.

Charlotte: Well, you know, Ron Paul has a remedy for that called individual liberties and rights, and God-given rights.

Alan: Here's the problem though. We're dealing again with the mass man, and we've got to understand this too, that we ourselves have all been affected by the cultural changes. So much so that most people have no idea what any kind of values are anymore. Talk to someone at fourteen, thirteen, and listen to what they're being taught at school. And it's shocking to see the vast difference from one group to the next just coming out of school. And this was mentioned back in the 1930s, at the Communist International meeting in Russia, by the head man, who was Beria, who was in charge of it. He was in charge of the NKVD then, that became the KGB, and all the members came back to the Western countries and it was published in the newspapers. He says, it used to take us seventy years to get our agenda through by indoctrinating one generation. One generation at that time was seventy years. He says, we can now do it and upgrade the system every five years by getting the children young, and every intake four years apart, five years, give them a step up further along our agenda. Now it's every year.

George: We've got to be going. Ron Paul, he's trying to hold the line on this, and get back to some kind of constitutional government.

Charlotte: But he's just one man.

George: But we understand where you're coming from. We'll be right back

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with....

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield Brown.

George: Welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

George: When we're talking about this matrix and this system of rule and control, you seem to identify these different groups better than anyone else. There is something, Therefore Thirty, the Club of Rome has a group called Therefore Thirty. It's for people around Thirty Years of Age. So they're indoctrinating and beginning to teach a whole new generation.

Alan: Yes. And everyone is. If you notice, all the big players that were put up there to guide a world, including Bill Gates. Bill Gates did not open the doors himself, or open the windows I should say. You don't get up there unless they open the windows, and you get up, they bring you up. And a long time ago, during the Cold War, the CIA discussed this war as being a war of technology. Whoever had the highest advanced technology would win the Cold War. And they put out front organizations, real corporations, funded them heavily through various means, and black budgets and so on, that became big international corporations. That hasn't stopped. They would never let someone come from the grassroots with new inventions or whatever that would upset the apple cart if it was given to the public and could bypass their system of spying on us all. So they put their own boys in. Now Bill Gates, now, is a top philanthropist. Another big foundation, you see. And he funds certain projects across the world. Look into those projects and you'll see how he's affecting the cultures of other nations.

George: Yes. Yeah, Charlotte take over a second, I need to plug in my computer. Okay, go ahead, continue the conversation.

Charlotte: Sure. So, Alan, with regards to these large groups having to petition the government by their sheer numbers, you know, like you can't even be taken serious unless you have 60,000 names on a petition or something like that.

Alan: That's right.

Charlotte: You know, that really disempowers an individual.

Alan: That's an interesting point, because that's the very point that was brought up a hundred years ago when they debated the meaning of democracy. They said the time would come when you'd have to belong to a major group to have any protection, protection is the word they used, at all from the system. They knew they'd bring us to this stage, and that's where we are. You're right. You're dead right about that.

Charlotte: And as far as Bill Gates, are you saying, so, did he originate the technology?

Alan: No, no.

Charlotte: So he was aided.

Alan: I'd say he was definitely aided indeed. An interesting family lineage too, if you go into it. One of the main advisors, you see, after the first Rockefeller had the militia out that gunned down all the miners at the strikes, back in the early 1920s and so on. I don't know if people remember this stuff.

George: It was up in Colorado I was thinking.

Alan: That's right. And they gunned down workers in trains even. They just opened up machine-gun fire and just riddled the trains. And they destroyed the tent towns of the miners. Well, he got a bad name. And so they said, we've got to remake your name, and make you into something different. So they brought in the future Prime Minister of Canada, that's why he got the job as the Prime Minister. That was his payoff. And they brought in another guy called Gates, you see. And Gates was a professional in creating image making for these characters, and he made him into suddenly a great philanthropist for the people.

George: So he did publicity. He recast him into some kind of a great benefactor and philanthropist, vs. people that had mowed down people. They broke that strike up there and killed people. There were people murdered in Colorado. It was just a terrible thing that happened up there.

Alan: It was.

Charlotte: Well, I'll tell you gentlemen. None of this could develop without almost monopolistic control of the media and the communications.

Alan: Yes. And again, Carroll Quigley goes into that in great detail, talking about all the major newspapers being owned by the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and the Council on Foreign Relations. So that's right on. It's essential they own all media, because like Brzezinski said, the media is so important. He said, shortly the public will be unable to think for themselves, they will rely upon the media to do all their thinking for them. So they could never allow free press on a big scale.

George: What trends do you see now in them taking over? The internet is a little bit out of their control, still. What do you see? Where are they moving to try to restrict our internet freedom of communication.

Alan: They're already doing it. There was a meeting in Canada a few years ago with the United Nations in fact that was brought in, to draft up the laws for the internet, for policing the internet. And eventually they'll bring down fines initially, and then cut you off if you're undesirable. They will use pedophilia. They will also use stalkers and hate mail, and all this kind of stuff, which is actually out there too. I mean, that's true. They always use the weirdos as the problem to penalize us all. And that will start to bring it down. They'll bring it down gradually. But it's already getting funneled, all the servers are getting funneled into one main trunk eventually. There will be one company that runs the world internet, and that will be the big policing force, as well.

George: Well, there was a recent, an individual that uncovered live editing of Wikipedia citations in there, by large corporate interests. And they were continuously going in automatically and taking out and actually redacting in a way, by removing some of the material they didn't want on there.

Alan: Yes. And I mean, I get hits every day from intelligence agencies, military establishments, it comes up on my firewall, it reads out who they are. And there are about four or five large ones, one's based in Holland, one's in Australia that does the Pacific Rim Region, it comes up as the Pacific Rim Police, and there's two in the United States. One is at MIT. And they're already policing the world. These groups are classed as nongovernmental organizations too, by the way, who were given permission to try and hack into people's computers for information.

George: Well, there are certain gateways I've noticed of numbers that you can't track down. So those gateways are where they funnel that information to intelligence gathering operations.

Alan: It is. And I talked to one of the top designers at Dell computers. He's paid big money, this man, because he does the top programming there. And he said, by law, every computer has built-in back doors, because they must be accessible by government agencies.

George: Yeah, I'm sure every computer has its own individual fingerprint.

Alan: It has.

George: And so you can track, when it moves around, you know where it's going.

Alan: Sure you do.

George: I mean, once you know who's the user, there's email there, they can, you know, surreptitiously eavesdrop on you anyway, and then they can put these sleeper programs in that report back to them who you're typing and virtually observe all of your mail right now.

Alan: They already put chips in the modern boards, the typing boards, keyboards, that do transmit your letter to them before you even get it sent.

George: That's nice. So our whole lives can be printed out, right.

Alan: That's what the real purpose is. If you want to control society, everyone in that society must be under observation and predictable 24 hours a day.

George: There was a site over in England one time, and someone told me, they were working up there, it was someone I knew, and they were listening to Senators talk in their offices to other Senators. But over in England they were intercepting their conversations through satellite systems. And that was a long time ago.

Alan: Well, you can imagine what the NSA can do.

George: Oh, they're listening to everyone.

Alan: Yes, they are.

George: So, what you're saying is the war now is against individuals. In other words, individual terrorists, domestic terrorism right?

Alan: Yes, and they keep expanding the meaning of it. That's the beauty of putting a law on the books. It's always put on with a plausible explanation and reason initially. Anything can be, you see, initially. But all laws, if you go through the history of the legal system, tend to expand and expand and expand to

encompass so much more than you thought it was designed to do. It actually was designed to expand, that's why they put these things on the books.

George: Alan, have you gotten into any of this? Charlotte has made, you know, some major contributions to exposing some of this electronic voting. Have you looked at any of that lately?

Alan: I get bits and pieces of it, and I mean, I'm not surprised. I watched an election here in Canada, on television a few years ago, and I saw them reversing the votes from one MP to the other in a split second. They literally reversed their votes.

George: Yeah, they just dropped off the screen. I've seen that here locally. We were down here watching television one time, down at an accounting session of constables and counties, and you know, officials, and all of a sudden it went from 1500 to 1000 votes, and what was that? And I think that's recently that they've had stuff up in New Hampshire. But there's people in there looking after that, right now. We've got to move out of here right now, for a top of the hour break. Alan, it's getting better. Charlotte?

Charlotte: Yes, George?

George: We've got to move out here for the top of the hour, but we'll be right back, okay.

Charlotte: Okay, see you on the other side.

George: Okay, babe. Bye, bye.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with....

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield Brown.

George: Alright, welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be here.

George: We've got Dana, on the line. Are you ready to take a call?

Alan: Sure.

George: Dana, what is your question for Alan Watt?

Dana: Well, I have a couple of statements first, and then I have a couple of questions. Is that okay?

George: Yeah, go ahead. Tell us what's on your mind.

Dana: Okay. I don't know if you listen to the news, I just heard one again a while ago while you were on break, from Bush's speech yesterday, I think he was drunk. If you listen real close, his words are terribly slurred.

Alan: I heard that, yeah.

George: He's on medication also, so that can cause slurring also, medication can.

Dana: Well, that's true too, but I find it kind of interesting that his words were so slurred. And the other comment I wanted to make was, this is the first time I've listened to your particular show, on GCN, and I didn't even know you were around, but I don't usually listen to the talk shows on the weekends, but I find your show very interesting. And I love the title. Now, what I wanted to ask your guest, he mentioned the book earlier that was printed in 1991, and I didn't have a pen and paper handy to catch the name of that book, where all of these projected foundation mind control ideas were set out. Does he remember what I'm referring to?

Charlotte: Alan Watt is our guest's name.

Dana: Alan, what is his name again?

Charlotte: Alan Watt, W-A-T-T. And Alan has actually published a few books of his own, but Alan is on the line here, so we'll let him talk for himself. Alan?

Alan: Yes, the book you want to get, it was put out and published by the Club of Rome, and it's called The First Global Revolution. They tell you right in there, they looked for causes that they could bring up to unite the world with a common enemy, and they thought, and they looked at a few different, they even thought about the UFO scenario, could they terrify the public with an invasion from outer space, would

that work with enough propaganda, and then they settled on creating the idea of global warming, and they would use that as an excuse to control the people and society.

Dana: Well, Alan, what I have heard you say tonight, I just turned 60. So, I grew up in the baby boomer generation, which to me is mind boggling how things have changed compared to what my comfort zone is, and what I'm used to. And what I find you explaining gives some insight to me, as to why sometimes when I talk to people, about bills or anything else over the phone, they lack common sense, and they answer like they're reading from a script. Like their brain can't commute and get on the page with me about what I'm talking about.

Alan: I know. I know exactly what you mean.

George: It's like parroting. We have become parrots.

Dana: Yeah. Right, and it's so frustrating. You know, you end up slamming down the phone, and just getting frustrated. Because you can't get them to relate on the page that you're on, and I'm finding this now even happening with people around my own age, and I'm going, what is going on? Am I the only sane person left? Is it because I don't eat out at fast food places all the time? What is going on that this has become more prevalent?

Alan: What's interesting is, you see, there is such a thing as culture creation and culture guidance, and the science of it goes back to Plato. Plato talked about it 2300 years ago, how the elite would always create a culture. He said, if we want to, we can change that culture and all of its values and morals, upside down in one generation, and the last ones to notice will be the ones who live through it.

Dana: That's where we are, aren't we? This is where baby boomers are, because this generation is just not, it's like the twenty and thirty year olds, are just, they are lost.

George: They have been dumbed down, and they've been overcome by the wrong ideas. Very debased thinking.

Alan: They have nothing to hold on to. You see the family structure is almost destroyed. That was one of the tenets that they said in psychology many years ago. They would destroy the family unit. That was the big chant through all of the psychiatric and psychological industries, because they were promoting this from the top. They'd destroy the family unit, and then the State would be in charge of the conditioning of the child.

George: The inmates have taken over the insane asylum, Dana. They used to be inmates, and we used to be able to have them, you know, under control. Now they escaped, and they're in control of the insane asylum, the inmates are.

Alan: Yeah, the psychopaths.

George: They're psychopaths.

Alan: They're psychopaths at the top.

George: Yes. The psychopathic thinking on the highest levels is so profound that it's tragic.

Alan: It is. It's awful. It's terrifying to see very well. You see, it's one thing to be a psychopath, it's another thing to be born into family dynasties of them who have the financial backing and the powerful friends to make their ideas work. That's the problem.

George: Yeah, a poor psychopath is not as terrible as a really rich one, you know.

Alan: That's right.

George: A billionaire psychopath, you've got problems with those people.

Charlotte: Oh, yeah.

Alan: Goldfinger. Goldfinger proved it, yeah.

George: Yeah, Goldfinger, that's right. (Chuckle) We have to laugh a little bit about this, otherwise you'd go stark raving mad, right.

Alan: You would, you would.

George: Yeah, you would. They call me that anyway.

Dana: Well, there's one more thing Alan, that I wanted to point out, and you probably know about it maybe in some of your writings, too. Is, when I was in graduate school at Texas Tech, about 12 years ago,

there was a lot of crossover from undergrads taking graduate classes that were taking also International Law courses. Now, I think that is a big signal. Listening to what you said earlier, I remember that, and I thought, that adds an under the cover title of what they were doing with these people, these students, younger students, teaching them international law. It fits right in with what you're talking about.

Alan: That's how far back it goes. You're right on. They said that they'd rear technocrats in fact. They would choose the brighter ones, teach them, and the ones that were really good at it, they'd pick them out. And these people actually were brought into the United Nations to work as high-level bureaucrats, but now they're teaching.

Dana: Absolutely, there was one girl that was telling me she was applying for an internship that coming summer of 1993, to go to the UN for an internship towards her international law degree. Because she was going into law school when she graduated, but she was taking Poly Sci Masters classes, which was what I was in, Political Science. And I was just flabbergasted that she had all these doorways open to her. Now it makes me wonder, with what you said, just exactly who was she?

Alan: As you say, they do have doors opened for them. It's the same with the Rhodes scholarship. Bill Clinton was a Rhodes scholar, 200-odd bureaucrats on your federal level are all Rhodes scholars. And they work. They vow to work to a global society. That's what they vow to take. So, doors, as soon as they come out of Oxford, or wherever they come from, or certain Ivy League Universities, the doors open automatically for them, because they have big powerful friends now guiding their lives.

George: The political science taught on the university level does not free us, it continues the state of delusion, where the completion of truth is never achieved.

Alan: Elihu Yale went into this. He put up the money for the funding for Yale University, before the American Revolution. And Elihu Yale, his family were one of the founding members of the British East India Company, the first big international corporation in the late 1500s. And Elihu Yale said that they would fund...

Dana: What you're talking about makes some sense too, in why we have such a hard time getting so much of the public to realize our government did 9/11. Everybody thinks everybody is crazy that even talks about that.

Alan: I know.

Dana: And this didn't happen just overnight. It's like you're saying, Alan, this has been planned and going on for centuries.

Alan: Yes.

George: Dana, thank you very much for your call and your statements and comments. Call us back again, and keep listening. Thank you very much. We're going to cut away for another break. Thank you, Alan. Thank you, Charlotte.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with...

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield.

George: Yeah, I believe we have another caller. Welcome back, Alan Watt to the program.

Alan: Yeah, it's a pleasure.

George: We have another caller on the line. Charlotte, who is that we have on the line?

Charlotte: This caller is James, from Ohio.

(Dial Tone)

George: James, what is your question?

Charlotte: Well, I guess we lost James. Just so the listening audience knows, they can call 1-800-259-9231, if you'd like to join in the conversation briefly. Or if you have a question for our guest and author, Alan Watt, tonight.

George: Alan, you know that last caller, Dana, I mean there are people that are waking up, all of a sudden, across the country, across the world. We're getting callers now from all over the world, and it's almost like a world freedom movement; have you ever heard it described like that?

Alan: Yeah, it's in the air. The people are getting edgy because they see the same plans being implemented at the same time, of totalitarianism. They see the structures being built all around them. And they're getting the wind up to realize that something is vastly wrong, and it's nothing to do with what they're being told is the cause. They know it's all been built for them. And so they're asking lots and lots of questions.

Charlotte: Oh, you mean it's not the Islamo-Fascism?

Alan: Yeah, we're just waiting from armies to come across on camels, and swim across the sea, and up the Great Lakes in Canada, down the Saint Lawrence, and that's why they're putting all the barbed wire fencing around Port Hope, Port Huron.

George: I saw a downtown lake last night. There were frog men attacking it. I think they had snorkel devices.

Alan: I hope so.

George: They had that little pop-in deal. Do you remember the old snorkels that had the little, it was like a ping-pong ball in them? Did you ever see those?

Alan: Yeah, I used one.

George: That was the old one, and then where you had to just put your tongue in there and blow out the water. Remember we went to those later.

Alan: That was the new improved version.

George: The new improved. (Chuckle)

Charlotte: Well, gentlemen. I've got one for you. What about the supposed lack of security with the nuclear devices, the supposed suitcase bombs that came out of the collapse of Russia, or the Soviet Union I should say. And you know, we just had what was it, six nuclear warheads, live on their pedestals accidentally flown, and intercepted. And then we've got this lady Cybele Edmonds I guess is her name, claiming to have inside information. It seems like there is something going on. Are you guys tracking that in the news, and what is your thoughts on that?

Alan: There's been some talk about the first one with the aircraft, it was a bit of a scam, I think. You see, we always get so much disinformation put out from the top, to keep this hype and terror and fear going, and keep us all worried and scared. It's difficult to say. I do know that there are, I've got some clippings from newspapers in the States here, where there's special teams of helicopters now, scan your cities at night, and they're equipped to detect the minutest amount of radiation. And they also have teams of people dressed, often in civilian clothing, walking amongst you in the cities, and they also have these tiny little devices that are very sensitive to radiation. So they're already looking for all of this, all over the place.

George: Yeah, they've had a special response team, even before 9/11, out of Nevada. It was an emergency response team. It was a nuclear team that they could deploy anywhere in the country, within just a matter of a few hours. And they had that, and I guess they've extended that capability of that.

Charlotte: I mean, how terrifying is that? You know. The bad guys, you know, are going to put a suitcase nuke in your neighborhood, you know.

Alan: Well, I think the only bad guys I would worry about are the bad guys that work in these shadowy secret agencies that work for governments.

Charlotte: Yes, the false flaggers.

Alan: Yeah, I really do. Honestly, I do. If you look at the British history, they were famous for this. They caused problems, blamed someone else, and get everyone fighting. That was standard policy. And it's never been changed, because why change something that works so well. So, it's the same thing here. I was talking about 9/11 the other day to someone, and I said well, regardless of all the evidence, there's so much evidence there, I said, regardless, the fact is, the New American Century club it was called. The New American Century club itself, that was comprised of Cheney and Rumsfeld and Bush and other ones, and Perle, they published in the 1990s that they would want to take over the Middle East. They published about Afghanistan, Iraq, and Iran and so on. They also said they would need something on a scale of Pearl Harbor to motivate the American public behind them for a war. And then you find that Brzezinski wrote about that too, the same thing, he's a member of the club, in his book called The Grand Chessboard, also published in the 1990s. Then 2001 comes along, and voila, they get their wish. They win the lotto. They're so lucky, these guys.

George: Yeah, we've got another caller. Mary Ann, you have a question for Alan Watt?

Mary Ann: I have a comment and a question.

George: Yes, ma'am, go ahead.

Mary Ann: Alan, thank you for having the courage. I'm always, my dad died in the Second World War, and that's why history to me is very important. And in reality, why the Second World War was, that story is never told the truth either.

Alan: And the victors always write the truth in all eras.

Mary Ann: Then I have another thing which worries me tremendous. All those young people with the vaccinations and ADD and all the poisoning of the children. Is it that the children, that they sought out the extremely intelligent ones?

Alan: Well, we know for a fact that the high private schools, even in Britain are the same, they don't get the same vaccines for those children that the rest of the populations get. We know from the writings as well, of people like Arthur Koestler and Bertrand Russell. Last week, if you go into the archives on my website, I talked on the air about comments made in Bertrand Russell's own books, and he was a big player in this too for global government and a type of society that was scientifically trained. And he said, they could use all means, he mentioned food, water and the needle, he was talking about inoculations, to dumb down a public, a people, so that they would not have the intelligence to rebel in any intelligent manner, for these big changes that were planned. So they have written about this agenda.

Mary Ann: What other books can you recommend?

Alan: If you find *The Ghost in the Machine* is a good one, by Arthur Koestler. And he worked for, it's now publicly admitted to, he worked for MI6 in the Culture Creation Department. So did Bertrand Russell. So did even the one who wrote *Nineteen Eighty-Four*. All of the big authors worked in the Department of Culture funded by the CIA and MI6 during the entire Cold War, and afterwards. They give us our culture.

Mary Ann: Again, thank you for your courage. And if you ask, you know, that the vision will given to you, you just get enough what you can take, but pass it on, and if you pass it on to your family, there is hope.

George: Thank you very much for your call. Keep listening and call back again. Thank you very much for your comments and your call. We've got to cut away here again. We've been getting some interesting calls tonight, Alan.

Alan: Yes, they are.

George: We'll be right back. Thank you.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler along with....

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield Brown. And gentlemen, I'm going to go ahead and give that number out again, since we're having such a great stream of callers here tonight. That's 1-800-259-9231. George.

George: Yeah, Alan, these callers are waking up. They're beginning to really change out there.

Alan: Yes. I've noticed that. There's been a big change over the last two or three years. And more and more people don't want to simply jump in and yell and be terrified and say, what's happening. They're actually looking into the histories of it, and that's so important as the last caller said. You've got to know the histories to understand how we got here, and what the plan for the future is. They tell you in very old books.

George: What I see also though, just as a feel for the guests, is that they're over fifty years old, most of these people calling tonight, it seems like.

Alan: During the week I get younger people too. I get a lot of mail from young people, early twenties even.

George: A lot of email? Email from younger people. They're tuned into that.

Alan: And you'd be surprised. Because those youngsters, as I say, they've had almost all the old system of family and so on has been stripped away, and so they're naturally asking more questions than the previous generation, because they have no one left to lean upon or help them. And so they're asking questions fervently. And very intelligent questions too. They want to know why this has all happened. Why this generation? Why are they being given such a poor education, a limited education? Hardly any history at all. And they want to know what's going on.

George: So they've been given a very, very subdued, most of it's what? It's stimulation by the media. Is that what our young people have been subjected to?

Alan: It's stimulation by the media, but they've also been given an educational minimalistic system, of groupthink. Everything in school now is to do with the group. Independence, individuality is frowned upon,

in the group. And it's to make you conform to a new mass system.

George: It's a new collective that they're nurturing and building.

Alan: They call it Communitarianism. And that was the term first used by George Bush Sr. He would promote Communitarianism. It's the same term now the United Nations is using. And they're using the same thing in the global governance committees for their degree at university.

George: So they can herd people around better, I guess.

Alan: More docile. You can't think for yourself. You'll be unsure if your own decision is correct. You look to others for approval or disapproval. And that's how it's all meant to work. You get social approval or social disapproval trained into you, and that was also said from the United Nations. They would use that very system from China, the Model State for the World, on the rest of the planet. And so if the group disapproves, you'll feel embarrassed, and you want to get back into their good books, and you'll go along with them.

Charlotte: Or you leave, right?

Alan: That's right. Or you're shunned.

Charlotte: A lot of people leave.

Alan: You'll get shunned.

George: Seems like, you know, when people have a problem, they say, what kind of a government program can help me? Isn't that the solution, government is. Not, what can I do myself to overcome my own problems.

Alan: That's very, very important because, at one time, not so long ago, people helped people. And that again, that bonded real communities, the natural communities together by helping each other.

George: Friendship. Real friendships.

Alan: Very good bonding. Tremendous bonding and friendship. I always say that God speaks through people by their actions of kindness to each other.

George: We've got another caller on the line. Caller, what is your name? Give us your name and where you're from. Okay, Darrell in Montana, you're on live now. What is your question or comment?

Darrell: Well, basically my comment is, I've been studying the metaphysical realm, and I've known of Alan Watt, since I was a wee little kid. I really appreciate all of his vast levels of knowledge. I guess my frustration with so-called spirituality and even religion in metaphysics today is the fact that most of what's being taught, from my perception, is all basically various levels of black magic.

Alan: Oh, it is. It's Pantheism. They're bringing back the pantheistic system, but it's not by chance, again. That whole movement was guided by the ones who gave us the culture. And the CIA were heavily involved in promoting that culture. If you go into the book, it's called Towards A New Global Civilization by Mikhail Gorbachev, the ex-president of the Soviet Union, he's now working for this new party here in the States. And he's working with the United Nations as well, and he said, we are creating a new religion of the world, and it must be based on a form of Earth Worship. You see, Earth Worship fits in well with depopulation. Bring your population down, and they'll even have voluntary sterilizations to save the world. It's all to do with a con to get all the children brainwashed into serving a new system.

George: Darrell, what was your other question? Did you have anything else to say? Okay, he's off the line. He dropped off. Thank you. He's what now?

Charlotte: Jack in Canada?

George: Okay, Jack in Canada, what's your question for Alan Watt?

Jack: Hey. Good Evening. It's great listening to your show. I really didn't have a question, I was just going to make a quick comment. I know that Ron Paul's name came up, and even though I'm not able to vote in any primaries down your way, but it just occurred to me that it's not so much that the single man, I've been just fascinated by how many people are starting to wake up to some of these things that have been, you know, obscured or hidden from view. So even though, many, many people, I've noticed this myself over the years, have been very reluctant to even entertain any of these ideas that Mr Watt is talking about. What's happening is there's a groundswell going on. I see thousands and thousands, tens of thousands of people waking up to some of these ideas, which is really delightful to see.

Alan: It is. If nothing else, all of this stimulates the conversation which must be had. It must come out into the open for the first time.

George: Yes, I think the conversation is on a new level, and it's we're moving towards a greater understanding, awareness, and enlightenment in the end, hopefully.

Jack: Well, maybe it has something to do with moving into this photon belt, and some of these other esoteric things that seem to be hovering around. Because I certainly have noticed, I've been studying these kinds of issues that Mr Watt has written books on, and I really am a great admirer of yours Mr Watt, thank you very much for doing this. But I've found that over the years, most people's eyes glaze over, or they get even frightened and fearful, if you broach any of these ideas. And I've noticed over the last year or two, that trend seems to be changing.

Alan: It's also changing, it's changing too because, and this is how the elite talk about us, too, we're a grazing herd, and we're in a field, and we don't look up. And the shepherds always work very slowly, so we don't get spooked. But right now, since 9/11, so much is changing, all around us. No one can escape the little bits of information that comes across the news on a daily basis now, on more totalitarian measures, for something everyone knows has nothing to do with people in the Middle East at all, or Afghanistan. They know it's all to do with something that's going to happen right here. And so that's why they're asking the questions as they build this prison camp around us. They're talking about ID'ing every single one of us. And even giving us the chip down the road. They've just introduced a chip, the very chip now is for diabetics. Not just the elderly and babies at hospital. They now want to put them into diabetics. They're expanding the reach and eventually we'll all have one.

Jack: Well, anyway, I'll let you carry on with your show. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

George: Well thank you much for your call, and thank you very much for your comments. We appreciate you calling in. Keep listening to us.

Charlotte: Yeah, what I have a difficulty with, is because I'm aware of this also, that there's, when I allow new information, because I'm bombarded with information, but when I allow new information, I have to test it to see if it's valid. And so it slows down your whole process to a certain degree, because you're needing to make sure that you don't incorporate concepts and ideas and information that doesn't have integrity.

Alan: That's right. I mean, I don't go out into the outer realms looking for problems or Planet X, or whatever. In fact, I think a lot of that is put out by the other side, to make us terrified even more. It's great we're all looking at the sky, while they're building barbed wire fences round us down here.

George: Well, I have trouble enough Alan, with my own human nature, you know what I mean?

Alan: Yes.

George: I mean that's the battle. The battle is within our own issues and conflicts.

Alan: The battle right now is the will, the will of individuals for an alternate way of living that's not the one that's planned by the elite because that is death.

George: To come out of this delusional state is the ultimate battlefield that I see. Hey, we've got to cut away here, we'll be right back. Thank you.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with...

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield Brown.

George: Alan Watt, welcome back to the program.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be here.

Charlotte: Gentlemen, George, before we go somewhere else. You know, it's really interesting the concept of global warming, because due to the freedom of the internet you get to hear and read just a tremendous amount of information, and it seems that there's information that all the planets in our solar system are experiencing a degree of climate change. So it's really interesting that potentially this information is accurate. They're talking about Neptune. The moon more precisely, you know, it's gone up something like, it's experienced like a 5% increase in it's temperature. Just all over the whole solar system. So, how can somebody say to us, well you're doing it, when it's happening to the whole neighborhood?

Alan: Well, you see, we have cycles. I mean, we have Ice Ages and then we have Warming Ages. And the old schoolbooks that children got, I got it at school, used to say there was over a hundred recorded Ice Ages, because the scientists, you know they drilled holes, they bored holes in the North Pole and the South Pole and so on. And they could actually tell through the different trapped pollen between layers, when these Ice ages happened, how long it took between them, and so, we go through these Ice Ages. Now what happens between Ice Ages is you warm up, and things melt, and then you get to a certain stage, and it goes back again. And so you have ups and downs all the time, and that's the natural rhythm of our cycle around the sun. And this is known at high quarters, so they're using a natural phenomenon to terrify us for a different agenda. And to get us to reduce our population, because the elite have decided the future they're going to bring in, with all of its sciences and cyborgs and robots, etc, they won't need all of humanity. We're looked upon as the worker bees. That's our function according to the elite. They don't need us all anymore.

George: We've got a few more minutes for taking calls. 1-800-259-9231. I think one of the points you were trying to make Charlotte, was maybe the sun is the most influential one.

Charlotte: No, that we better keep the internet free. (Laughter)

George: Well, I see the sun though, in other words, they're trying to make this more local than the sun's influence. And maybe the sun is having a greater influence than our local pollution problems.

Charlotte: Right, and then when you have, you know, you've got to consider the motivation of the people making the claims. I mean, you've got a former, you've got a politician, Al Gore, I mean, I don't doubt the sincerity of some of these people. And I don't doubt that they really believe that some of, you know.

George: Charlotte made me go to that, Alan, watch that with her.

Charlotte: I didn't make you.

George: I'm just kidding you, Charlotte.

Charlotte: Yeah, well, we've got to see what everybody is doing, so, and I always think it's important to see something if you're going to talk about it, you know what I mean? You better know what.

George: No, I enjoyed it Charlotte. It was informative to a degree. It really was.

Charlotte: I'll tell you who did a good job, was Michael Moore. I came out of Sick-O begging for Socialized Healthcare. He just really made it look like it was the cream of the crop. And my daughters, I took them to see it, and of course we discuss this stuff, you know, at length afterwards and everything, but they wanted to move to France so they could live the easy life.

Alan: Southern France, is it?

George: Yeah, there's always three meals out there, right.

Alan: Yeah, and vino with every meal.

George: We're allowed to do a thing for our supper, right.

Charlotte: Yeah, that's one thing my father always would tell me, always reiterated all the time. You know, he actually conveyed to me a lot of wisdom, but he loved that one about, there's no such thing as a free lunch, you know, and these kind of things.

Alan: There's always a deal. There's always a deal, and the masters make the rules.

George: Even when you got back to primitive societies though, they had to do something to get game, or to hunt, or to fish. And they had to expend energy and work to live, to gain subsistence, so, that's the nature, that's the real nature of our existence is that we do need a certain amount of substance to continue to live.

Alan: It's nature. See, we're also part of nature. Here they are blaming us. We have all the rights of every other creature to live and survive.

Charlotte: You know what, I've often thought that if the world were allowed to develop in a more natural state than being forced the way it is, you know, with these trade organizations and these big corporations and the money creation, you know the international banks if you will, and all this, that had it not been directed the way it has been, I think it would have developed into something much more pleasant.

Alan: Yes, yes, absolutely.

Charlotte: And cooperative. Everybody would be doing. It seems like right now, we've got all our eggs in one basket kind of. It's like all the tiny widgets come from China, and the....

George: Yeah, but the trade that's occurring because of internet sales and small businesses is still there.

Charlotte: Well, yeah. That's why the internet is so important. I think this could be the tool we could grow from, you know, to not stay, get out of the system. Their system if you will. Not humanity, not check out of life, or anything like that, but to get out of the grid there of control. Because you go down, you make a purchase on your credit card, and they innocently ask you to verify your address, and you know, what's your phone number and this and that, and it's like you guys are saying, it's these NGOs, these corporations. It's not necessarily that the government is collecting it on us.

Alan: Oh, they are too though. They are, as well.

Charlotte: They all are now.

George: Well, there's a partnership between government and large corporations, let's face it.

Alan: Private.

George: That's it.

Charlotte: And we've already gotten to the place where people, for example seeking health insurance or life insurance, are being disqualified because of some medical this or that.

Alan: You're right, and you know that human genome project that they were doing?

George: Yeah, the DNA.

Alan: They're going to say that you might be, you might be prone to this or that down the road, and so you can't get insurance.

Charlotte: We've already come to that. It's already come to that. I think there are people with heart disease and things like this, that they're being excluded. So it's already coming, it's coming.

George: Well, I had domestic terror genes and they wouldn't give me no insurance. (Chuckle)

Alan: Oh, no.

Charlotte: You had what?

George: I had domestic terror genes, and they wouldn't give me any food, right? (Chuckle) I mean, that's the extremity of it, of the whole insane mess, is it not?

Alan: That's right. In the Soviet Union they had a designation under psychiatry. They said that you had inflexibility of opinion. And that was enough to get you locked up.

George: Well, the DSM 4, what revised, or whatever the latest manual there for psychologists, don't they have some classifications in there that are awful suspect of anti-government or something like that in there?

Alan: There's a whole list in there.

George: Delusion, or paranoia, or whatever.

Alan: Or, a loner, if you like solitude then you're a possible terrorist. Maybe if you read a lot you're another terrorist.

George: Oh, if you read too much it could hurt your eyes and you're a terrorist.

Alan: And also, if you read the Constitution to any law enforcement, you're probably a terrorist.

George: Yeah, if you openly bring up the Constitution when they stop you then you're a terrorist, for sure, yeah.

Alan: That's a fact.

Charlotte: Well, I'll tell you, there was an interesting phenomena, I think we all went through in the past, well it subsided, but for maybe the previous thirteen years or so, but it subsided in the last three years. It seemed like the government, or the authority would say something, and then you'd hear the opposite of

it, for example, aspartame and these low-fat diets are good for you, and then you'd hear a dissenting voice saying, no, it's not good for you, it causes cancer. It was confusing. It got to the point like, you know, people saying your coffee caused your cancer or didn't or this or that. And now that we've gone through all that, and I'm looking back, that was actually people dissenting voices against this machinery if you will, the authority.

Alan: Also, it was Donald Rumsfeld that was the CEO of the corporation that made aspartame that got it passed through law.

Charlotte: Yeah, I mean, yeah. And there are still people that trust aspartame and you know these things like that.

Alan: And Rumsfeld, they trust him too.

Charlotte: I'm on to Stevia myself. And corn syrup, I think that's been around, they've been, that's really bad for you.

Alan: Oh, dear, dear, dear, yeah.

Charlotte: Yeah, they wonder why we've got epidemic diabetics. Well, these children are getting a tremendous amount of corn syrup in their diet.

Alan: They've also altered so much of it. You see they've altered, the GMO foods out there, everything has been altered. Especially the stuff they push the most. They even altered your coffee, you know, ten years ago.

George: A friend of mine looked up and down her street one day, and she said, a lot of the children along this street are sick. Now what is that about? And she discovered that all of these problems of food, drugs, mercury, you know, inoculations and all that, all that together has destroyed the health of our children

Alan: We're being poisoned. And to be honest with you, I think it's a healthy paranoia when you study history you find that was part of an agenda.

George: Well, paranoia is healthy, is it not?

Alan: It's a survival mechanism.

George: It's a survival mechanism. You bet it is. I look around, all around me all the time, because there's something might jump out from behind a tree.

Alan: You never know.

George: Yeah, one of them aliens might want to get me. (Chuckle)

Alan: That's right, one of these walking lizards.

George: Them walking lizards might get me, boy.

Charlotte: Well guys, we didn't cover, there's so much more to talk about, to cover.

George: Alan Watt, we need to have you back. We beg for you to come back

Alan: Yeah, I'll come back.

George: And enjoy our conversation. We love your conversation. And thank you so very much tonight. And we did touch a few hearts, I believe, and we answered a few questions. And you really did a beautiful job in that today.

Charlotte: Let's give your website out, it's cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

George: Thank you very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for having me on.

Charlotte: Thanks, Alan.

George: Yeah, Good Night.

Alan: Take Care.

George: Bye bye.

Charlotte: Bye.

Alan: Bye now.

October 20, 2025 at 4:23 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#578](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Opening music: "It's not your fault, baby it's not mine, by chance we're crossing the same roads all at one time ..."

The Secret Truth. Through Forgiveness we awaken, transforming information and knowledge into wisdom; and now, our co-hosts: Charlotte Littlefield and George Butler:-

George: Welcome to The Secret Truth, I'm George Butler, along with:

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield.

George: How you doing Charlotte, everything going great?

Charlotte: Yeah, it's wonderful out here in the Texas Hill Centre.

George: How William, how's that little doggie of yours?

Charlotte: Oh, I've had a sick puppy on my hands, yes, he seems to be doing fine, thank you George.

George: You got a third child now, right? [Laughter]

Charlotte: A 15 pound walking heart!

George: We've got a Texas book festival going on down around the Texas Capital. I was down there earlier, we're going to have some updates during the second hour on that but, tonight, we want to welcome one of the finest guests that we've ever had and his name is Alan Watt. Welcome to our programme Alan.

Alan Watt: It's a pleasure to be back on with you.

George: Our ratings soar when you come on with us.

Alan Watt: I never had to time to put it up on the web either, so, I hope they listen in.

George: OK, tell us your website and what all you have on there.

Alan Watt: It's <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> and there's also a European one, that's <http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu> and I have, oh, hundreds of talks, filling in the histories of the power elite, as we call them, that have been running the World, basically, for an awful long time. I give all the background to do with the Foundations and how they funnel their money through the NGOs, to bring in this new utopia they claim they are going to bring in; and, so, I try and fill it in for the people who are just coming in or waking up to what's really happening. I try to give them the background and they can go into that website and download as many of the shows as possible; and, I give them shortcuts to understanding.

George: Yes, we've got a click off on it. Go ahead Charlotte.

Charlotte: Oh, George, I was going to say, Alan and George, this is our, George's and my 2 year anniversary, as I believe, this show George we've been on the radio together for two years.

Alan Watt: Two years today.

Charlotte & George: [laughter in response!]

George: That's right; it was just like yesterday Alan.

Alan Watt: and no arguments yet, there you go, you haven't fallen out yet.

George: No! <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> is your website, right?

Alan Watt: Yes.

George: But Charlotte's a wonderful lady, easy to travel with and get along with and she really pulls more than her weight, Alan.

Charlotte: You know Alan, I think the last time we had, last time, one of the memorable shows we've had with you was at the Texas Book Depository, the library where JFK-

Alan Watt: That's right.

Charlotte: That was very interesting.

George: That was on the 25th of November 2007, I believe and

Alan Watt: Time flies, doesn't it?

George: We played, we did some tricky recordings of a spoof on a JFK thing and we had four full hours there. That was quite something.

Alan Watt: A long day.

George: No it wasn't, with you on the air, it goes by very quickly Alan

Charlotte: Alan, you're amazing!

George: You know, I've noticed what's happening out here in the Patriot Movement: it's changing; how is the Patriot Movement changing, Alan?

Alan Watt: I think it's maybe changing on cue, to be honest with you; because, I often go into the histories of how the world is planned, generations are planned, in advance, in fact, and those who are bringing on the moves that we are seeing today in the world, had this, basically, on the books, many, many years ago. They also looked at all segments of society, including the Patriot Movement and how they would react to the big changes and the totalitarian system which is frankly out in the open and in our face now; and they prepared certain peoples, I think, to enter it. Maybe 'across the pond', as they say.

Charlotte: You know, Alan, how interesting, Alex Jones just had Michael Tsarion on his programme, I believe it was about two or three weeks ago, I thought that was an interesting crossroads.

Alan Watt: There's a few of them who all know each other, very well, over in the other, as I say 'across the pond' and I've had emails from them, in the past, not very nice ones, when I said I wouldn't sort of go along with them; and, what they're doing is bringing in – basically – the New Age Movement into patriotism and, personally, this is my opinion, I can see how it will work, because we've already got the terms bandied about now: of 'conspiracy' and 'conspiracy movements' and that was given by the Elite, for us to copy. In fact, some people in the movement are quite happy with that term 'conspiracy' which sounds freakish, to those who haven't really woken up, or who are just starting to wake up. Now they're adding to it the New Age too, which makes it even more absurd, you know. You've got people who are reading tarot cards and bringing that into the Patriot Movement. You've got people who claimed that they were the reincarnation of Jesus Christ into the Patriot Movement and they've had big build-ups, some of these people and you'll find too, they all knock Christianity more than any other religion; and, as I say: if you knock religion, let's have equal opportunity knocking and that means that the New Age is open for knocking as well. I don't see why it's exempt from, in fact, most of the people who are in this New Age Patriot Movements, their main enemy happens to be Christianity, for some reason, which is a historical reason, in fact and they're doing a good job of it

Charlotte: Absolutely, you know the Tarot cards: I studied them extensively. I tried divination one night, I put the lights out, lit a candle and I tried to tell the future but my crystal ball was broken!

George: She broke her crystal ball!

Charlotte: [laughter] and I realised that the tarot cards is actually, potentially, this is where I come from, is that it was a mechanism for thinking independently, for thinking for yourself, outside of the constraints of organised religion, during the middle ages and the past history was you either went along or you were annihilated and I think the gypsies, the Bohemian Empire, back in that age. The tarot cards supposedly come, pre-date that, I don't know, I'm still...

Alan Watt: It comes from Southern Spain into France, in the early Middle Ages and you find it was a movement coupled with the Cabbala, which is all through the New Age Movement; it came in with talismans and fortune-telling and so on.

Charlotte: Alan, my take on that was that these mechanisms were an anti-thesis, if you will, to the constraints that were on the population and that was a mechanism for them to allow them to think for themselves, if you will. I don't think that anybody that has lived on this planet for any time period, duration of time, think they can actually foretell the future in cards or a crystal ball, or anything like that and I saw that as a sort of a fighting-back thing.

George: It looks like to me though, sometimes, Charlotte and Alan, that these things are put forward like the latest / greatest inside thing, you know what I mean? Like a gnosis, like a real inside straight. You know, 'you're going to do this and things are going to be happy', you know what I mean, that it's sort of more like a hustle that I see.

Alan Watt: Well, this is the key to it, it's a hustle, because it's been used before and, what you find is even kings and queens often had their astrologers for instance and they had their tarot card readers and crystal ball gazers and these people held quite a lot of power at court over royalty and it wasn't long before organised groups could actually manipulate governments, kings and queens.

George: Ronald Reagan's wife, wasn't she into some kind of astrology and stuff too?

Alan Watt: I think she was; you'll find a lot of them are and, even, I think, McKenzie King, who was a prime minister of Canada, used to have mediums in his home, to help him guide the country for the future. You'll find this is a fairly common thing, with some of the higher ones.

George: Maybe make that table move and float around too! Hey, we got to cut away; we'll be right back, thank you.

-- Break --

George: Welcome back to The Secret Truth, I'm George Butler, along with:

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield.

George: Alan, what do you think? Welcome back Alan Watt

Alan Watt: Yes, it's a pleasure to be here.

George: You know the patriot movement, to me, here's the way I sort of see it laid out: is that Ron Paul had something going and he ignited and, you know, a lot of people, he motivated a lot of young people, across the board you know and then the Patriot Movement was already there before Ron Paul came along, you know, I mean it was lingering out there. I mean, we were part of that thing in the 90s and the 80s alright and then, all of a sudden, and you were there further back than that and then all of a sudden, Ron Paul sort of galvanised and sort of brought things together, on a concerted effort to elect someone,

you know? Now, is that what, is there an operation out there where they're running the New Age into the Patriot, to delude it or to?

Alan Watt: There's not doubt. Twenty-odd years ago, some powers in Britain set up Zecharia Sitchin, who churned out about 12 or 13 books, in a series, and it really caught the minds of young people, it caught them up so quickly. It was written almost like a science fiction set of volumes; but, basically, he came up with his own theories and his own interpretation of the Sumerian Tablets; and, according to him, we're all made by the Annanaki. You hear this all over the place, Annanaki, in the New Age; and, the Annanaki, of course were – supposedly – the ancient gods of Sumer; but, Sitchin changed them into spacemen and we were created – supposedly – to be inferior types and base slaves. So, we can't fight them, technically, we're too stupid and silly and small, to fight them. So, it was a psychological operation; because if you believe that you're created to be an inferior type slave with a very small brain, you couldn't ever beat your masters; and, this is rampant throughout the New Age and a lot of guys were put out afterwards, to build on Sitchin's theories. And: you'll find the present group, who built on Sitchin's theories, out there today, in the Patriot Movement; and, mixing fantasy with fact, facts about the NGOs and the Foundations and so on.

George: You know, you made a good point. You know that Zeitgeist and all that? What I see there is that those young people, whoever put it together, I think it's Peter, what is his name? Peter Joseph?

Charlotte: Joseph.

George: OK, what they did: I went into that, OK? And he talked about scarcity too much. So, I went and looked at post-scarcity and what I found in post-scarcity, it was all science-fiction based. See what I mean?

Alan Watt: Yes.

George: I was drawn into that Zeitgeist but there was no practicality there that I see, of making a living and running a society

Alan Watt: No there's not

George: It's a fictitious and fantasy world

Alan Watt: Yes, what they always promise you, and they've done this for a long time, is always promise the followers a utopia. We've had this for a long time, the utopian idea.

Charlotte: Right, now first, we're talking about Zeitgeist: addenda, there were a few of them.

George: That's the one I saw the last and then I listened to him on Alex Jones and I began to look at some key words that he was saying, but it was a very heavy collective type of viewpoint, a world view and he said "scarcity", must have said seven or eight times, he said the word "scarcity".

Alan Watt: Yes, because, what they're bringing into it is sustainable development, you see.

George: Well, you know that came out of Club of Rome, way back

Alan Watt: Yes, and this is the mantra today, with all the big Foundations, sustainable development, reduction of population, so they can have their utopia.

George: Smart development too.

Charlotte: You know, about, let's talk about those Georgia Guidestones, a little bit, if you don't mind gentlemen. I'm under the impression a person by the name of a Wilcock, David Wilcock, I believe was his name. I heard him say and I haven't seen and also a gentleman by the name of William Henry.

Alan Watt: Oh, god, yeah, yeah.

Charlotte: OK. Well, anyways, I thought that I heard either one of those presentations that the Georgia Guidestones were actually encircled with Hollywood tree and which, of course, has pretty significant meaning as far as Hollywood, deck the halls with boughs of holly.

George: Magic and stuff isn't it? It's occultic huh?

Charlotte: Potentially.

Alan Watt: It's a grove, they used to use holly, the evergreen, for, it comes through the winter – it has the red berries as well. They also use Holly wood for the staff, as the magician, so they always have a staff of

Holly wood and they cast as spell by Hollywood, in which they alter your perceptions by illusion. That's why they call Hollywood the movie capital of the world.

George: Well, they really alter our whole perception don't they?!

Alan Watt: Yes, they do

Charlotte: Well, in increments, in increments, it's not one movie is totally but yeah, eventually

George: Yes, but synergistically together with all of them, you know the way I see too with all the inventions, that we've been able to replay all this stuff, through tape recorders, VCRs and then now it's DVD players and all, we just can really, you know, continue to programme ourselves at a higher level.

Alan Watt: Yes, most programming comes through fiction and it has to be very enticing fiction and we've been bombarded with sci-fi for our whole lives long

George: We have.

Charlotte: I've heard of, well actually I stumbled upon, I was studying my plan. My birth name is Rossi and I was out searching my coat of arms, you know and these things, and I ran across this website Clan of Rossi, which mentioned the Boch Saga .

Alan Watt: The Bach? Say that again.

Charlotte: It's Boch Saga

Alan Watt: No.

Charlotte: It's out of Finland and there's a gentleman up there and he's starting to gain popularity. But, anyways, I just wanted to put that out there. It was very interesting views.

George: You know, I started looking at this stuff in the late 80s when I started getting online. Before the networks, well actually Prodigy was one of the first; and I saw all of these different New Age groups and they weren't very prevalent, now they have built into their, they're institutionalising all of that.

Alan Watt: Yes, it's essential, because Gorbachev, and many others, have said that they're creating a new world religion, which is based on a form of earth or nature worship, for the masses, that is.

George: Gaia.

Charlotte: Yeah and I believe the heart chakra is categorised as green, ha ha! I could be wrong.

Alan Watt: Well, green is also the sacred colour of Communism. Red: it's for revolution. Green is the sacred colour of the Sovietised world system and that's why you have the Green Party; and, you'll find that many of the New Agers – and the ones who are doing the Patriot Movement – are belonging to the Green Party, in fact.

George: What about on television? They have this orange and this blue, are those U.N. colours or what?

Alan Watt: Orange stands for the House of Orange, which is the royal seat, in Holland; it's got basically the same status as London.

George: What, the bloodless revolution that came over in 1688

Alan Watt: Yes, and it's The Hague in Orange.

George: They brought all that money system to deal with them too, didn't they?

Alan Watt: Yes, and the world court.

George: Then they had the Bank of England established shortly thereafter. It so happens, it's perfect timing isn't it?!

Alan Watt: It's always perfect timing!

Charlotte: Let's talk to Alan Watt a bit more when we come back gentlemen, if you don't mind.

George: OK, thank you Alan, we'll be right back, appreciate it.

— Break —

George: Welcome to The Secret Truth, welcome back, I'm George Butler, along with:

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield.

George: Welcome back Alan Watt.

Alan Watt: It's a pleasure.

Charlotte: 9/11. Well, I have a question.

George: 9/11, what is that about Charlotte? You got an itch?

Charlotte: Excuse me?

George: You got an itch about that?

Charlotte: I got an itch about 9/11, yeah. You know, Alan, there's been a lot of concerns that we'll have another false flag attack and the Illuminati apparently use some sort of system and numerology, if you will, or perhaps, astrology, or something; who knows what they're going off of. So, what are your thoughts about the current developments with the election, in the United States? If I'm not mistaken, you're still up in Canada?

Alan Watt: Yes.

Charlotte: OK, and, potentially, what's going on with, how do you see their next move, if you will?

Alan Watt: I think if they don't have to come up with another big / major crisis and the public just accept the way it's going, which is more and more totalitarianism and loss of freedoms happening all the time, more surveillance on everyone, then they won't have to use something drastic; but, I'm sure they've got plan 'A', 'B', and 'C' and 'D', in the wings, just in case the public don't go along with it. We do know they're expecting riots for thirty years, from the Department of the Defence, both in the US and in Britain, came out with pretty well identical forecasts for the next thirty years. Where they see rioting across the whole Western World and what they don't go into is really the causes so much, the causes of the rioting. Well, we know it's going to be food shortages and so on, because this is the time for crisis creation, it's the time to bring in a New World Order, as they keep telling us, and that also means a new economic order but it also means they want to have their planned society, world-wide, and this is a form of family

planning, only it's the global village family and they want to vastly reduce the population and food will be used as a weapon. Food now, is in the hands of five Agri-food businesses, internationally, and they now are restricting the world's food supply, with their GMO foods. GMO foods was touted as a must-be, as they say in high Masonry, as a must-be scenario, because all the reports that have come in from GMO food and the crops show that it actually produces up to 30% less produce at harvest time than the old stuff did. So, it's not going to be the world's saviour, I think it's going to be part of our destruction and food will be used as a weapon, I think that will be part of the riots. The economic system is to be totally altered till we come out of this, as world servants, people to serve the world state – and that's been publicly said, at the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. So, we're looking at a whole new way of life, where the individual's life is planned for them, from birth to death. That literally is what they are talking about, this whole new World Order system that they're bringing in right now.

George: Do you have any insights into this financial summit that's going to be held the 15th of this month?

Alan Watt: Yes, what it is: you have to go into the last big summit they had, in World War Two, at the Bretton Woods, where they signed the agreement and they took everything off the Gold Standard, they put Fractional Reserve Banking in, where you could loan out about nine times of that which you had in deposit. You could loan out fictional money and that was part One of Bretton Woods. The next part of Bretton Woods, which they're actually calling it Part Two, is to bring in a new economic order, which is coupled with Sustainable Development and the Whole World Greening Project. In other words: population reduction etc etc etc. That's all going to be tied into the new economic system, which they will eventually phase in.

Charlotte: Yeah, I think the November 15th meeting is going to be very telling.

Alan Watt: Yes, and amazingly enough, I read an article the other night, on the radio, where, I think six hundred Non-Governmental Organisations had representatives at these particular world meetings with the big bankers and so on. What we're seeing now is the real meaning of democracy: democracy is not for the people, it never was. Democracy is actually big power lobby groups, funded by the Foundations, who are directing the course of the world and how we shall live, etc. It's done by dictate and they're the ones who are now really leading the charge for democracy, which is just a code term for the Sovietisation of the world. The Soviet system: 'soviet' means ruled by councils and the Soviet System had lots of Non-Governmental Organisations that pretended to speak on behalf of the people. In fact, their leaders were always chosen by the Politburo. Over in the Western countries, we have thousands of NGOs, all funded by the big Foundations, and their leaders are also supplied by the Foundations themselves. It's the same system and this is a blending of the Sovietised system, with that of the West.

George: Yeah, I picked up on that. You know Alvin and Heidi Toffler that wrote those series of books, Future Shock and all that, they were really quite, they were supportive of all the NGOs and all that.

Alan Watt: Oh, absolutely, and Alvin Toffler wrote another book called The Third Wave. It was the blending of Communism and Capitalism, together and Newt Gingrich was his main spokesman for when they published the book. Newt was giving out hundreds of those books away on the Congressional steps, to all the Congressmen that were there. So, they're all for this whole agenda of population reduction and the Sovietisation of the world. Run, of course, by the same Elite that already run the Western World, a mass bureaucracy running all the people below them, right down to the local levels.

George: You know this new Summit; this financial Summit, is the G20 plus China. Now are they going to re-order all the currencies, are they going to set and devalue the American Dollar?

Charlotte: Or, are they going to have, essentially, a world currency de facto, if you will?

Alan Watt: They'd love to bring in a single world currency, however, what they will probably do is create, remember, there is to be three main trading blocs in the world, when we're all under the United Nations, which will be the front government, for the big boys and Europe already has the Euro and they will be bringing out the Amero for America and Canada, Mexico and a few other countries, in Latin America and they'll bring one out for the Pacific Rim. But: they'll all be on a par; I've no doubt, they'll bring it out to be on a par with the Euro.

Charlotte: Right, well, potentially it might be a de facto world currency, if you will, out of the November 15th Summit, whether or not we actually transition to the Amero or not.

George: The existing currencies have to be transitioned into something, for some kind of agreement about exchanging into these other main currencies, would you accept that Alan?

Alan Watt: Absolutely, they have to get some standardisation process, where the Euro, for instance, will be the exact same worth as the Amero.

George: and then the Dollar is going to be devalued, it looks like.

Alan Watt: Yes, and gradually phased out. Whenever they bring in a new currency, they generally half the purchasing power when bringing in the new one, it's worth half of the old one basically.

George: I'm getting rid of my script, man! [Laughter]

Alan Watt: Oh, they've done this so many times though, in the past, in Europe that you can tell, down through history when they do it.

George: What is it about the Europeans? Do they, someone just gave me some information recently, this is their take on it, in the Netherlands: they said it's getting very capitalistic over there now, what did they mean by that? Does that have any validity?

Alan Watt: Not really, it depends what they really mean by it. The money, you see, the whole world is run on this money.

George: Sure, it's a moneyed system.

Alan Watt: It's one system; they've closed all the loop holes, to stop you living independently outside the system. If you try to do that, they come along with a tape measure and measure your plot of land and your shack and tax you for property, so you have to earn money.

George: Or they'll give your land to some commercial venture, like they do in Connecticut. Man, I tell you, hey we got to take a break here, what's that?

Alan Watt: The world is a business they say.

George: It is, isn't it, it's a big business, it's a big deal. Hey, we got to cut away; we'll be right back, thank you. Alan.

— Break —

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth, I'm George Butler, along with:

Charlotte: Charlotte Littlefield. Alan, welcome back.

Alan Watt: It's a pleasure.

Charlotte: You know, I was wondering; I often wonder if Europe, you know: Italy, Spain, France, United Kingdom, Britain, England, Ireland, Scotland and all the other countries up north, do they have a Patriot Movement, like we do here in America? I mean: are there people who think like us over there?

Alan Watt: There are people who think the same way, they know what's happening. The problem with Europe, it's so old and they've never really known the kind of freedom that they've had in the United States. They've never ever had that kind, in fact, they've had, basically, so many years of financial, I call it depression, not recessions that they're kind of beaten down and they also have massive governments, massive bureaucracies and departments and ministries of this and that and the other, that you can't turn or do anything without permission. In other words, you feel subjugated, and in fact they are because most of them are monarchies, even though they call them 'democracies', they're still under this kind of strange monarchy-type democracy, where the queen or a king has to sign every law into being. The parliaments can't do it on their own. It all goes to the king or queen, for approval. So, where's democracy come in there? They've never had a voice, they've never even been taught about their rights and freedoms, as they were in the U.S., when they used to teach them in the school and they'd recite the Bill of Rights and so on. They never had any of that in Europe, so they're very despondent and depressed, basically, I think. But: there are a lot of people who are up on what is happening in the world. They're maybe even ahead of the U.S. on what's really happening, but as far as having any idea what to do about it, they don't have the kind of fortitude the U.S. has created, through having freedoms in the past.

Charlotte: Right, I do have a question for you, Alan, pertaining to the word 'democracy' itself. I find it's eerily close to the word demo or demon and, of course, I think it comes from the Greek the people, or something like that but demo is like demo-stration, demonstration.

Alan Watt: That's right.

Charlotte: Then dem-on, like a demon from hell, if you will; what's your take on the actual word democracy?

Alan Watt: It does have many occultic meanings and you're on the right track with it, and the 'big people'; you see, the 'big people' gave the public what they thought was democracy, as a front, to stop them from having revolutions every few years and the idea being: that you could always vote a new bunch in and get rid of the last corrupt bunch, that's how democracy really works. You don't really vote new people in, you're voting the present ones out, you're so sick of them; but, it stops you from having revolutions. In reality: the whole of Europe has been run by, basically, monarchies and their secret societies, for centuries. They never ever intended to share power with the people, never ever, and if you read even Alexander Hamilton, his writings, on what he thought of democracy, he spoke really and he was an elitist, along the same lines as Britain; but, he said "what do I think of the public?" he says "I think

the public sir is a beast” and that was always the European, the Aristocracies’ point of view. It hasn’t changed; so, it’s a front show. Politics is a front show, while there’s a parallel government that really runs the whole system over in Europe.

George: Well, you know, this election now is a good example of what you just said. It’s a put-up job to make people think they really have a voice in electing someone.

Alan Watt: Yes, you see the Elite studied the French Revolution, very carefully, and they got kind of scared too, to see so many of their acquaintances and their cousins have their heads chopped off; and, they vowed it would never happen to them and so they set up this idea of Democracy that would be phased in over a couple of hundred years. You don’t realise that democracy has had many different meanings in Britain and the average person couldn’t even vote in Britain, unless you had property – and a lot of property – up until World War One and then they gave it to the ordinary people, to get them to join the army, because they were using so many young men up, fighting their wars. They gave them the vote. Democracy is a feint, as I say, it’s a front, so they don’t have revolutions every few years but we can see it now, after 9/11, when every country in Europe came out, simultaneously, with the same anti-terrorism bill / Martial Law scenario. That told you that all of these countries had a parallel government that was in concert / working together, long before 9/11 happened, to have it all ready to go, so quickly and they’re all identical.

George: So, right now, they’re getting closer to perfecting the plan, The Plan, have you heard that referred to as ‘The Plan’?

Alan Watt: Yes, and we find, even again, Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, in the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs; and, he said that, in the 1960s, he said this parallel government has run the U.S. for the last sixty years. And, so, it’s still here today, it is a parallel government, Margaret Thatcher talked about it, that she belongs to it, she said that openly on her world tour and the title of her talks was ‘The New World Order’, the Coming New World Order.

Charlotte: Alan, oh I’m sorry I’m interrupting your thoughts. I do have a question pertaining to definitions. The Oxford English Dictionary: a lot of times in the English-speaking world, they have like four or five, sometimes more than that, definitions for words that we commonly use. Do they, the global Elite, the Illuminati, or whatever, do they actually use our language against us?

Alan Watt: Absolutely, in fact one of the greatest things that was done, right after 9/11, was the speech that said, to the public: ‘you’re either with us, or you’re with the Terrorists’ and that was a declaration of

war on the public, basically, but is also; you see when the U.S. was set up, by Freemasons, and there's no doubt that it was Freemasons who set it up, that's public knowledge and Franklin wrote about it too and he toasted George Washington as the first Grand Master of these United States (and that's in his own writings). You find that the password that they took from the French, the Grande Lodge, the Grand Orient Lodge, was Nous which means us / US and of course, if you go back into Greek, Nous means spirit.

Charlotte: Us, US, I see that when I read I see 'Us' instead of 'US' nowadays.

Alan Watt: That's right and, of course, US, as I say, means Us, basically, in French, or Nous and that was the password that they were using at the time of Washington, in the Masonic Lodges and, going back into the Greek, Ancient Greek civilisation, Nous meant spirit and that was used in their old old Lodges as well. This is an on-going thing. Right in front of the public, as Albert Pike said, 'we can always speak freely in front of the public and only we know what we are really saying and the public will get another meaning from it and never catch on'.

George: It sounds like that male ego needs to be boosted up to some new higher degree, doesn't it?!

Charlotte: You know Alan, there is a term in the American vernacular, if you will, it's called 'what's coming down the pike'. I've often associated that with the establishment of the Bavarian Illuminati, but most people that I bring this up with, they don't make that association, I've used it in military settings and had it reflect well on myself. I've seen it on blogs. What about that term 'coming down the pike'?

Alan Watt: Well, 'coming down the pike' has another meaning. Actually a pike was also a lance, a spear, a long spear and 'something coming down your spear' means you've literally speared your enemy! So, there's another meaning to it. 'Albert Pike' is a Masonic-created name, a Masonically-created name. Albert, if you put an 'H' in front of it and drop it in the English language, because they often drop the 'H's and 'Halbert' is also an axe, with a spearhead on top; and, a pike is a second spear. It's all weaponry.

Charlotte: Alan, you're awesome. This has been a fabulous hour with you.

Alan Watt: It's been a pleasure, yeah.

George: Yeah, I tell you, you just astound me every time that you're with us, you know that?! So, what's your advice right now before we close – we've got 30-40 seconds left?

Alan Watt: I think people have to, again, differentiate between fact and fiction and don't mix the two together.

George: get out, out of this fantasy world and get back into reality, right?

Alan Watt: We have to, it's all we have.

Charlotte: What about the language? Get back to the language folks!

George: Oh, English ain't hard Charlotte!

Alan Watt: The French called them the Angles because they are angles in masonry.

George: There are more angles than you can compute. Hey we got to go. Thank you very much.

Alan Watt: Bye now.

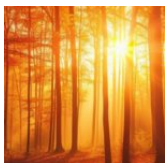
Charlotte: Thanks Alan.

George: Goodnight

Alan Watt: Goodnight.

October 20, 2025 at 4:23 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#579](#)



Alan
Keymaster

FIRST HOUR

GEORGE – Welcome to the Secret Truth. I am your host George Butler; Charlotte Littlefield Brown is still on vacation; we miss that little gal! Tonight our subject, we are going to talk about Bohemian Grove. This is out in California, North of San Francisco. Some people call it “occult of the occult” and so forth; I mean, there is a lot of allegations. We have had a couple of people from Austin that penetrated that and

(127.0.0.1)

infiltrated it and got some live video in July of 2000. Our guest tonight is Alan Watt. He is a profound expert in the field of ideas, world system and parapolitics. We've got the right gentleman tonight for this discussion. He has got a site: Cutting Through the Matrix and go in there: cuttingthroughthematrix.com – he has a lot of past radios that he has done. He's got some excellent radio, digital MP3-s you can listen to; and he has some excellent material to order. His body of knowledge is about occultism; it is about as broad as you're going to find anyone; he goes millenniums back. Welcome to our program, Alan Watt!

ALAN – It's a pleasure to be back.

GEORGE – You know, Alan, you do go back millenniums, don't you?

ALAN – I do.

GEORGE – I mean, I'm not puffing that, am I?

ALAN – No; I do, I do.

GEORGE – Am I accusing you?

ALAN – I feel it too, I feel it too, yeah.

GEORGE – If the tag is right I guess you got to wear it, right?

ALAN – That's right; it gets very white after all these years.

GEORGE – You are one of the few men that I can talk to for over more than just a few centuries, you know what I mean?

ALAN – That's right.

GEORGE – And do you think that these men sitting out there right now at this moment in the Bohemian Grove – what they are captured by, or caught up by? The Matrix, the web or whatever? Where did that begin; how far back does that go?

ALAN – You can go back as far as we are given in the histories for secret societies, generally of an elite nature – and even the Romans had their equestrian orders, where they set up a tent outside of Rome and they had initiation ceremonies for the novices – and these were young nobility and also for the higher people who dealt with the trade, etcetera, the money – it's all hand in glove with money and power and rulership over the public – and even in those days there was some kind of odd ceremony, a sexual ceremony between the Grand Master and the novice. That goes down through time, and I don't know if you have ever seen the little clip they have on Google with Nixon talking – he went to the Bohemian Grove; he talked about the rampant homosexuality that was...

GEORGE – Yes, I noticed he had that opinion out there.

ALAN – Yes, and so you have that; and then you have even in all major religions, an esoteric side to it. In the Talmud they have references to what happened to the staff of Moses after he led them through the desert – and that was the Brazen Serpent; it was a serpent supposedly with wings upon it too; they put it in a grove and the Elite of that time period would worship in the Grove where this Brazen Serpent was.

GEORGE – Why was it always a grove, I mean, what symbolic...was it hidden away, away from the cities and the villages and from other people? Is that sort of the way it was?

ALAN – It was; but it's always traditionally, in fact, it's traditionally near a river or stream as well, and so in the Bohemian Grove they have the Russian River going through; but they also modeled our capital cities across the world down through time on the same principle, where the layout, the plan of the city, with a major river next to it or running through it; that's also traditional.

GEORGE – Does water have a symbolic...is it about rebirthing or some – they have mixed into some of their initiations some kind of a whole new man; is it sort of a Luciferian type of dynamic at times?

ALAN – Absolutely; and since the most ancient time. You'll find in the esoteric traditions of all the major religions the same story buried within; for instance, in an Old Testament Judaic book, they will give you clues about the Deity itself, which again goes deeper in the esoteric side of it; but they give you the idea that the Deity is actually male and female: hermaphroditic. And you'll find the same things in the traditions of Egypt; so much so, that if they could not be completely God – male and female – sometimes the priests of Isis, say, would emasculate themselves, so that they could be – being neither human one way or the other meant they were closer to the Deity; these were the odd things that they would go through. Even in the esoteric cultish tradition, emasculation was often carried out at an elderly age after they had their families and so on, before they could reach the higher orders. So there is a lot of

sexual symbology. Water itself traditionally is female according to the traditions and it's also – you know, when you are born, you come out with water from the womb as well.

GEORGE – The birth canal and all of that?

ALAN – The birth canal – a canal is also “a way” in the tradition, we’ve got to understand “that’s the way,” the way into the world; and even with the Viking orders – and they had their own elect orders too – which are all, I think, to be honest with you, affiliated with each other by a much higher group. The Vikings used to send their dead out on the ships to be burned – so they had fire over water. Fire over the water is also displayed in the Washington Monument or wherever they put up their Masonic statues or obelisks; because the obelisk is the male phallus and at the top the perfect pyramid is at the very top of it: the pinnacle – and that represents perfection through fire. It’s always reflected in the pool of water at the base, which is the female: fire over water.

GEORGE – Fire over water. Then, how about Molech? His name occurred out there at the Bohemian Grove; I think Alex Jones and them brought out a video and Mike Hanson; and the priests were bringing up the word and dedicating it to Molech, you know. Now, Molech, was that where you dedicated and sacrificed your first-born to Molech?

ALAN – Yes, you did; you did and there’s descriptions of the...

GEORGE – Into the fire, right? – they burned them.

ALAN – They burned it, but Molech was actually a statue with the hands outstretched and it was a mechanical gizmo in fact.

GEORGE – With what, some kind of a roaring fire inside of the statue? Is that what?

ALAN – It seems to be. Now, some people, some of the Greek philosophers who traveled to the Babylonian structures and to even the Phoenicians, because really it’s one and the same thing when you look through their methods with this particular statue; they said it was a mechanical thing – and the mother would place the baby into the arms of the statue, that then turned or lowered it into the fire. Now, they have dug up, we have archeologists who have dug up the caverns underground where they had these ceremonies and where the statues were; and they found the urns of the ashes of many-many babies – and that’s a known fact; they did certainly do this.

GEORGE – So this is not only just conjecture; I mean, there is physical evidence through archeological excavations and so forth.

ALAN – There's no doubt whatsoever, they've found lots of this; but you'll also find it in history books, where you look at when Carthage for instance was being attacked by Rome, they said that they could see the Elite nobility of Carthage, when they thought they were losing, then sacrifice their own first-born sons on the battle mount at the top; and so it didn't matter – it didn't have to be a baby, although that was traditional in times of trouble – they would use any age of the first-born, even if he was in his twenties, they would kill him as a sacrifice for power from the Deity.

GEORGE – I see. You know, I was just googling around out there at the Bohemian Grove and they have the front gates there you could see, you know, like a street scene; and it's at the corner of the Bohemian Avenue and Railroad Avenue, I believe. And the Russian River does run along inside the preserve. I think it's 2,700 acres of...

ALAN – 2,400 I think they have, redwood forest.

GEORGE – There was a recent report about they were trying to do some logging in there – have you heard that?

ALAN – No, I hadn't heard that.

GEORGE – There were some news piece just recently, I'll see if I can dig it up here, where they were going to work some logging operation in there, maybe, you know, it...I don't know it just generates...they don't need money, do they? I mean, let's be honest...

ALAN – They don't.

GEORGE – They have plenty of money, I tell you. We've got to cut away here for our first break, and we'll come back and delve into where this is exactly and what goes on out there. We'll be right back. Thank you, Alan. -----

Welcome back to the Secret Truth, I am your host, George Butler; welcome back, Alan Watt. Tell us about your web site and what you have on there and how to order some of your material.

ALAN – Yes, <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> – and there's lots of free shows they can go over to do with a lot of the histories, some of the ancient stuff, the middle stuff, the present stuff and where we are going; and also I have books there for sale and CDs and DVDs where I explain some of this on DVD and there is also another site, it's: <http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu> that's based in Europe, and from there they can download transcripts of a lot of the shows if they prefer to read them, and they can pass them around to their friends too, to try and inform them of what's happening.

GEORGE – How many radio programs and how many articles have you written over the years – is it virtually hundreds or into the thousands now?

ALAN – Oh, it's many hundreds anyway now.

GEORGE – It's way up there. On the bottom on my page Thesecrettruth.com we have a Bohemian Club membership list, okay? So, if a person is interested in that, a fellow out of the Netherlands put that together – it's the most extensive list I have seen. So our listening audience can go in there and click off on that if they want to see who some of the members are. Otherwise I did find the article, the San Francisco Gate Chronicle – it says here: "About 2,000 members of the Bohemian Club started arriving this week" – so this is a dated July 12; it's a recent article – "for the famously secret annual encampment of relaxation, high jinks and male bonding." Is that what they call that? Hahaha. Okay, "The club's board is fighting for an ambitious logging plan for its Bohemian Club on the Russian River. The high-power club is seeking a special logging permit that would allow it to cut more than one million board feet each year in perpetuity, without strict environmental review." Anyway, people on the web can go in there and read that whole article, but that sort of surprised me a little – is it sort of thinning out some of the undergrowth? Is that what they are trying to do?

ALAN – It could be; it could also be to make more lodges, because inside there they have different sections across the whole forest – and when you join, you're assigned your specific order and you're in that order until you progress to a higher order and you get moved around within that 2,400-acre parcel of land.

GEORGE – That's right; they have different names of different encampments, I believe – different camps in there.

ALAN – That's right.

GEORGE – I see. Okay; also, on my web page we've got the "Bohemian Grove, Cult of Conspiracy" by Mike Hanson and then, the Bohemian Grove video by Alex Jones. Now, getting back to the mind-set. These

people, most are very wealthy, are they not?

ALAN – Very wealthy, and very often – so you have your power magnates there, you have the big CEOs of massive international corporations and also the top politicians involved – Canadian as well; and no doubt even the Mexican ones will come up and maybe even further Latin-American countries. Again, it's power with business and politics combined; scientific elites also are invited to attend. We know they discussed the creation of the Atom Bomb in the Grove with the members at one of their meetings; and it's even said that the decision to ultimately drop it – which it's interesting even the parallels they used, the 33rd Degree Parallel for Hiroshima.

GEORGE – Really?

ALAN – It was done in the Grove.

GEORGE – I know Harold Brown – he was Secretary of Defense at one time – is a member on that list, and he is very...he is a physicist and all that – so they have a lot of...some very-very well educated people. Let me ask you this, Alan: how do people that are this educated get tied into some of these things? I mean, how did they get recruited in there or what?

ALAN – Well, what you'll find in going into CEO positions or trying to get up to that position, or in bureaucracy or Government – you must join branches of Freemasonry, to begin with. That's pretty well mandatory in all countries. They're already used to taking oaths; they know it's a way to help their career take off; and they meet, they get a circle – that's what's meant: a compass creates a circle, so you travel within your own circle of friends. You are given new circles of friends, which intertwine, like the Olympic Games' logo of five. Therefore you're always expanding your circle of friends and associates and contacts as you go up the ladder. And what they're referring to is Jacob's Ladder, of course – the real meaning behind it. Therefore, you are used to, in a sense, prostituting yourself to get ahead in the world, to get the right brownie points to be accepted by the Dominant Minority and they go all the way up to clubs like Bohemian Grove – now, they have other ones across the world! One is on the Saint-Lawrence River too, on an island there, where many of the same members come up to every so often and meet with some of the Canadian ones; and that goes as far back as President Wilson's day. They have different locations for the same type of thing; and all women are excluded from that – it's a Male thing only; even the servants are male and there's a lot of debauchery that goes on. However, they have ceremonies, the same ceremonies every year; you know, the Burning of Care, basically, sacrifice.

GEORGE – What is this 'Cremation of Care' ceremony about?

ALAN – Well, Care – on the one hand, you understand, in the High Occult Elite they don't have morality as you know it; even before you get up into the occult, you would probably be going into the lesser occult, like Masonry. You gradually are taught "There's no such thing as right or wrong." It's Cabalistic, you see. It's beyond even moral relativity. Moral relativity is simply a philosophy spun off of Cabaallah.

GEORGE – Now, the Cabaallah – tell the audience what that is about. Is that Jewish Mysticism? What is that, exactly?

ALAN – It's Jewish Mysticism that begun supposedly around the 10th Century; the final book, the Sephiroth was finished around the 16th Century in Europe; however, people like Wallace Budge who was the Chief Egyptologist for the British Museum, in his excavations in Egypt claims that the Cabaallah is much older, at least the foundations of it are much older. It's a very old type philosophy; but ultimately you go up and you find that there is no such thing as real 'right' or 'wrong.' Power is its own right. And if you take the motto of Aleister Crowley, who run the OTO, the Ordo Templi Orientis, a branch of Freemasonry – he belonged to about five different Masonic Lodges – he said "Do What Thou Wilt is the whole of the Law." That's it. In other words, if you want to do it, do it, and if you are mighty enough and powerful enough to do it, there is no comeback on you. You'll find an awful lot of the similarities of the Bohemian Grove and what happens in that particular place – and others – occurred in the Middle Ages with the Albigensians and the Cathars of Southern France and Northeastern Spain, when they set up their own big communes and cities and they emulated the Catholic Church with Bishops, etcetera; but they had their own very peculiar rituals going up to the Perfecti – when you were "perfected," you were above all laws, you had become a God.

GEORGE – And that's what it is about self-gods, godhead. Hey, we are going to have to take another break and we'll be right back. Let's continue that God, Godhead idea. Men, men fail themselves, don't they? We'll be right back, thank you. —————

Welcome back to The Secret Truth. I am your host, George Butler. Welcome back, Alan Watt.

ALAN – It's a pleasure.

GEORGE – You know, Alan, you and I – we have the ability to throw things off of each other, you noticed that? Hahaha! What I see and I hear – and check me and correct me and I need your input and your feedback on these things – there seems like to me that these abstracted selves are fighting among each other or are trying to outdo each other. Is it an abstraction of self that they think they're something they are not really?

ALAN – It's a philosophy at the very least, and it's a religion at the most prominent – there is no doubt there's a religious factor involved in all of this; even the celebration of the Death of Care, the Burning of Care. It's generally a dummy dressed up as a young boy or a man and thrown into the fire; and technically, on the one hand they will tell their members that that represents the child that was you and you have now matured into a much higher state, higher being. That's part of it. It's also reborn – you are reborn when you join these groups, whether it's basic Freemasonry – you get born again. That's what George Bush Sr. said and George Bush Jr. when he was asked if he was a "Born Again" Christian, of course, he said "if you asked me if I were born again, the answer is yes," because he was raised from the coffin in the Skull and Bones ceremony. So the Cremation of Care signifies: that's the old you, the one that used to worry and fret and fume about things and laws and morals and so on – now you are raised to a higher status of close to godhood, if not godhood itself; then, just like the Albigensians as Perfecti, those laws no longer affect you and you can do as you wish. Now, Theodore Roosevelt, interestingly enough, was one of the few Presidents that made reference to this, in a way that most people will miss; it's in his biography – it's also in the movie they did about Theo Roosevelt, where he is discussing history being a "long, dark tunnel down through the ages" and the only light that illuminated it and went down in the history books were conquerors and the Alexander the Great types – people who were not stunted by morality or what we would take at the bottom as decency and cultural norms or taboos. They broke them all and went out to claim empires as gods should. And so he is telling his staff that he was one of them; it's also called "a point of light down the highway." This was mentioned first by Benjamin Franklin in his own diaries – that he wished to be remembered as a single point of light; he meant in this long-long spiralling darkness. You find the same statement made by Bush Senior, when he talked about the "thousand points of light" that are here right now. That's those who had passed before into a spiritual realm, the Hidden Masters and their emissaries on earth that are in the physical bodies, working the Great Work, as it's called, of "bringing in a New World Order," which isn't just a political system or economic system. It's a completely new way of life, where everything is to be ordered and science is to be elevated to the highest pinnacle until it's in control of every facet of every individual's life, right down to even deciding which genes shall be mixed with which genes – eugenics is very big in this system; they're all eugenicists by nature.

GEORGE – How would you describe this system – is there one word to describe it or not?

ALAN – Well, I have no doubt...

GEORGE – Is it fascism? It's not really – it's a mixture of different ideas; is it not?

ALAN – From the one system came communism and fascism; and now you've got the merger of the two systems, as the Reece Commission found out under Senator Dodd when the Ford Foundation told them. It's worked through Foundations, that's where the financing to all these movements, these "social for

change” movement groups comes from; and he was told by the Ford Foundation, their job was to merge the Soviet system painlessly, seamlessly with that of the West. And it’s called “The Third Wave” in Alvin Toffler’s book. Newt Gingrich was passing that book around to every Congressman...

GEORGE – That was his mentor wasn’t it, Alvin Toffler, Alvin and Heidi; I think it’s a team of husband and wife that’s written those books. Now, I’ve got right here on the list: Theodore Roosevelt was a member of the Bohemian Grove.

ALAN – They all were. And again, too, it’s this thing that goes way back in time...

GEORGE – Charlie Rose was a member too, you know, the guy that has a late evening talk show? Charlie Rose is a member of the Bohemian Grove.

ALAN – See, anyone with public sway for creating opinion is asked to go there – anyone who is up there in the public limelight who can sway opinion.

GEORGE – Carl Rove is a member of the Bohemian Grove...

ALAN – Kissinger...

GEORGE – Donald Rumsfeld, William Saphire is also a member. My, I mean, they get everybody on both sides, don’t they?

ALAN – Oh, sure; politics is just a show for the public.

GEORGE – It’s a big hustle, is it not?

ALAN – It’s an incredible hustle; after all, you know, if you want to own the wealth of the world and the minerals and everything in the world, you don’t go for petty stuff; you go for the whole lot! And since you are a knight, you have all gone through the knight phases of your various Masonic Lodges – then a knight goes on a mission, a Quest.

GEORGE – Like a Crusade, almost...

ALAN – It's a Quest, and he's also sent by his Master on the Quest – that's part of it too. And he is bold – now, another term for "bold" is "audacious;" he must be audacious; and with audacity – that means you break all rules that the normal people will follow. That's why you succeed. And so you go for the biggest stakes of all, break all the rules to get it; and you have succeeded on your Quest.

GEORGE – So the pirates were ruthless, right? – and so the Skull and Bones is sort of a manifestation of that, right?

ALAN – The pirates were actually the members – the early pirates were the members in the fleet of the Knights Templar that left France – before they were caught with their treasure; and they erected the flag, because even Masonic lodges often use that particular Skull and Bones flag instead of the coffin; they lay it out as their jewels on a travelling lodge, so they lay on the flag to be raised up from the dead by the Grand Master and that became the flag for piracy.

GEORGE – Well, the Russell trust ships that, you know, went into India and China with opium shipments and so forth – I read somewhere and I'm not sure how accurate this is – but the company flag that they flew on their ships was the Skull and Bones.

ALAN – They flew the Skull and Bones and they also had quite a few of their companies; they had the British East India Company flag as well, which was actually copied into being what you think is the American Flag: that was the British East India Company flag, initially with the Stars and Stripes.

GEORGE – Have many of these families in the past made their fortunes on drug, you know, dealing in shipping and so forth – is that the basis of some of their wealth?

ALAN – It's a lot of their wealth down through the ages. These are intergenerational families that often are intermarried within each other; and we know that the Bush's ancestors were leading members in dumping the opium on China – and so were the Kerrys by the way – they all went to the same universities and they all dumped opium and made a killing on that.

GEORGE – Now, the benefactor of Yale – he was the East India official.

ALAN – He founded it; he was one of the main founders. Elihu Yale his name was.

GEORGE – Yeah, he bequeathed, I think, 600 Pounds or something, the sale of some cargo and it was used to establish the University, after it had been established earlier as much more of a religious college,

I believe.

ALAN – Elihu Yale said “We must create these Universities and this one in particular, because forever,” – he says – “we shall supply the country with our own people and never lose sight of the direction that we are going.” In other words, they’d always supply the people that would become the leaders.

GEORGE – Well, I’ll tell you with that Elihu Yale came a lot of things, didn’t he? Like William Graham Sumner that helped kill the greenback. Yeah, a lot of things. Hey we got to cut away here again and we’ll be back and – do you want to open up phones and take some callers?

ALAN – Sure.

GEORGE – Okay, we’ll do that when we come back. Thank you for listening everyone out there and – Alan, you’re getting better. You’re like fine wine, hahaha! You are getting better with age, okay? Thank you very much. -----

Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I am your host, George Butler. Welcome back, Alan Watt!

ALAN – It’s a pleasure to be here.

GEORGE – Okay, our phones are open now: 1-800-259-9231. Give us a call; and Alan Watt has such a depth of knowledge. When we are talking about the occult – are these people occultist in all these different organizations? Is that how you would describe them in a general way?

ALAN – Definitely. In fact, really, the system they’re involved in, is a form in itself of Government; it’s above the elected Government in a sense – that’s where the real deals are made quietly in the dark and real things, real decisions are made between contacts at these kind of meetings. So there is an occultic side even from that perspective but there’s no doubt they’re into what they call ‘The Great Work,’ which is to – they used to couch it in terms, in the Middle Ages, of Nature. They said that by understanding Nature they could conquer and re-shape the world, and perfect all that that was left imperfect; and today they use the term “science” rather than “nature.” And through science they are perfecting all that they claim or deem was left imperfect – that the Builder left imperfect, or the Architect left.

GEORGE – Are these perfectabilists, I mean, do they think that Humankind is perfectible?

ALAN – Oh, that's all through their philosophy; it was the same philosophy in Nazism as Communism; the Communists talked about creating the new "soviet man," that was a Superman. This all came, again, from the writings of Darwin and "survival of the fittest" and that through science they could improve the species and perfect it; it went on from there into the Fabian Society with the top founders, Bernard Shaw and H.G. Wells and others, and with the big wealthy families that contributed to it, their whole philosophies. And Bernard Shaw wrote the book called: Man and Superman, stating that those who could not adapt into the new system that would come, "would have to be eliminated" because they would bring down the superior species. And then Hitler came into the Superman era; he had caches of breeding women, where he took the high officers from the SS, who were allowed to pass on their genes to these selected women, to create a new type of Superman. This is all down through the ages. You find it's the same philosophy; and even in ancient times the ancient societies said that they would perfect all that that was left imperfect. In other words, the God hadn't left it perfect enough, so they were going to perfect it in their own image, which is exactly the same boast that Lucifer supposedly gave when he was cast to earth.

GEORGE – Then on one hand they are looking at perfecting themselves or so forth; but then with no restrictions on anything that they want to do.

ALAN – What they've said is that they'd use science to perfect their physical body. This is the interesting part of it. People like Charles Galton Darwin, the grandson of Charles Darwin, in his book: The Next Million Years, meaning the next dominating period by the same group for the next million years – which is quite the boast – where he talks about culling down the population, the "useless eaters," getting rid of the "inferior species" types in Humanity. He also talked about, he says: "We the Elite must retain our survival capabilities, because we will be steering Planet Earth, we will be captains of the ship." He and others, like Arthur Koestler, who worked for MI5 [British Military Intelligence Department Five] said the same thing; he says: "...But the general public won't need those capabilities, because the State will be making all their decisions for them." So they both suggested ways to lobotomizing the physical human brain of the "lesser types" – those who would be managed by the state.

GEORGE – Oh, man!

ALAN – Now, when you take it a step further, you go into Ancient Egypt and they leave you a legacy in remnants as mummies. Mummies were wrapped to be immortal – meaning, their goal in the future was to create physical immortality – for the Elite only! Now we have David Suzuki who is one of the biggest mouthpieces, propagandists for the United Nations, World Wildlife Fund and so on; who has also talked about the need to cull off masses of the human population. He has said – and he is a geneticist – he said that "we now have the capability to extend a person's life by stopping the 'time-clock' gene and

they can live to 500 years.” So this plan of getting physical immortality is to be for the Elite only; they will not alter their brain to be “inferior” as they will the masses as we go through this...

GEORGE – Hello, Stewart from Houston, what is your question for Alan Watt? Welcome to the program.

STEWART – During the last session you talked about a kind of rebirth in a coffin. Are you guys aware that Satanic, actual Satanic Baptism involves that, you know, as a part of the Satanic Mass and it's a symbolic death and rebirth of the Ego rather than the antithesis within Christianity, which is death and then rebirth in Christianity? Does that relate to this? I mean, is it a – I don't know, a travesty of it or a mockery of it, or what? Are you familiar with that?

ALAN – I know that this has been used as well.

STEWART – Then, this is the Antichrist, in the sense that it's a mimicry of Christian death and resurrection of Jesus and a mockery of the Christian rebirth into Christianity, isn't it?

ALAN – You got it; it's the same thing and their goal is to live forever, as was the goal shown by the Pharaohs, in the physical world.

STEWART – Then this is the epitome of the Ego, themselves.

ALAN – It's more than the Ego, because, you see, in the higher Orders of Masonry – and I've had different high Masons tell me the same story in initiations, who didn't know each other, so it kind of confirmed it – they talk about bringing an entity into you with the high degrees. An entity – now, you can call it, it depends on your religion, a “demon” or whatever. Whatever it is, they claim they bring something in that gives them extra powers. However you want to look at it, they believe it at the top and...

STEWART – Now, that's part of Satanic teaching too.

ALAN – Well, all Satanic teaching comes from the same sources down through the ages. Now, if you were to go into the Christian version, I suppose, you would say that the absence of physical body is Hell to a Demon. They can only have sensuality and really go into the senses like you wouldn't believe, in all kinds of ways, perverted ways through the physical body. So, Hell is absence of the physical body and the world. If you were just a mind stuck in space with no limbs and so on, for thousands of years, that would be Hell to you. And, technically, to be incarnated into a body that's now perfectly immortal – a physical

body – is completion for the Satanic side of things. That's their philosophy. So you'd have an immortal spirit locked into an immortal body.

STEWART – Studying Christianity, it's a resurrection in the body of Christ, not Satan!

ALAN – It's up to the people what they want to take out of that. There's no doubt the guys at the top, certainly even at the Bohemian Grove there, when you watch their antics, and we had, I think, an investigation by John Decamp the Senator, to do with them bringing in male orphans and what happened to them; some of them were killed there and they got away with it. There's an awful lot of debauchery involved in all of this. We find the same thing from people who were all for the Knights Templars, because they were descendants of them, like John Dee in the 16th Century, who was trying to defend the Knights Templars, although he did say in it that all Templars swore an oath to relieve each others' sexual tensions on demand.

STEWART – Hmm. Thank you Alan.

GEORGE – Thank you for your call and you made some very good contributions. Thank you very much sir for your call. Well, it gets pretty deep, doesn't it, pretty deep pretty fast, eh?

ALAN – Oh, yeah.

GEORGE – We got to cut away for a break at the top of the hour, and we have about a six-minute break there, so if you need to take care of something, it's the time to do it. We certainly appreciate what you're getting into, because we're getting down into the real nut-cutting on this. We'll be right back. Thank you, Alan; we appreciate you, you're a good man. -----

SECOND HOUR

GEORGE – Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I am your host, George Butler. Charlotte Littlefield Brown is on vacation. Welcome back, Alan Watt.

ALAN – I am happy to be here.

GEORGE – Okay. Swampy from Montana; what is your question for Alan Watt? You're live on the Secret Truth.

SWAMPY – Oh, gosh! It's not really a question so much, George; I do want to say it quickly. I look so forward to Saturdays; you know, I put everything away and come in because I want to hear your show. I'm an old Southern boy from Florida and I hear that ring in your voice from somewhere in the South...

GEORGE – Yeah, I am one of...well, South Austin, Texas. Hahaha! Now, Alan Watt is – he is the one that can ignite a lot of listeners. He is really good for my program.

SWAMPY – Well, hello, Alan. I wanted to tell you – when I flew out of the nest and about nineteen years old when I left Florida to see what was going on in the world, I had read a lot about the Pacific Ocean and the Russian River and places like that and I came out, like I said, when I was about nineteen and settled on the Russian River there in the Guerneville / Monte Rio area. And we used to go by the sea and sometimes we'd stop and play our guitars and I hate, you know, I hate to say it but we'd smoke a joint or something and look at the redwood country and all the...

GEORGE – We're post-indict you for that, okay?

SWAMPY – Oh!

ALAN – He didn't inhale though.

GEORGE – I didn't hear that, Alan.

ALAN – He didn't inhale.

SWAMPY – I was being honest with you sir.

GEORGE – You didn't inhale, right, Swampy?

SWAMPY – I'm a whole lot older now. But Armstrong woods and I remember the Grove there – we went up in there a couple of times and just would sit around and look at those beautiful redwoods around there and it raised the hair on my neck when I heard the things you were saying; I'm like gosh we were right in that part of the country! You know, was that still going on in 1971?

GEORGE – Yeah.

ALAN – Oh, yeah, it's been there for a hundred years.

SWAMPY – Oh, my Gosh! We were right there.

GEORGE – The Bohemian Club was formed in 1872 in San Francisco...

SWAMPY – Okay.

GEORGE – ...And then the Bohemian Grove is a site that they acquired of redwood, a stand of redwood trees, you know, quite a stand I guess.

SWAMPY – Yes, it is. I remember it, it's been quite a many years ago but I still can picture it in my mind and I just didn't realize that all that stuff was going on and I heard George mention it and I said boy I got to pay attention on this one and it brought the hairs up on my neck to think that we were that close to these almost demon-like people, you know.

GEORGE – That's right.

SWAMPY – But thank you, I don't want to waste your time, George; and thank you, Sir.

GEORGE – Okay, we thank you for your call, Swampy, and call us again. Keep listening. Paula from Florida, you're up next. What is your question for Alan Watt?

PAULA – I really haven't got a question; I mean, some of these elites they think they're elites; well they're from my family too. And I am going to tell you something, they're sick. They are totally lost, they're Satan's fools and they're going to burn in Hell forever!

GEORGE – They're pretty bad; that's true.

PAULA – Yeah, and I mean, there has been over 2,000 years of intermarriage in this family, I mean, my husband and I both are from the House of David and I tell you what: this is – I just chewed out one of them the other day real good and told him you're going to lose everything you got; I told him you're going to burn in Hell forever. I said you're Satan's fool. And he needed to be chewed out for what he's doing to these oil prices and he needs to go to jail. These people are lost; I mean, there's just, you know, there is so much mental illness in the family, it's just unreal. And I think this is what's caused a lot of it and

they just... I mean, coming from the House of David and they turned to Satan, I mean, what does that tell you.

GEORGE – Yeah, it gets crazy, doesn't it.

PAULA – Yeah, and I mean, my husband – he is so embarrassed about what the family is doing, it's unreal; and it's just...I am so furious right now, I could just – I'd chew him out right away. People just have to realize: they're sick; they're lost!

GEORGE – Okay, we appreciate your call, Paula, and your comments, okay? Call us back again. Thank you a lot. Well, you know, when you say: "sickness" are you talking about a pathology of some kind, Alan – or what?

ALAN – Well, there's no doubt, it's interesting to see the different perspectives when you look at the same thing, the same phenomena.

GEORGE – Sure.

ALAN – And we know that there is a book put out that was on Pathocracy; it's called "Pathocracy" – and it's the study of the psychopathic personalities from ancient times up to the present. So from a scientific point of view they try to rationalize it all away as basically psychopathic people who inbred so much that you are pretty well guaranteed another psychopath in every generation, who grows up. And if they are born into a powerful, wealthy family with connections, they certainly are trouble for the rest of the people beneath them, because a psychopath has no normal bonding or emotion towards other people or Humanity in general – they live on pure Ego. So, depending on the way you look at the same phenomena, you can classify it under a scientific terminology of Psychopathy; or you can take the standard religious look at it. There's no doubt it is a religion that these characters are involved in; but from a religious point of view you'd have to say that if they are telling the truth and they believe they are taking on higher entities, which does give them certain powers, longevity, little intuitions that help them in business and so on, then you would have to say that they were "possessed."

GEORGE – Are they doing this transhumanism research?

ALAN – They are behind it, absolutely. The whole thrust of all of the power elite of the world are into transhumanism right now – and it's the same thing, the "perfection" of humanity; the creation of new "worker bees," ordinary people, the lower ones, the "perfected workers": they won't need entertainment, they won't need fun and games to keep them happy; they will be obedient, programmed people. In fact

at one of the world scientific meetings they held at Loyola University on this very topic to do with brain implants, brain chips and so on, they said when this is given to the public – and it's ready to go; all they have to do now is spend a few years indoctrinating the public to accept it – they said there will be no more individuality amongst the people – it will be impossible to even try to think of yourself as a distinct, separate individual. This is where they are going with transhumanism.

GEORGE – So the ultimate Communism is what it sounds like, but with Fascist Masters, right?

ALAN – That's right. This is the blending of the "fasci," which is an ancient symbol; it goes back to the Minoan Civilization, when the Minoans ruled the trade routes of the ancient world, and they eventually moved and became the Phoenicians and so on; it's the battle axe, the double-headed axe with the fasci, wrapped into the bundle of rods, was theirs. That became eventually a symbol of Rome and the early Caesars or Emperors and eventually the Popes were surrounded by, I think eight fasci.

GEORGE – Was it the idea that if the real wealthy and the people that control the power – the judicial or whatever – stuck together, no-one could defeat them; was that the idea?

ALAN – The idea was, one stick on its own, you can break over your knee; but you tie that around the shaft of the axe in a bundle and you can't break it.

GEORGE – So, these powerful men, acting together, bonding together, it's hard to break their hold – is that basically the idea?

ALAN – Absolutely. That's it.

GEORGE – Okay. That goes way back. Is there any outside influence in this? I know, in England, at Essex and all of that they've had some – really a lot of transhumanism research, you know?

ALAN – Yes.

GEORGE – Is there any outside influence that you possibly see coming in – I mean, you know, like an alien-type of a mix between alien and human?

ALAN – No, but by the time we're finished, we will certainly look like what they have given us to think of as aliens.

GEORGE – Okay, hahaha. I mean, it could be, I mean, that we are going to look pretty damn strange, right?

ALAN – Oh, yeah; we will.

GEORGE – I mean, you know, they get a mixture of animals, I mean, they are already doing that right now, right?

ALAN – They are doing it; they passed the laws to allow it.

GEORGE – Hey, if you hear me start barking, you'll know what they did to me, okay?

ALAN – They've been quick on the go.

GEORGE – Yeah, okay. We'll be right back – got to go. —————

Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm your host, George Butler. Welcome back, Alan Watt.

ALAN – I'm glad to be on.

GEORGE – They are sitting out there in the Bohemian Grove right now and they are contemplating some very major decisions. What comes to your mind about what they are going to decide over this next year? What big, you know, decisions they are making out there right now?

ALAN – They are discussing what they have all heard at their big CEO meetings. Many of these men were in Davos, Switzerland not so long ago; where a top futurist, I think he is called Buckminster Bayer – he has written different books on the Agenda. And so they are discussing all of this information, the long-term strategy for the domination of the world, which is going on – this is World War III right now that we are going through, while they standardize the last few countries into what they call the "Democratic System." The United Nations sends in UNESCO right off the bat into these countries to train the first generation into this form of "Democracy" as they call it. And the UN also funds the women first off the bat in the Arab countries to start their own businesses so they don't need men anymore. That's standard: the destruction of the family unit is prime to bring in this new system. They want everyone isolated from everyone else – until there's no-one to stand in front of you or around you when the Government talks down to you. And that was shown by George Orwell in "1984" – that kind of society. This is the Agenda – so they're standardizing the planet to bring it into three Trading Blocs as Karl Marx talked about in the

1800 – they'd create a United Europe first, followed by the United Americas and an Asian-Pacific Block under a Global Government and then they will raise the United Nations to full power. UN, remember, it means "un" – in French it's "one."

GEORGE – I see. Has China been roped in by recruiting them into the membership of the WTO using those kinds of institutions and vehicles?

ALAN – Absolutely. China, Communist China did not invent itself. In fact, Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell, a member of high aristocracy in Britain, was sent there amongst many other teachers and philosophers and professors back in the 1920s and 1930s to kick off in the Universities in China and sow the seeds of Communism to the youth. And then, of course, big machinations were going on behind the scenes; they had to get someone to attack China to raise this fledgling Communist Party to full power, being the only opposition there would be; and so when Japan was militarizing, they made a deal with high financiers in the United States – Bernard Baruch was one of them – and the deal was that they would finance them. These top bankers would finance Japan up to military strength before WW I or II and part of the payment deal was they would attack the Soviet system first – that was to spur on the taxation that would bring on the protests for the Russian Revolution and also to go into China, Manchuria China. And that's what they did; when they went into China, the only party that could effectively fight the Japanese coming in was the Communist Party. So they were set up from the West: long-term strategy, chessboard game and everyone is used in turn and then, in the 1930s the Royal Institute for International...and by the way, you can read about that in a book called "The Fugu Plan" – it's also in the Congressional Records of the US. They found all these deals made by the US bankers and the Japan elite.

GEORGE – Say that again, Alan. What was that again?

ALAN – You'll find the whole Japanese build-up to military strength by the West, the Western bankers in "The Fugu Plan" – the Japanese called it the Fugu plan; and it's written by Rabbi Marvin Tokayer, who was a Japanese Jew, and he tells you about how the financing came to Japan and the conditions that these bankers made on Japan: telling them to attack Russia first, the Tsarist Russia, and after a few years of heavy taxation and loss of life, that helped to goad the peasantry into the Revolution. So that was one bird killed off. The second bird was to get this fledgling Communist Party up to strength, and the only way they could do it was to get invaded, so they then invaded, as they were told, China and went to Manchuria, and killed millions. And it was from that conflagration that eventually the Communist Party was raised to strength with a lot of help from the West. But it's even deeper and murkier. You find that the Royal Institute for International Affairs in their 1937 meeting in Melbourne, Australia, talked about the future coming war with Germany. They also say in that same book that it would be very fortuitous if Japan were to attack America – 1937, remember – and bring them into the war and then they said they must "defend Russia, Soviet Russia, at all costs against the Germans," and then they went into the post-

war world – they were confident they were going to win it all – and they talked about eventually the build up of China to be a manufacturer. So this was all planned back in the 1930s. We are living a script.

GEORGE – Yes, what they are doing, is they're playing what Capitalism out of Communism; but they are bringing, they're building up Communism.

ALAN – The Club of Rome, which was one of their main think tanks – it still is – wrote a book called: The First Global Revolution, by the founders of the Club of Rome. And the Club of Rome are top futurists that figure out scams to get the world to come together as one, and work towards this agenda. And the founders say that back in the 1970s they looked at all the phenomena that drew people together; and warfare was the ideal situation, where people will sacrifice themselves, go on rationing and so on, do what they are told – so they said they'd have to have a war; so they hit upon the idea of blaming the people for causing global warming, so that mankind would be the enemy of the planet. And they said "that would fit the bill." That's the words they used. That idea, that con would fit the bill – and it's happening right now.

GEORGE – You know, out of that Club of Rome came some of those first world models that I studied. They were analyzing how the world operated on a systematic basis; like a systems analysis, you know? And there was a couple up in New Hampshire that pioneered – Meadows, I believe, their name was, if I'm not mistaken – that pioneered some of those earlier "world models," computer models, you know. And then they used those as a basis to do some future planning, you know.

ALAN – Yes, they do. But it's an amazing admission that they "hit upon the idea" – after looking at all of the different scenarios they could con the public into, to come together for warfare purposes and behave and do what they are told, to be ordered around – and they said that they "hit upon the idea" of blaming the people for causing global warming and that "would fit the bill"; that's their own words.

GEORGE – Now, what is your take on the "Iron Mountain Report?"

ALAN – The Iron Mountain Report supposedly was found in a photocopier that was sold by a Government Institute. So you can't tell – however, we do know that the author initially, or the guy who supposedly authored it, detracted and said it was really just fiction and then he changed his mind again a few years later and said that it was the truth; so it's up to the individual.

GEORGE – They tried to discredit it, but it's strangely coming about. So the report has some validity, just from the manifestations that are occurring now. That's my take on it. Okay, we got to cut away a second, we'll be right back. Thank you, Alan. ———

Welcome back to The Secret Truth. I'm George Butler along with Alan Watt. Welcome back, Alan.

ALAN – I'm happy to be here.

GEORGE – We got a caller from South Carolina. David, what is your question for Alan Watt?

DAVID – Yes, hi guys.

GEORGE – How are you doing? Welcome to the program.

DAVID – Oh, great, this is a wonderful show tonight and I'm glad you have Alan on; I'm a big fan of his work.

GEORGE – Well he's a fine, fine person.

DAVID – Yes. I had a good question for him, I hope, considering he knows so much about them, the way these Elite systems work. Do they seek to have one person in charge of, you know, the world itself or do they currently have someone that they're just kind of hiding out? I suppose someone, call it an Antichrist, I doubt they would refer to it that way themselves.

ALAN – They do have a hierarchy, absolutely. They do have incredible coordination and administration tying all of these NGOs, Foundations, etcetera across the planet together to bring all of this about. They do talk about a head person; sometimes they will refer to it as also a group around the head of, say, "The Hidden Masters." It means those who are alive today and also those who have been. Now, the Hidden Masters, according to their own philosophies, are those who have reincarnated many times and are "perfected," as they say. Perfected, and they don't have to come back. This is the stuff they put out to the public; whether it's true or not – who knows? But they don't have to be – they are here to guide Humanity into this "oneness" idea. This stuff is propagated through the New Age movements to make them believe it too. But there's no doubt they do have a tremendous pyramid structure going up to a capstone – who that particular capstone is, is up to... We'll never be shown; they say the Hidden Masters will never be shown until they have accomplished their mission. And of course, if we are all brainchipped and altered by then, we wouldn't be able to care – we wouldn't have the ability to care – if they come forward and show themselves for the first time. Blavatsky in her books – and that was just a branch of Masonry, trying to get women into the movement – she said that the Hidden Masters would come down and appear to the public when it's all been completed. So it's anyone's guess. Now, I think personally there will be a throne for a "King of the World"-type idea; and maybe our only way out of this is when they start to fight amongst each other, squabble; as they try to get that seat – there's only one seat for the top guy –

whether they call it, like they do for the United Nations, the "Supreme Commander" or whatever; whatever title they give it. Technically this will be the first in history "King of the Whole World, the Entire Planet" – and for a psychopath, that is incredibly alluring. It could be the only time that they will start fighting amongst each other. But when Titans fight, the little people get slaughtered at the bottom at their feet.

GEORGE – Where would that new – where would that Throne be, Alan, to your best knowledge?

ALAN – It's interesting, if you look at the Crusades – the Crusades themselves are a mystery – I mean the Norman people are a mystery: who they were really, where they came from, these people who spoke French and supposedly came down through Norway and Sweden. We know that once they took over Europe with logistical wars that went on many years, decades – tremendous supply lines and so on, and shipping; this is a world war scale that they took over Europe – and they were not even in Britain for maybe twenty-odd years and they recruited the peasantry into the military, and the first thing they did was to go off to the Middle East to set up a King of Israel – so they took the entire Europe with them to go over and set up this "King of Israel" idea and we forget there was a crowned King of Israel under the Crusades. So I wouldn't be surprised if they try and do the same kind of thing again in the future; we certainly know that they have taken over Dubai and they are building up that area to be the most ultra-modern city in the whole planet for a specific size of a population, a new type of sizing of population, special population; and we also know that they want to go into Iran, old Babylon. It's interesting, if you look at the pop and rock music of the last few years, the many songs that came out about Babylon, and the Stones did their tour of Bridge to Babylon. And you've got other ones coming out with "A Return to Babylon." So this whole idea of "coming back to the beginning" is very important in the occult. So that could be that area that's set up to be – eventually to be the new Capital of the World.

GEORGE – The second Babylon, right?

ALAN – Yes.

DAVID – I have another question for you, Alan. Considering that it would appear to me that, you know, archeologists, some of them these days are finding that the Sphinx, for instance, is much older than Egypt and all of the commonalities between all the diffuse cultures and peoples throughout the world, I would say that there was some type of common culture at some point, that perhaps we fell from something in the past, you know, perhaps there was high civilization. I know Atlantis plays into their mythology quite a lot; and perhaps, I think, they're trying to work back towards that.

ALAN – There's no doubt that at one time, just by the building structures in the Neolithic period even, we know that there was a common world culture, by the building techniques they used. You find the same techniques to use the walls in Peru, these massive stones are interlocked without cement. Every stone is shaped to fit the other – that's incredible work, and it's never been explained why they went to all that work to create that type of structure. But we know we found it across the world elsewhere, we found the standing stones elsewhere, there were the circles of standing stones across the world as far as Australia and Scotland...

DAVID – ...and Easter Island and places like that...

ALAN – We know there was some kind of ancient culture that was in communication by ship. We know that Professor Barry Fell from Harvard unearthed in Algonquin Park in Canada the tops of three pyramids and the CBC radioed it, a whole bunch of documentaries on that find – and they found at the bottom of it, the quarters with these, where they think there where monks or priests lived, and they spoke an ancient Egyptian-Iranian tongue; so – then of course the Government stepped in and wired that whole area off, and that's the last that we heard of it – so we are not supposed to know they were here already. So there is no doubt about it. They have also found ancient coins from Phoenicia along the Eastern seaboard of the United States and Canada and even some graves as well. So there was ancient travel across the entire planet at one time and it was probably even in the Neolithic period that happened.

DAVID – Well, you have answered some great questions for me; I really appreciate it.

GEORGE – Okay, David, thank you very much for your call and call us back and keep listening. You made some good questions and contributions. Thanks very much, David. You know, people out there; you know, it gets back to this question, Alan: Are enough people worldwide going to be able to wake up to what's really happening to make a difference, to really make a difference?

ALAN – I think we have to change even our ways of thinking like the masses; we tend to think that everything is a mass movement to save this or create that. And somehow or other, personally I think that everyone, down through their lives, is making decisions as to what is – cumulatively, I think, the masses helped this along. In fact the Elite depend on the masses going along the way they're directed; they're a symbiotic relationship. What it really boils down to is the "saving" – if that's the right word – of individuals across the world. This movement is to destroy individuality. And most people belong to the mass, are quite happy with the masses, they've all the same opinions, they don't want to be different from anyone else, and so the enemy of this entire system – and the United Nations has stated this even when it was called the League of Nations, that they must destroy individuality for what they called "World Peace" and "Utopia." And you must understand who defines Utopia for whom? So, I think we have to change our way

of thinking and think maybe we can steer this off in a different direction, but it won't be the same system we have now. That has to go completely, regardless.

GEORGE – Maybe touching enough individuals' hearts will make a difference and then they'll act in a certain way that will change things.

ALAN – Yes. It will take tremendous work on themselves to stand up and change things.

GEORGE – Okay, we got to go – we'll be right back. -----

Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I am your host, George Butler. Welcome back, Alan Watt.

ALAN – It's good to be back.

GEORGE – Alan, how can we – Charlotte always likes us to get into a positive this last segment. What can we do to make this a better world?

ALAN – Ah, well, I'll tell you...

GEORGE – I mean, your life, you devoted, I mean, that's – can you tell me in ten minutes – but I mean, you have devoted your life...

ALAN – The meaning of life...

GEORGE – I asked a guy one time, "what's the causes of war? And give it to me in two minutes." But anyway...

ALAN – A drive-through answer...

GEORGE – ...But anyway, you have devoted your life – it's obvious that you care about this world and you care about people. But what kind of positive – if you get up here on your soapbox, what would you tell our listening audience now that they can do and what advice would you give me myself and my listeners?

ALAN – I think I'd have to tell them they cannot keep the system that they are used to; they like it because they're used to it and they feel scared about anything that is different. Whether they like it or not, they can't save it, because the Elite decided to move on to the next phase, the "upgrade" that they've planned for us all – which is not a nice system at all – so we have to find a new way of going. But I think it boils down to the fact we can't allow politicians just to do all the higher thinking for us and so on, all these big problems and let us play like children. We've got to regain our adulthood; we've got to regain, primarily, our humanity. We have lost so much of our natural humanity, which is a survival instinct, when people have a natural bonding and an empathy for other people, regardless of where they are in the world. And when you think about it: how many years have we sat and watched, people were eating their dinners and watched people in Vietnam getting blown up and we watched other countries getting blown up; now it's the Middle East getting blown up – and it doesn't even affect them. You see, that's an unnatural state to be in; you are being desensitized. We've got to regain our natural sense of horror at what's happening in the world; our natural sense of complete indignation when we lose every freedom and right we ever fought to get in the first place. Under any guise, it cannot be taken away from you, and the standard guise of robbery of all of these things is giving you safety and security in return for taking your rights away from you. You cannot have it that way; when you have no rights, you have no safety – that's the bottom line – and you have no freedom.

GEORGE – You are saying in a way that we have been traumatized purposely, intentionally, and we have been dissociated, our ideas of who we used to think. We used to think more clearly and we had more of an integrated idea of who we were in the world.

ALAN – Yes.

GEORGE – And they have broken that into little bits and pieces, dissociated it; and then they're manipulating us through all this media.

ALAN – Yes, and they have also basically destroyed the strong cultures of Europe and the Americas; they've destroyed them; and that was intentional too, because that's a long-term project in war. You must destroy the culture, the values; you must bring down any kind of natural decency; morality must go out the window, so that anything goes – and that was also the strategy of the Soviet Union; they said that it takes 30 years to demoralize a people; and once they are demoralized you can lead them by the nose to any direction you want to take them. When you have no moral convictions to stand for, then you are easily pushed along in the flow.

GEORGE – Then you will go into anything, right?

ALAN – And you have nothing to fight for. Men have lost even the knowledge of how to lead anymore; they have been under attack since the 1960s in an escalating fashion and they won't fight for anything, because there is nothing left technically for them to fight for. You see, this is all a strategy – a war strategy. It's been very-very successful. So, we've got to regain our identity as to who we are as individuals and realize that it's your cohesiveness together that can make changes. But we can't get back a system that was totally corrupt. This Tower of Babel has so many band-aids holding it together down through the centuries and it's been a horror show. We must find another way to go and bypass their United Nations' plan and all of these other plans that they have – but it starts with the individual: regaining the right to be an individual and then start having that natural empathy for others. What's done to others eventually will be done to you by this big monster eating-machine that presently is over in the Middle East – it's coming back home.

GEORGE – You are sort of talking about a redemption of self, through holding oneself responsible again.

ALAN – Yes.

GEORGE – We have sort of defaulted to a system of blaming the whole world but ourselves.

ALAN – That's been encouraged. Huxley talked about it; so did Bertrand Russell – he says we'll create a nation, a world of ego-syntonic people, where the world spins around them, the ME-GENERATION. We've been through it all, we've seen it happen and how it was introduced through the culture creators – and there are culture creators that guide the culture decade-by-decade and they know where they are going. So, people are so ego-syntonic they have lost the natural ability to bond and the natural affection for other people.

GEORGE – And that hierarchy has gotten – has built a hierarchy, those ideas. Is that right?

ALAN – That's correct. And that's the process of the elimination of the culture. The destruction of culture must come before you put in a Totalitarian Government. And that's exactly what the Communists, the Soviet System said they'd do. Don't forget: the Soviet System was created by the Western powers in a dialectical process to change the world – the two together would to change the world into the Third Way.

GEORGE – Yeah, that's why when I talked to a person that would be described as a Liberal – you know what I'm talking about? I'm not trying to 'diss' Liberals, okay, from my listening audience, but a certain type of person has been conditioned through the University System, and they don't get it sometimes, see?

ALAN – Well, again, there's defectors that came from the Soviet Union – there's one up on Google; he's very good – he gives you that 30 to 40-year strategy of demoralization into decadence that was to be used through entertainment, through music and so on; and through the culture-creation industry – and also through Professors in the Universities. And he said: "those ones who grow up in that after the third generation are contaminated. When the real switch of Government comes in with Totalitarianism" – that's what he said, which has happened in 2001 – he says: "when that switch in Government comes in with totalitarianism, those people must be eliminated, because they'll find that all of those liberties that they thought they were championing for a specific party, don't exist; that party will not allow them to live now with those particular values." They are used and then they are eliminated; they're called "contaminated."

GEORGE – Yeah, sometimes those people that were the biggest supporters of the totalitarians, are the first to go – are they not?

ALAN – They are the first to go, because they are contaminated; they still think they have rights. That's what they were pushing the movement in the West with, "rights, rights, rights" – and the Totalitarian system that was backing them shows its real teeth once it takes over and eliminates them; they cannot have them around. And these particular defectors said this is also the same strategy. They said that no matter how much evidence you show them of Gulags and prison camps and so on, they will not believe it, even when you take them there. How much evidence to the contrary of their belief system is shown to them, they are unable to accept it. And that's what you're seeing in society. Those who are awake are trying to communicate to those who are not awake and it isn't that they don't want to wake up – it's that they can't understand what you are saying. They have been totally conditioned into a decadent type of society.

GEORGE – It's heavily traumatic-based deep programming, is it not?

ALAN – Yes, absolutely.

GEORGE – And it's hard to break, because I see the synergistic inputs reinforcing the sleep state.

ALAN – There is no doubt about it. The Television was the greatest tool of propaganda and indoctrination. Now you have a world having the same television stations showing the same propaganda. They are standardizing the propaganda.

GEORGE – Even the Iranians have it over there.

ALAN – Yes.

GEORGE – And they got computer games and everything.

ALAN – Yes, they do.

GEORGE – God, I tell you. Well, we are coming to the end of the program and, Alan Watt, we've had a really fine conversation this evening and I have learned quite a bit from you and our listening audience, I am sure, has been heavily rewarded by you and your knowledge.

ALAN – I'm glad to have been of help.

GEORGE – Alan, you're a fine person. Thank you very much for your time, and all we can do is keep trying to do the right thing, right?

ALAN – We have to, we must, we have no option.

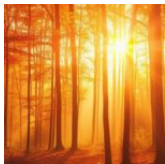
GEORGE – We have no option. So, thank you very much and good night.

ALAN – Thanks for having me on.

GEORGE – Thank you, bye-bye. Good night.

October 20, 2025 at 4:24 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#580**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

The Secret Truth. Through forgiveness we awaken. Transforming information and knowledge into wisdom. And now our co-host Charlotte Littlefield and George Butler.

George: Welcome to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with Charlotte Littlefield Brown. She's on break tonight. We have a real special program tonight. We're going to talk about 9/11 Truth. But we're going to talk about it in a little bit different manner than you normally hear. We're not going to go over all the details of the attack, and who flew what plane and so forth, but we're going to talk about it on a conceptualized basis. Much more on a very, very broad basis. Tonight we have Alan Watt with us. He's a profound expert in the field of ideas, world systems, parapolitics, and most of all, he's truly a truth seeker.

He has the Cutting Through the Matrix site, and he has very, very many impressive writings and ideas on that site. He has a great knowledge also about occultism, and from an early age he avoided being programmed and he was able to break out of that programming that most of us are caught up in. We're going to talk about the New World Order, how it came about, some of the foundations and so forth. And let me make one quote here before I bring him on. This is what he has to say. "In all ages, in all lands, there have been those who seek truth. This seeking is an individual's search for something more than self, and much more than the confines of this worldly system. It is the seeker, who understands there is more than what meets the eye, who is not afraid and makes the choice to go into the unknown. The process of awaking has begun, the discovery is underway. Alan Watt, a Course in Deprogramming." Welcome to our program, Alan Watt. We're honored to have you with us.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be back.

George: Boy, I tell you, I tell you, Alan, I've been listening to some of your other programs, and you're a killer, you know that. Ha, ha, ha. And you really, you really get down to that bottom line, and you really, you really address the real core problems that exist out there. What about 9/11 in your own mind, what did they set out to do, and what have they accomplished so far in the attack?

Alan: The attack really was the signal to kick off the 21st Century. And the 21st Century is a planned century. We've heard of family planning, now it's global planning, as an old dream, a very old dream of high foundations and societies comes together, of a planned society from birth to death, for everybody across the planet. And it's not jumping from one system right to another system. It's a gradual change, although we're speeding up now. We see it very quickly, but the 21st Century was planned and you'll find in Agenda 21, that's the Agenda for the 21st Century, at the United Nations, a lot of it is contained within there, because they want everyone to get moved off the rural areas, and into the cities, for habitat areas. That's a mandate. And they'll use all techniques to do it, gasoline prices going up and all that stuff. All the crisis, all the sudden crisis that happened, after 9/11, started it all. And we know that George Bush's father, who we all know, it's well documented, and it's declassified. He worked for the CIA, and he became President, and he gave speeches on September the 11th, 1990, where he mentioned a New World Order coming into view. And he never elaborated to anyone what he meant. And of course, the press, being the good little boys they are, didn't ask him what he meant either, but they were telling you, they were giving you their little buzz words, their code words for those in the know. And then on September the 11th, one year exactly later, they love that date, in 1991, he repeated it, the same thing again. And then down the road, on September the 11th 2001, the Twin Towers go up, and that was the signal. Now, you don't even have to know about all the scheming and planning or even the stuff that's out in the open from the United Nations to do with the 21st Century, or the eugenics movement that's heavily tied in with this whole agenda. You simply have to see what's been accomplished, since 9/11, and the rapidity that every country across the planet went into action, because of something that happened in New York City. They

all passed the same types of martial law immediately, which tells you, because bureaucracies do not move quickly, that they were years of planning that went into and negotiation went into creating a system that was ready to jump in. And one of the first speeches that was made to the public, I think was by Rumsfeld or Cheney. He said nothing is ever going to be the same again. And that was another high term used in the occultic language they use. They meant it. Nothing is ever going to be the same again. He didn't say, well eventually we'll get back to a normalcy. He says, nothing is going to be the same again.

And we see that this had nothing to do with a man in a cave in Afghanistan, because it's everyone else of all nationalities and Americans and Canadians and British and so on, who are bending over at checkpoints, and customs, and border crossings and so on. It's every one across the world who's to get ID'ed supposedly because of one caveman. So the caveman had nothing to do with it. This was a must-be operation. A Pearl Harbor event as Mr., I think it was, Brzezinski mentioned we need a Pearl Harbor event to get support behind the government for war. And all of the ridiculous things that happened on 9/11 itself that's been on mainstream media, including the CBC in Canada, to do with Bush Sr that day, who was at a meeting, a business meeting with his partners, the Bin Laden family, in New York, not too far away from the buildings. I mean, you couldn't dream this kind of stuff up. It's like Winston Churchill and Hitler having a business deal before they kick off World War II. The same kind of farce that we get, fed to us by the media, and by these jokers who run the world. So, the whole world now is on a roll into a new system, a totally controlled society. We see all government agencies, not just the primary ones we see, the cops and the military, but we see children's care, child care worker societies, we see all kinds of bureaucracies and government inspectors and building inspectors and so on coming out in force and hammering the public from all directions, because all the mandates have been signed, sealed, and come from the United Nations. This is a roll towards the totally controlled society where they hope to eliminate a good proportion over a period of time of the general population, who they claim are inferior and obsolete now. They have no function in a post-industrial society. We have gone into lots of talks on my website on the eugenics movement that's heavily, heavily intertwined with the big foundations that guide all the non-governmental organizations along this path. That was what Bush Sr was referring to in that New World Order Speech when he said there are a thousand points of light guiding us towards this destination.

George: You reference in some of your recent writings and so forth and publications about this Socialist article up in Canada. When we come back, let's touch on that, and then move on after that. I think this Socialist thing, this Collectivist thing that had to do with this population control, I think it's a very important angle, you know, let's come back and talk about that. Thank you for being with me, it's an honor.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with our guest, Alan Watt. Welcome back to the program, Alan.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be back.

George: You have, on one of your sites I've picked up one of your, what, it was about eugenics. I believe there was an article out of Canada, and in it, it proved to be very, very interesting about some Canadian talking about the eugenics movement, but he was a Socialist, I believe.

Alan: Well, what it was, right now there's an exhibition on in a museum in Ottawa about eugenics in the last fifty to a hundred years. And so this particular reporter had done an article on it. It's about fifty years to late, because the same media kept quiet as all this was going on in reality, up until now. He went into how many of the Socialist agencies and societies were really the ones that were pushing it. And we know for instance that Adolf Hitler pushed it, and they were National Socialists. We also know it was a prime thing to do with the Communist system, which was just another form of Socialism. And they believed they could recreate men and perfect them, and also eliminate the weak and unfit as they called it. But the man who brought in under the Socialist movement in Canada, the National Healthcare system, Mr Douglas, himself, wrote his thesis in university on the need to eliminate the physically and mentally unfit from society, and even segregate them and put them in special camps to stop them infecting normal people. These are the heroes we're given down through history, who set up the institutions that now, they used to be called services like health service, now they are authorities over you.

George: Oh, My God.

Alan: And so the eugenics movement is alive, very much alive, and very well. And the whole thrust towards genetic engineering has been funded by the same big institutions that pushed eugenics through laws in the U.S. and Canada, and other countries, from 1920 onwards. I don't think people realize that lots of people were sterilized by law in the United States, right up into the 1970s, by these same eugenicists. And they're funding genetic research, and all the genetic research has nothing to do with curing cancers or anything like that, genetic research is a system of segregating the weak, what they claim is the weak and the hereditary unfit from the rest of society. And they hope eventually, this century, to bring us through all these different crisis, claim there's too many people, bring out the solutions, and say well, some of you will have to go, and then they'll bring out those who should survive, those who will not survive, and they'll even probably ask eventually for voluntary sterilization because of food shortages and so on. This is a worldwide plan, coordinated through a thousand agencies, that's guiding us to this point, and very rich people, very wealthy people, and very old families are behind this 100%, it's their agenda. People think that Socialism is of the far left, or the left. There's no left or right. We have one

system, and the whole Communist movement was funded by the West, that's all documented today. We fed them all through the Soviet era.

George: Yeah. Anthony Sutton documented that and wrote a book about it, didn't he?

Alan: He did. He wrote a few books in fact, about that subject and it's all very well documented. You'll find the same societies, even the Skull and Bones, who make war on the world by the way. They believe that might is right, and those who have the power should use it, and lead the world in whichever direction they see fit. And they run all sides of everything, but they're only one organization meshed with other elitist organizations. Again, believing completely in hereditary superiority in their own families.

George: That's it. Well in Britain, you had the Fabian Society, what, in the late 1880s.

Alan: Yeah, the Fabian society was set up, again, they always give you your heroes and they gave the working people what seemed to be their system, but of course, no one knew that it was meant to guide you along the road of massive bureaucracies, government agencies which would eventually dominate you. That was the whole point of it.

George: Well this, the collective, they have to build a collective so that the state is grown, isn't that what they're out to do?

Alan: Absolutely, and even Carl Jung, who studied a lot of this phenomena said in his last book, my biggest fear is what I see in my mind, he said. Not just a wall about across Berlin, he said, but I see a wall of bureaucracy stifling the world in its later days. And that's what we have now. We have authorities for everything, and they're coming out now with the big stick. Now you'd think during a period of crisis, when things are getting tough for the people, the money is falling in value, purchasing power. They're giving you gasoline shortages because you have one cartel owning the few, the handful of what you think are independent oil companies. They're not independent. It's one company at the top. You have the same with the five major agri-food businesses. They own the world's food supply.

George: Did you notice that they're going back into Iraq, the big oil companies?

Alan: Oh yes, they're going to be...

George: The same ones.

Alan: Yes, the same ones.

George: They're back in there again, but it wasn't about oil, right.

Alan: That's right. The thing is too, what the American people don't know is what you've been doing all this time, through Halliburton and through your tax money. And this was on the news here in Canada a few years ago. The taxpayer of America has funded brand new refineries for these guys to walk into. And those guys said before the war that all those refineries were obsolete and would have to be demolished. Well, they did demolish it in the war, and now your tax money is built them brand new nice, spanking new, refineries, courtesy of the taxpayer.

George: Well, that is nice. We need that energy, don't we? I mean, you know, I've studied this and these guys are Platonists, aren't they Neo-Platonists. I mean the Republic, isn't this it. The elitist, wasn't that an elitist treatise that Plato wrote?

Alan: Well Plato wrote it, and then about the 3rd century AD in Alexandria in Egypt, the Neo-Platonist schools came out. And that was where the mystery religion as such came out, and intertwined with the mystery religion, even then, was the whole theory of superior types and inferior types, back to eugenics again.

George: Well, it's that righteousness, that elitism that they appeal to that male ego, is it not?

Alan: It's not even a male ego. What you have...

George: Or god self? They want to become gods.

Alan: They do believe they are gods, in fact some of them.

George: Yes, I see.

Alan: And that was the whole thing of ancient mystery schools. It's still today, even in High Masonry. Even when they show you yourself in a mirror, that's to say you're praying to god, until you see it's yourself. That's the message you're supposed to get. And so the whole thing is that man is god, but not all men. Only certain ones, you see. And meanwhile, you have these aristocratic lineages that go back down through history, intensively inbred together, and their wives are picked for them, from selected families, and you really have psychopathic types, that's the key to it. Now, Plato himself talked about breeding in

his Republic workers for specialized jobs, and you could pick squat people, say short, squat people, male and female for miners and breed them in, and you do the same for tall people for picking apples, but also you can breed out traits, or breed in traits, like dogs. For kings and queens, you wouldn't want them to have too much emotion. You'd want them to be...

George: Alan, we've got to cut away. We'll be right back. Thank you.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm your host, George Butler. Welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan: Yes, it's a pleasure to be here.

George: Some day we'll, I mean, it seems like they've already done a job on most of the people about animals having more value than humans. And the Earth itself being more valuable, and we should be, you know what I mean, Guardians of the Earth, right? And that Man is, is that what is being progressively taught, so that Man can be eliminated or built down?

Alan: There's a technique, it's called mocking the victim, in the occult. And what you must do, it's like George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four. You must get the victim to agree with what you want to do with them, so much so that the victim will really believe that the master has no choice. And we've watched this steadily going on, this drumbeat towards complete atheism and the rise of science. Science is the new religion. And there are no rights and wrongs anymore, you see, there's no moral right or wrong, and therefore, science is going to be the toughest, harshest master the world has ever seen. It works on statistics, not people. And it doesn't forgive. And therefore this is the new science, the new priesthood are scientists. Now Bertrand Russell and many others said that they would create a world where the public would be brainwashed by experts, until they couldn't do anything without the advice of an expert. And that's back in the 1950s, he talked about this program, being launched then. That's happened, that's been done. And the Club of Rome, the Club of Rome is one of the premier think tanks that comes up with ideas to guide them, this plan along in the future, and they debate their ideas, and then they pass it along to the lesser think tanks that then must work it into action through the media, through schooling and so on. Well the founders, the two founders of the Club of Rome wrote a book, published in the early 1990s, called the first Global Revolution. And in the book, they said, back in the 1970s, the early 70s, they were thinking about how to get the population of the world to go along with this agenda to allow themselves to be ruled over, and they said that the only time that the people do what they're told and work collectively is under stresses of war. They said, therefore they'd have to find a war, but how do you find a war in a global society? They said, well, what they hit on, they said, we hit upon the idea of claiming

that the people were destroying the planet, and that man was causing climate change and global warming, they said, that would fit the bill. That's their very words, "that would fit the bill." That's been taught as fact, steadily, a steadily increasing drumbeat since the 1970s. And these men dreamed up the whole con, you see.

George: I was at a university meeting one time. We were discussing the warming effect, you know, and greenhouse effect and so forth, and I said, well, could it be the sun? You know what I mean? And these students jumped all over me. They didn't want to hear that, they wanted to hear that man was the problem. See?

Alan: Well, that's what they said, The First Global Revolution, they said in the book, that we would convince man that he was the problem, and that he was at war with nature, and therefore nature was at war with him. That's what they said, that would fit the bill. They dreamed up the whole idea. And then you had Maurice Strong, who brought forth the Earth Charter, the first Earth Charter that gave all the animals the rights, and left people with none. That was the next step towards that agenda. And they have been training children from kindergarten onwards for the last fifteen years into this Greening agenda, and that's all they'll know, this propaganda that's been instilled into them at a very early age. And you will see, very shortly, it's already happening actually, youngsters coming forward in the newspaper, saying they wouldn't mind being sterilized to save Mother Earth. That's happening.

George: Oh, My God.

Alan: I predicted that would happen fifteen years ago.

George: Oh, man. I tell you. Well, Maurice Strong and that bunch, weren't they connected to the Aspen Institute of Humanistic Studies?

Alan: They're connected to that, but Maurice Strong also works for the Rockefeller foundation. They raised him up, and at the United Nations, he was assistant president of the World Bank at one time.

George: Oil connected, oil connected, yeah.

Alan: And he's had many U.N. jobs, and he's got another one right now, in fact.

George: So, when we talk about, say 9/11, the big movers and shakers, the countries that were involved. We've got, what the American intelligence agencies, what very, deep covert operations of course, and

then we've got the U.K. Who else to do you think was involved in that? Were there Israeli elements too?

Alan: Oh, there's no doubt. In fact, the day it happened, the CBC released, did a little documentary, and they talked to some of the Israeli Mossad guys. They said they'd warned the States that was going to happen that day. The head spokesman for MI6 said, we don't understand it, we told the U.S. months ago that it was going to happen on this day, and we can't believe they allowed it to happen. Well, I can, you see, because they had to have it happen to kick off this whole century with martial law.

George: Well, today, or the last few days when planning for this program, I went in on the BBC site. I believe that Prison Planet was carrying an article stating that BBC has some new documentaries they're going to be releasing between now and August, I believe. And they're going to reinforce the idea that it was a legitimate attack and so forth. Well, I went in and just did a quick little scan, and I came up with America's Day of Terror, this is a BBC site. And they lay it out, the four hijacks, the Trade Center disaster in pictures, Twin Towers, tenants time line, eye witness, 9/11 Commission Report, downloaded on PDF files, and it's just too pat. You know what I mean? It's just too pat to be the truth.

Alan: There's no truth. You know, the average person, even an average person could sit and think it out. I mean, they even had...

George: It didn't take geniuses to do this.

Alan: I know, I know. And as I say, the father himself, on those very dates, 9/11, you know, September the 11th, in 1990 and 1991, one year apart talked about the coming New World Order. We had the fake start, remember, with the Y2K nonsense, and then they had the debate then, well, when does the new century really start, and they came to the conclusion that it really starts in 2001. So I was waiting for 2001, and 9/11 came along, and I knew it was coming along, and Boomf! Up it went. The Twin Towers, your Jachin and Boaz, up they go.

George: My Gosh.

Alan: Gemini, and so here it is, and they kick off the whole martial law thing, just rams it right through. But not just in the U.S., as I say, even little Finland did it.

George: A couple of weeks ago I had Dr Collin Ross out of Dallas. He's an expert on dissociative identity disorder, and trauma. And I presented a question to him, I said, would the 9/11, could you interpret that as a traumatic trauma based programming, you know what I mean, causing a form of, a mild form of

dissociative type behavior? He thought for a second, he said, well, I've never thought about that, but yes, it could be interpreted in that way. And that's what's happened on the American public it looks like to me.

Alan: Well, actually, you see, years ago, I talked about this technique being used. And they first started doing it with the public with racing cars. And they would show you a crash. They would tell you the crash was going to happen, and then they'd show you it, over and over and over and over again.

George: Yes, repeating it.

Alan: That was a technique they were practicing on the public for years before 9/11, and then they used the same technique on 9/11. You see the plane coming in, bang. Plane coming in, bang. Over and over. And that is repetition. It's called psychic driving.

George: Yeah. When you do psychic driving, you can create Manchurian type candidates, can't you?

Alan: You really cause a dissociative effect of fear and you can't sit and reason things through or even really look at the details that you're watching. You're seeing the trauma, trauma, trauma. And that repetition is psychic driving.

George: Yeah, Dr. Collin Ross is the author of the CIA Doctors, among other books. So he's pretty astute at this, and we had a nice conversation a couple of weeks ago. We've got to cut away here for another break, we're really getting into some of the psychology stuff and this is getting interesting, I'm learning a lot. I appreciate you being with me Alan. We'll be right back. Thank you.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler and my guest tonight is Alan Watt. Welcome back, Alan.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

George: This psychic driving that you mentioned earlier, is that is what is keeping the psychological dysfunction being nurtured all the time in us?

Alan: Pretty well. You can get a major event and go through psychic driving until it's literally imprinted in the mind, and when you follow it up with very quick, rapid changes, it throws people off, off guard. It's

hard to get your balance. And if you notice now, the whole world has changed. It's true enough, it will never be the same again, it's not meant to be. You're seeing, at a time when you would think authorities would back off the people and give them some breathing room, with the dollar falling, with the food prices going up, and all the rest of it, and oil and gasoline, no, all the different agencies of authorities are hammering the public even more so, during this time. As I say, even children's aid and so on. And various SWAT teams going after people for other things which really at one time were trivialities. And at one time in fact certain things were rights. The rights have all gone. So this is to be on a roll. Once you have the herd stampeding, and they're all terrified, you keep them rolling with change. One change after another, and then you guide them into the new sheep pen, or the new system. And that's what it's intended to do. Now, they've already said before, before we heard the hype about the food shortages coming up, the Department of Defence in Britain put up 90 pages from their top think tank, and that's also the NATO think tank, on what they foresee for thirty years, starting around 2010. And all they talked about was massive rioting, across the Western hemisphere, with the populations of different countries. They didn't say why the people would be rioting, but they obviously knew what was coming. And then we hear about food shortages for one thing. Water shortages. They knew that gasoline obviously was going to start getting jacked up in price, and remember, two years ago, Rumsfeld, he said, when we've cracked the \$50 per barrel psychological barrier, he says, the sky is the limit. He says expect it to even double, he says, by next year, which it did. So these guys, who are not economists, knew that all this was going to happen. Why? Because it's the agenda. They want everyone begging and helpless. They already are achieving part of their goal. People are moving, I've got an article here, moving from the rural areas in different parts of the U.S. into the cities, because they can't afford to drive to work and so on. And so that's the intent, into the habitat areas, and when you go back into the old charters and so on they drafted up for the United Nations, they wanted to do away with private property altogether. Now, in the UN's Agenda 21, they say there will be no private transportation allowed for anyone. It will be emergency vehicles only. Just like it was with the Soviet Union, you see. So, this is all happening, it's coming to pass around us right now. And if you look at warfare strategy in all ages, whether you're besieging a city or whatever, you would cut off their water supply. You need water, food, shelter, clothing, and heat. All of those things are being attacked right now, and they're talking about massive deaths this coming winter, because people can't afford heating oil. You see, so all of this is warfare strategy.

George: It's fear, they're fear mongering, and you know, warfare against humankind. I attended the Texas state Republican convention last weekend in Houston, at the George Brown convention center. They opposed the UN in there, in any form or fashion. In fact, one of the last little quotes they said is, we urge Congress to evict the United Nations from the United States and eliminate any further participation. This was part of the plank, the platform. So in Texas here, you know what I mean? We were right there saying, yeah, okay, you know. But I mean, this was in the platform, and that was not just one little quote. There were actually under the United Nations, there were thirteen different statements in opposition to the UN and throw them out of the United States. That's the Republican Platform in Texas. And the Trans-Texas

corridor and all that. They were against all that. So, I mean, I think programs like yourself, and Alex Jones, and other people, you all are having an effect.

Alan: It's having an effect. There's no doubt about it. And at least for the first time people are hearing the histories behind these big institutions, and realizing that they're not democratic at all.

George: Yes, that's right.

Alan: The public never had a chance to vote on anything. And they were set up to eventually become the world government. At least the front for the world government, and for the rich men of the earth, and that's what they are. People don't realize that practically every law that you have on the books, right down to your building codes, septic tanks, plumbing standards, electric, everything comes from the United Nations already. For every department you have in government, you have an equivalent department at the United Nations to take over the running of the world. But they have to have the three trading blocs done as Karl Marx said in the 1800s, before that's finally completed. Karl Marx said, there would be a United Europe, followed by the United Americas, and then a United East-Asian Pacific-Rim region. That's all coming to pass right now. And as they're doing it, the United Nations is also gathering up the strength to lord over them as the Supreme Commander. They have to be the government of the World. This was written a long time ago.

George: The Irish are rebelling somewhat and they voted against this Lisbon treaty, and just in today's Sunday times, fresh off the press, Ireland under Franco-German pressure to hold new EU vote. So they'll just bring it up again until they get the vote they want, right?

Alan: That's right. Until you vote the right way. And that's what they did with the European Union votes, and what they said also about Ireland refusing it, they said for the rest of the nineteen countries to go ahead and ratify it regardless, and they'll get around to Ireland later.

George: Yeah, one of their first statements that I read was actually, well we don't absolutely have to have this. We're going to do this, and Ireland will cooperate with us anyway.

Alan: Yeah. They're not going to change their agenda. They've worked so hard on it for so long; it took two world wars to get this agenda through.

George: Well the Club of Rome was behind much of this, was it not?

Alan: The Club of Rome, and long before that you had the Royal Institute of International Affairs, one of the largest organizations on the planet; they're the ones who also have all the data on the coming food shortages. They've been working on this for the last fifteen years, this coming food shortage. Many of their members own the food program for the planet.

George: Have you done much research into La Circle, the Catholic based organization, European? This is part of the whole system.

Alan: Yes, I have too, yeah. As I say, every major institution has a hand in this. And when you study enough the major power structures, where are they all going. Look at the tenets of each one, and where does each one want to go. It's so strange, they all want to go in the same direction, and end up at the same place. Whether it's left wing, right wing, supposedly Protestant or Catholic, or whatever. They all end up at the same place, this planned society, this controlled world, where everyone lives in the cities, and you'll simply have the bureaucratic class living outside in the new dachas, like they did in the Soviet Union.

George: Yeah, it looks like this Obama, these supporters, many are on the left, and they're liberals, and they're going to get their way. They're going to get Socialism. They're going to get these new programs, you know, in reaction to capitalism, these right wing people that are heartless, right? Isn't that sort of what's driving this whole Obama popularity?

Alan: That's the pretense.

George: Is that the pretense? Yeah.

Alan: As I say, when they formed the Fabian society, what they knew in the 1800s is, if they didn't form a society to lead the working people and fool them, and give them their leaders, then the people might just form their own, and it would be out of their control. So they gave us the societies to follow. And they did the same in the United States too. There's no left wing, there's no right wing. Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley, he mentioned that in his own book Tragedy and Hope. He said, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the CFR pick the leaders on all sides, and as long as you groom those at the top, the lesser politicians don't matter.

George: Exactly. They're just playing us off for a bunch of dupes aren't they?

Alan: Yes, and also, Obama and Hillary I think were at the Bilderberger meeting.

George: Can we wake up and fight this and resist it?

Alan: It's a big task.

George: You are helping a lot, Alan Watt. And you're having an effect out there, I know that. And I might be helping a little bit here, by having you on my program, right?

Alan: We're all doing it, yeah.

George: We're all doing it, if we can do a little bit, poco by poco, we might progress or at least stave off some of this stuff. Make it less bad, right?

Alan: Or divert it off in a different direction all together.

George: Exactly. Hey, we've got to take a break at the top of the hour, and we'll be on break for about six minutes. So now's the time to take a break and take care of things. We'll be right back. Thank you very much, Alan Watt, appreciate it.

Hour 2

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm your host, George Butler. Welcome back to our program, Alan Watt.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

George: Tell us about Cutting Through the Matrix. That's cuttingthroughthematrix.com. What all do you have on there?

Alan: I've got talks going back for at least ten years, piecing this together, giving histories of ancient times, and how so much was learned on controlling the population thousands of years ago. And techniques have never been forgotten, and how you simply use them over and over again, and so I try and put the big puzzle together for the people. Rather than looking at it's this group or it's that group, you'll find they're all tied together. That's what the pyramid symbolizes, the power structures who own and control the resources of the planet, and the moneyed system, are all in a pyramid structure, and the wasteland at the bottom of the pyramid, by the way, represents us, the profane, the general public. All those little weeds you see sticking up, that's called the wasteland. And their job is to perfect society,

which means eradicating what they call – and they really mean this, it's part of their religion – the Old Man. The Old Man is he who was born and created imperfectly. Their job is to perfect that which was left imperfect. And that's taught in all the high agencies and occultic groups, and even the ones that are more open, like Freemasonry. And now they've got the transhumanist societies that are just part of the eugenics movement, the same old eugenics movement. The transhumanists, they even had members attending the Bilderberger meeting, and they're going full-steam ahead. They're heavily backed, big professors and so on, at universities. They're backed, and they want to bring in this New Man, who's part cyborg for some, but definitely a new type of human that's created basically in a test tube with all the defective genes taken out, and the superior genes inserted. And they want to create a new race of servants that will serve them better, much better than the previous type. This is literally stuff they're writing about, and it's up on their websites and everything. Very well funded websites by these eugenicists.

George: Well, hopefully Aldous Huxley and what, George Orwell, didn't they, well actually Aldous Huxley predicted this more than anyone else. Or is that H.G. Wells?

Alan: Well, Huxley, Wells, and all these boys, and Wells admitted it too. He did not come up with the ideas for his books himself. Professors in Oxford and Cambridge left piles of data on his desk, and his job, and his team, he had a whole building with typists and all the rest of it. Their job was to write a story that would fascinate the public, around these particular topics for predictive programming purposes, inserting the idea of something to come, and when it actually happens in real life you're familiar with the idea, and so you allow it to happen. That's their job. So he didn't, it wasn't a great imagination that gave him his ideas. Huxley himself was similar. Huxley was involved in the big think tanks at Tavistock, and the big agencies. He was an aristocrat himself; and in fact, his grandfather, Sir Thomas Huxley, taught H.G. Wells and the Red School Tie boys, all these authors, these budding authors that were picked, who would become the famous authors for that century. They went to the Red Tie School, and Professor Huxley, Thomas Huxley was their tutor, he picked them, for social engineering purposes, through media and novels and so on. Huxley the grandson took over and still pushed the same agenda to do with eugenics and Darwinism. Darwinism is an essential part of all of this. Darwinism was brought out to destroy the old religions. Now, no matter what you think of the old religions, the ruling elite had to give at least lip service to the sacredness of human life. When they convinced you you're nothing but an animal, that went out the window.

George: You're just breeding and that's it. You're just an animal, right.

Alan: That's right. And you've got all these nature programs, all funded by World Wildlife Fund, and Prince Phillip, the man who says there's too many of us, at the head of the top of that. And you've had twenty or thirty years of programming the people, through nature programs and reinforcing this idea. Constant

reinforcement. You're just another animal on Earth, and nothing special about you. You're a freak of nature. And once you believe that, that life isn't sacred, they can do what they want with you, and you become the willing victim, because you will agree with them exactly, as Orwell predicted.

George: So, we have this group in England, now we have those think tanks over there. I did some real deep research, back in the 1990s on the University of Essex. You talk about mind research, boy they're into it, you know. And they have a Cogs group over there, cognitive psychology research group. They have names of white papers I can't even explain what they mean to you. Do you know what I mean?

Alan: Yes.

George: They're so deep, they're so deep into this. I mean is this what's taking place? A deep mind and psychological and philosophical research, political research to make us into slaves, more easily, molded into slavery.

Alan: Exactly. You see, when they gave us television, and again, Huxley predicted this along with Bertrand Russell. He said a technique is shortly to be used on the public which will generate all their opinions and their reality, and the victims will have no idea it's even being done to them. They were talking about television coming along. And with television, you now have standardized data, given to everybody in a country or continent at the same time. The same every day. And so you'll all agree with each other. You'll all start spouting the same opinions, never realizing it's been downloaded into you by the experts again. And so, you all think you're sane, because you bounce off the same opinions, and you've heard it, and they'll agree with you. They could be telling you anything, it could be utter nonsense, but that's how they create your reality and your culture. Now there's declassified information out now, which tells you the whole culture industry, from the 1950s onwards, that's music, the arts of all kinds, fashion and so on, was all run by a department of the CIA. And I've got all the data here, with all the names of the people involved. And they also set up a branch in London, England, working with MI6 and another one in France, to deal with Europe. And so for fifty years, they've been especially giving the young people a steadily altering culture, away from the old system, into a new system, preparing them for the new life, where there will be no family. Encouraging all the promiscuity, etc, to ensure there will be no family. To bring also on the need for abortions as the outcome of excessive promiscuity, because that was always a mandate, from H.G. Wells, even in the 1880s, he advocated free love in his first books, in the 1880s and abortion at the same time.

George: Well, there was a place called Ascona, Switzerland. In fact, Carl Jung had conferences there on Gnosticism. They were in the summertime. Well, this was a pre-hippie area, and they used to, these ultra liberals or whatever you want to call them. I mean, it's hard to use labels, because it's not really and fully interpretative of what we're trying to say here. I'm not down on liberals. I'm not down on conservatives.

I'm trying to get to the truth, and the labels get in the way sometimes, you know. But in that area there, they talked about many of these very promiscuity and permissivism and you know, just let it all hang out. Those kinds of ideas were very prevalent in that area, and they ran around in the woods naked and everything. I mean, you know what I mean. It was really just do your own thing, kind of Ascona, Switzerland, you know.

Alan: Yes, but you know, they tried the whole New Age system.

George: That's what it was. It was the early New Age system there.

Alan: But you know, they actually tried it in Germany right after World War I for a period of about 20 years.

George: Well, now, now, okay. Now some of those elements there in Germany, they're very permissive. I think in Berlin they had a very wild group there too. They were in Ascona in that period, see, right in that period in there.

Alan: Yes, and they had the wonder folk and so on, and they had the whole thing to do with, they got into the country, have communes, live together.

George: Yeah, communes. And we saw that during the Vietnam era here, you know, the undermensch, and whatever, the underclass, not the underclass but the counter, what is it, counterculture or whatever? We've got to cut out of here for a second, for another break. We'll be right back. Thank you very much, Alan Watt.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with my guest Alan Watt. Welcome back, Alan.

Alan: Yeah, glad to be here.

George: Well, you want to take some calls? I better put the call thing out there and see what we can do. We're more of like a lecture type of, you know, show really, or program. Anyway, our call-in line is 1-800-259-9231. 1-800-259-9231. If you have any questions for Alan Watt or myself, give us a call, and if you have a comment you wanted to express, an opinion, that's okay too. Where do we go from here, Alan? We're out here in the internet, broadcasting. Some of us have air broadcasts, and so forth. Are they going

to shut us down or try to in the near future? I know recently in the Bilderberg meeting up in Chantilly Virginia, there was dissension about moving too quickly, and maybe slowing down a little bit. What did you get out of the Bilderberg?

Alan: Well, I do know that, as I say, the Transhumanists were asked in. Professors and experts are getting in on this Transhumanist move to create the next kind of human being, and this is no joke. They have the ability now to do it. And you have to ask, why has that happened? So that means that that's going to get pushed out more and more in the media this year, of the necessity of bringing in genetics to create more perfect people. That's going to get pushed. And I think also, that I know that Hillary and Obama have told the press of that very day not to follow them, because they had to attend a secret meeting. And I suspect they were both there. I do suspect they were both there.

George: Yeah, Alex was up there, and I believe and Jim Tucker also. There was evidence that both Obama and Hillary attended the meeting, you know. They were in the area, I think one of the other Senators had them over for some kind of a party, and then of course, they sent, I know Obama for sure sent his reporters on a plane to Chicago, and he didn't go. You know what I mean. And I don't think that was a cool thing to do. What do you think?

Alan: I know. And I can see this scenario, because I don't think Hillary would, she's got too much unpopularity amongst certain segments, however making her vice president is a way to get her in, especially if Obama eventually stepped down and she would take over. So, that's probably what's on the cards. Because we know for a fact, as I say, that see, the Bilderberger is tied in with the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations. They're all tied together. And as I say, Professor Carroll Quigley did say that. He said they always, they have been picking their leaders for fifty years in his day. That was in the 1960s, and he said they pick the leaders on both sides, and the top advisors on both sides. He says the lower politicians are allowed some competition at the bottom, but the ones at the top are all on board with the same agenda. They've been vetted. So it doesn't matter about left wing or right wing, they've both been vetted by the same agencies to make sure they will fulfill their part in the agenda. And so, I say that they're all interchangeable. The faces and the names, presidents and prime ministers, they're interchangeable today, because one can easily replace the other. They're all groomed for their positions.

George: Sure. Yeah, good opinion there. Good statement. What I see on this Obama dynamic though is that he's anti-war and all that, so it's going to take some of that energy and hatred and resentment out of the group in his followers. See what I mean? Sort of pacify them and make them feel like they're really getting something, right?

Alan: Yeah. And once he's in, he'll just say it's impossible to pull out now, there will be chaos. I've heard Britain do the same, pull the same stunt over the years. And that's exactly how he'll play it. So we'll have to carry on for a while there, he'll tell them. And he's also for, he said it in one of his last speeches, which is interesting, this move towards the city, to get you all into the city. He said, cities are the answer, not the problem. And so, he's all for the greening, and getting us all off the land, into the cities, according to Agenda 21.

George: Yeah. The key to seeing where they're headed in Iraq is, they've built these new refineries, right, like you're saying. And these big oil companies are going back in there, and they're going to have to have security for those facilities. They're going to be there for a long time.

Alan: Well, Britain said it at the time, because Britain remember was over there for about forty years setting up those countries after World War I.

George: That's why they had those straight lines along the border there, right? (Chuckle)

Alan: That's right.

George: I mean, you know. That's why they sort of drew these lines in there. You know how that British thing got started from what I can discern? They needed border fuel for their fleet and their freight, their trading fleet, throughout the world and their war ships, see. And that's what they needed that fuel for. And Winston Churchill at the time was the navy secretary.

Alan: And he said at the time, there's so much oil under Iraq, he says eventually we'll have to invade that country.

George: Okay. Alan, we've got Jeff from Texas. Jeff from Texas, what are your questions for Alan Watt?

Jeff: Yeah, I just wanted to ask Mr Watt what he thought about all of these things that are happening, are not by accident. And there are several people who have talked about this, who for about a decade now. You know, Alex Jones talked about, you know America destroyed by design, and I wanted to ask Mr Watt, what he thought about, well, the combination of the Federal Reserve. We have the international bankers, which I call a den of vipers, who are controlling our economy among other things, and then we have the United Nations, and I heard Mr Watt mention Agenda 21, and there are so many other things that the United Nations are doing, that Ron Paul has talked about. And then we have the CFR, also Mr. Watt mentioned the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, which they actually have on their own website. They talk about a one world government, and we have a lot of members of Congress which are CFR members,

and I wanted to get his thoughts on how all of this plays in together with the CFR, the Federal Reserve and the United Nations and this New World Order, this one world government, that is being created before our eyes.

Alan: It's quite simple. The whole moneyed system, starting at the very beginning, around 800BC when they first coined the money, was a con trick from the beginning, because it got between people who bartered, you had a third party there, who allowed you to use the coin that he gave out in exchange. And it worked fine, as long as that went on. But it didn't of course, he was the guy who supplied the coin. He was the guy who decided eventually how much it was worth. One week you could buy two sacks of oats, the next week he says, oh, it's devalued, you can only buy one. And this trick has gone on ever since. And along with that comes debt. So money is the key. Now they'd already had the twelve banking families set up after the Bretton Woods agreement to do with basically doing away with the gold standard and issuing paper money in lieu of it. And that was all signed, sealed and delivered for the world. And since then, they've inflated all the prices of everything so much, and devalued all currency so much. You see, money to them is a means to an end. They don't need the money. It's only important that we all use the money and believe we really need it. This is how this simple trick works. But they've also gone after the entire resources of the world, everything that you need to live on. And that was set up by the Royal Institute, that was their part in that to go after. They've been doing it for a hundred years, taking over the mineral resources, water etc, of the planet.

George: Jeff, did you want to hold over after the next break?

Jeff: Oh yeah, sure, sure.

George: Okay, we'll hold you over there. We're going to move out of here for a few minutes. We'll be right back. Thank you, Alan.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with my guest, Alan Watt, and our caller still on the line. Jeff, what else do you have to say, or a question?

Jeff: Well, I'd like to make another comment if I could, and see his thoughts on this. The Council on Foreign Relations and its countless tentacles of power and money and influence and the propaganda, which are wrapped around all levers of political power in Washington, which reach into the schools, the churches, the respective civic organizations in America, and which control the major media communications which are insinuated into controlling positions in the big unions and even have a big

grip on prestige and money, some of the major American corporations, but I wanted to ask his thoughts on, I don't know if he's done the research, but it's, I think it was the March/April term of the 1960 grand jury in Fulton County, Georgia, condemned the foreign policy association literature as insidious and subversive, and the American Legion Post actually published, I think it was the truth about the Foreign Policy Association to document the Grand Jury's findings. And of course, at that time they tried to play it down. But of course, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, in case they forgot, we have a little body of law called the United States Code, and I wanted to see his thoughts on, any chance that the Department that calls itself Justice, or any of the Federal Law Enforcement, can get some of these people for conspiring to destroy the United States, and bring us into a One World Socialist System, which is even posted on their own website. And I wanted to see Alan's thoughts on that.

Alan: Well, that won't happen, because even during the McCarthy era, when they had the witch hunts and so on, certainly McCarthy was a climber, but he was also right in different, even for the wrong reasons, he was right. There certainly was a great movement, and of course during the investigations into that, various people were uncovered that definitely were involved, in what was thought to be the Communist side, but you'll find that Carroll Quigley explained that their organization, meaning the Council on Foreign Relations, will play both sides, and often will be seen to be almost Communistic and definitely globalistic. So, you find that these guys have been at it for a long time, and you cannot get someone in a high position in the court, in these days, who will actually speak for the people or do his duty for the people. They're all bought and paid for. They've all been vetted, and they know the agenda. They know always to vote for the agenda and to save their own people, by the way. It's completely taken over, completely taken over. You can't sort of leave the log cabin and work your way up into these positions, and be honest. The ones who are put into these positions are well vetted for their opinions, for their associations they already belonged to, and then they're given the judges' positions, right up into the Supreme Court. So that's just the fact of it today.

George: You know, Alan, there's an interesting tidbit about the Joseph McCarthy, you know, problem there. There was a Bilderberg agent inside the White House as an aide to Eisenhower, and he had attended the, I'm trying to remember his name, it slips my memory, but I examined some of the memos from him, that circulated within the top aides to Eisenhower, and there was a debate going on as to whether or not to let Joseph McCarthy continue his investigation, or to come down hard on him. And this particular Bilderberger guy, I believe was given orders to come down hard, because if Joseph McCarthy's investigation had continued, he'd uncover this very network we're talking about, right today.

Alan: That's right. You see, it was already firmly in place, and if you go back to Norman Dodd, for the Reece Commission, where he investigated the big foundations, because they seemed to be doing everything that was anti-American, almost pro-Soviet from the outside point of view, and funding all the big NGO groups and so on, in a Soviet type fashion. Well, he went to the Rockefeller, Ford and Carnegie,

and all the big Institutions, and the heads, the CEOs of the Ford foundation, told Norman Dodd, he said, "Our purpose is to blend seamlessly and quietly the Soviet system with that of America." They told him right out. That's why they funded all these NGO groups and so on. But they were so well protected from the top. In fact, the guy said, we report to the White House. So from the top down, this was the known agenda, back then, to merge the Sovietized system with the West, bring the two together, the Hegelian dialectic. And that's what we have today. Look at all the KGB guys they've brought over to be head of homeland security.

George: Hey, hey, Alan. I've got an interesting little, hey Jeff, does that answer your question?

Jeff: Yes, sir, it does. I just wanted to say one final thing. I don't believe that the American people realize how entrenched the CFR is in our government. They're not only members of Congress, we have CFR members throughout the executive branch, and throughout our government. And their tentacles are running really deep, and I think something needs to be done about it. And that, I think that there is some legal avenues. I've studied federal law for about seven or eight years now, and I think that Ridam and Damis is an avenue that we can start implementing. It's a powerful legal tool that can be used against the CFR. It's a powerful legal tool that can be used against the United Nations, the Federal Reserve, and to enforce the rule of law, the Constitution, and that's what I wanted to say. Ridam and Damis is a very important powerful legal tool that the American people, the powerful lawyers in Washington DC and legal organizations can use against these tyrants, I mean that are trying to destroy our country.

George: Now, that's an optimistic viewpoint. But I mean, I would support that certainly, but you remember Janet Reno, what she did during the Elian Gonzalez affair?

Jeff: Janet Reno? You're talking about?

George: Yeah, remember the little Cuban boy when there was controversy about returning him?

Jeff: Oh, yeah, down in Miami.

George: Well, you know what she did, don't you, do you remember? She went in there and snatched him, and took him back to Cuba, in violation of the very process that she said she was trying, that she said she represented. See what I mean? So these people up there are tyrants. And they'll just snub their nose at you and just, you know, ignore totally any kind of legal process sometimes, if doesn't benefit them, or they want to find against you. You're playing in their courts. That's the problem.

Alan: Yeah, when George Bush came out with his declaration, after 9/11, a legal declaration, to the public. He said, "You're either with us or against us." He was telling every individual in the Americas, that this is an agenda, and if you don't go along with it, and you're not backing them up, you're his enemy. That's what he was telling you. That was a war declaration on the people.

George: You know what, that's interesting Alan, because there's a characteristic of these kinds of tyrants and psychopaths and so forth, and that's intimidation. That was pure intimidation. You find it when a husband is a wife beater in a family. You find it when you have dictatorships and they're intimidators, and the more you give into the intimidator, the more you feed that beast.

Jeff: Oh, certainly, and I agree with you guys. And I tell you, the Department that calls itself Justice has completely become politicized.

Alan: It's corrupt. It's totally corrupt.

Jeff: Everything that they do is politicized and they try to sweep everything under the carpet.

George: Yeah, Jeff, what's happening that I see, all this security stuff is political. It's to get rid of their political enemies. That's what this whole security, Homeland Security stuff is about. It's all political. And it's to form a very authoritarian statist, federalist, centralist government that is dictatorial and fascist in nature. That's what it's about.

Jeff: They're conditioning the American people, in a sense, brainwashing the American people to conform to their authoritarian, their dictatorlike....

George: Draconian controls. And Alan Watt has been the best in describing many of those.

Jeff: Oh, certainly. Alan has done some great work over the years, fantastic.

George: Well, thank you very much Jeff, for your questions and your comments, and your contribution. We certainly value your opinions. Okay? Thank you very much.

Jeff: Thank you very much.

George: Thank you, Jeff. Alan, we've got to move out of here, and then we'll come back for our last segment. And Charlotte Littlefield Brown, you know what she always makes me do, Alan? Look on the

bright side. (Chuckle)

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth, I'm your host George Butler. Welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

George: Okay, Alan, do you know who makes me go positive the last segment? Charlotte Littlefield Brown. (Laughter) She's off tonight, but I guess it's not such a bad idea sometimes, is it?

Alan: It's not bad when you realize there are ways to, whether it will ever happen, I don't know, there are ways to alter the course of this. And you have to think outside the box. And you can only do that by realizing all that's been happening is at an ever-increasing pace, since about 1950 or 60 onwards. And that was the total degradation of society. That was an intentional, worked-out scheme, and it was promoted all through society by the culture industry. We find that people like Huxley and Bertrand Russell talked about creating apathy. Apathy was a great tool, for guiding the people. Once you get them apathetic and despondent, you can really shape them, in a new society very quickly. And we've watched society go down the tube. We've seen the planks of the Communist Manifesto, pretty well all be accomplished. And it's inadvertently called the Communist agenda for the dissolution of the family, because H.G. Wells was promoting that in the late 1800s, on behalf of the British aristocracy, since he was a pupil of Sir Thomas Huxley. This was one group running both sides at the top, with a Hegelian dialectic technique. Now, as I say, they've tried to convince us with scientific indoctrination, that's what they call it, scientific technique and repetition, that we're just animals, and there's nothing sacred about you. And when you allow yourself to believe that is true, you allow anything to be done to you and to others. When we regain our ability and our respect for ourselves, if we can do that, then you will find people becoming indignant and standing up for their rights, once again. And that's what we have to do. We have to, we are the only generation with a memory, with a memory of rights. There are children growing up now that in a few years will be in the military, and all they've known is martial law. So we have a retention of what freedom is supposed to be. And we'd better start being very indignant, very quickly. And in a short space of time, the public service communities have reversed themselves into authorities over us. It's time to put them back under the kitchen table as the servants, and very quickly.

George: Exactly. You know, Ron Paul's Campaign for Liberty, have you heard of this lately?

Alan: Yeah.

George: It right now, I'm looking at the site, it's got 61,188 members signed up since last Thursday, a week ago last Thursday. That's quite a bit for eight, nine days.

Alan: And we have to also concentrate on the military and the police and every other service. They're supposed to be there to serve the people. And we've got to start bringing that terminology back to them and reminding them.

George: You know, you've touched a lot of hearts out there. And I'm trying to touch a few hearts myself. We had just a wonderful experience down last weekend. We took over a Senatorial district here in South Austin and dominated it, and we basically came out with 32 members, 32 delegates out of 36 that were Ron Paul delegates, to the State Constitution. Well, we had one lady in there that got mad at us, and she was quoted to a local newspaper that we were like Hitler Youth, okay, you know what I mean. But you know who our friend is, who our new friend is now. She is. We made friends down there. We made up. And you know what, we forgave one another, down there. She forgave us for taking over, and we forgave her for calling us names. It can happen, it can happen. See.

Alan: People, as I say, a good analogy is Plato's Cave. And he wrote a very good allegorical story, about how you're brought up in a cave, and that's all you know, and a whole philosophy of reality in life builds up in that cave. You discuss it with each other. You don't see the outside world. One gets out and travels the world, comes back and tries to tell them, look, there's a big world out there; well they refuse to comprehend it because it's outside their reality. Well, that's how most folk are. They're segmented into different factions of indoctrination. These are all compartmentalized. And you have to be able to bridge those gaps very quickly, through commonalities, what affects them. Do they love their children? Do they love...Once you get into established bonding and so on, and commonalities, then you can cross over, and then you can start the education, very carefully, and tell them: do you want your children to get brought up in a total surveillance society, where they want you to be completely predictable from birth to death, every day of your life? Or do you want the right to have freedom? You see. And you must, what you're giving them back, is their ability to say, Yeah, there is something sacred in me. I have these rights. Some guy at the top cannot say he's better than me. No public servant can start throwing me into jail because of a new policy that no one's agreed upon. If the people don't agree upon it, it's no law at all, you see. And you've got to throw it out. That's what we've got to do, because we're the only generation with a memory of this.

George: Yes, that's right. We've got to keep that memory of the past, and here's what I see. I promulgate it, and put forward what I call the new school, a number of years ago. And the new school would be where free men would study the history of education and the many reasons and misuses of schools and education. In other words, the schools have been an indoctrination center, not a freedom teaching center.

Alan: That's right, and Gatto put the book out on it, with the history of it, it's well documented.

George: Yeah, John Gatto, yeah. And also Iserbyt, Charlotte Iserbyt.

Alan: Yes, and also read the writings of Daniel Webster, because in his...

George: Oh yeah, Daniel Webster was good, yeah.

Alan: And he also said that they were creating the school system that would become standardized because they would decide what kind of citizens they wanted to serve the state.

George: Yeah. You know, on that Iserbyt book, I read it a number of years ago. I think it was in the 1990s, she said that they, the Prussians marched the farm boys to school. It was mandatory, and I got to thinking, why was it mandatory, because they needed citizen soldiers to die for the moneychangers and the wealthy.

Alan: Yes, that's right.

George: See, that's what it was about. So schools have been indoctrination centers to further and to support the wealthy and the money.

Alan: That's right, and you also find that Prussia and parts of Germany, if you go into Carroll Quigley's books, he said that the Royal Institute in its early days with the Lord Milner group and the Cecil Rhodes group, were funding Germany before World War I, to become a superpower against France. So they were encouraging that whole education system and putting money into it. So London was behind that too.

George: Yeah, boy, I mean, London's got, boy they've got a lot of brilliantly evil people, you think?

Alan: Yes, they do. And there's a good movie, it's called The Good Shepherd, it's out now. It shows you how they blended the OSS with the CIA and MI6 in World War II, and there's a lot of good little catching bits in there, because they tell you that we're going to the masters of deception and black propaganda, London. They've been at this for centuries. That's what they said in the movie.

George: Well, it looks like to me it's a great confounding mechanism, you know. It's to confound us, to mix us up, to keep us off guard, to keep us fearful, to keep us in a delusion, right.

Alan: This system, right now, is an abusive system. It's based on abuse, on fear, to keep you in fear of everything that you need to survive and for those that you love as well. Everyone is on edge.

George: Hey, you know what, you know, Alan Watt, you've written some, what you consider to be beautiful music, have you not?

Alan: Yeah.

George: So an animal can write beautiful music, right? (Chuckle)

Alan: Yep. (Laugh)

George: And I've written a few things, like we're going to end with one of my little songs now, light a little candle. You've touched many hearts and I think I've touched a few, I hope I've touched a few myself. And we certainly appreciate what you've done for this world. And if we could just keep going and touch hearts and men's souls. And this lady that we made up with, that's grace.

Alan: That is grace and that's true power.

George: Yes it is. It's where goodness can triumph over evil.

Alan: Absolutely, absolutely.

George: And that's what we're trying to do, and thank you very much. We ended on a positive note. Charlotte Littlefield Brown, we did it, Okay. (Laughter) Alan Watt, thank you.

Alan: (Laughter) It's been a pleasure.

George: Thank you, good night. God bless you.



Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

Kevin Gallagher – Hey everybody, welcome once again to ‘Time Out’ with Kevin Gallagher. I’m your host and it’s a pleasure to have you here once again. I’ve got a phone in front of me and the guest is far away. He’s up out in Ontario, Canada. This is somebody whose show I listen to quite a bit and has really changed the way that I look at the world and the different paradigms that I used to have and you’ve shattered many of them my friend and I thank you. Alan Watt, you can hear from him, Monday [through] Friday night at 8pm on RBN. Correct?

Alan Watt – Yes.

Kevin – And before we get rocking and rolling, what do you want to say about yourself for anyone out there who’s watching and not familiar with you. What would you like them to know about you?

Alan – Well basically that I’ve spent a life being awake and understanding and looking into the causes and effects of the behaviour changes in society and I came to the conclusion, very young, that society and culture was deliberately being directed along a certain path; that was music, that was all entertainment basically and then when I got a hold of Plato’s book written 2300 years ago, called ‘The Republic’, and reading his other books on culture and culture creation and how you lead millions of people along a desired direction, I realised it had never stopped.

I also knew that we were going into a European amalgamation long before the governments ever admitted it. I travelled across Europe and I wondered why the same laws were passed at the same time in every country and yet they never mentioned that this was an international agreement they’d had. Then I saw the same thing happen in the Americas and we’re going into it – actually we are amalgamated already and it’s been out in mainstream media here in Canada.

Kevin – That’s amazing. How did this all kind of sit with you when you started to find out that there was a lot of control from the top, so to speak, that works its way down? And the second part is, what exactly is the top? What are the elite? Can you explain that for the people at home?

Alan – Well, how you deal with it is that you can only absorb so much at a time. People today have too much access to too much, I call it, ‘data’, not just information, but ‘data’ which is totally confusing. You have to organise yourself to go through and study it and you start studying it by history and realising that the masses in every country were always ruled by a small, dominant minority, and that’s the term they use. People like Aldous Huxley called it the ‘dominant minority’ and you start to realise that it’s never really changed.

The United States, at least theoretically, was the first country to be born where the people for a little while at least, had a say in their affairs and it was the only country born into existence that was not in a form of slavery, at least again, theoretically. Every system that had existed prior to that was European and in Europe you were a subject to the king or the queen; you were property of the king or queen and the people today don't realise how unique that was and how short-lived it was really too because it was under attack immediately as soon as it was formed.

Kevin – Yeah, you make some very good points because if you look through history the concept of freedom and people actually being free, and I know it's an oxymoron, but living under some form of good government really hasn't existed except for very small pockets in history. You do agree with that, right?

Alan – Yes and even then it's again what Charles Galton Darwin, who was the grandson of Charles Darwin, said in the 1950's. He wrote a book called 'The Next Million Years'. That's quite the boast on behalf of the elite. He said that there's always existed slavery in one form or another and we today, in the 1950's, he says, are creating a more sophisticated form of slavery. Well, you see, that's happened. That's the society we live in today. We don't realise that we're given more propaganda about being free than actually experiencing freedom. It's all propaganda; the same kind of propaganda that brought us into this World War III which we're living through. This is a war, a hundred years war, to change the entire world, not suddenly drummed up in 2001 on September 11th, but drummed up a long time ago and September 11th was just the kick-off to get it all into action.

So we're living an agenda; an agenda worked out like long-term business plans are worked out by big corporations and we don't realise that every major change in our lives, that's going to affect us personally, was planned, generally before we were even born.

Kevin – Right, and you talk about Plato and the book 'The Republic'. In there I believe he talks about 'The Cave', the cave scenario. Do you want to get into that a little bit because I've heard you talking about it?

Alan – He actually goes into 'The Cave' I think in 'Timaeus', another writing that he did, but he talks about how your reality is shaped for you and he gives the allegory of a few people being born and brought up in a cave where they can only see the back of the cave. They can't look towards the entrance and so they see the light behind them changing as the day wears on and as people or objects outside pass by, they see shadows on the cave wall and they build up a whole philosophy to do with what these shadows mean and so on and they don't know any of the truth. They don't know there's even a back of the cave or an entrance to the cave. One escapes, gets into the real world, comes back and says 'my god, here's the real reason why we see these shadows. There's a big world out there', and they wanted to kill him because he was shattering their illusion; the whole concept of reality and philosophy they'd built up by being in the cave. That's how the whole of society is. We're given a fictional reality.

Kevin – Yeah, it's that reality, that perception that's been built around people. I mean, I've heard you talk about this and also, you know, when I talk to people, even people that kind of have the same view on life, the same outlook as myself, a lot of people aren't really aware of what's going on. They think they really understand what's going on around them but when I talk to people, for 10 or 15 minutes, I hear the like the same radio show hosts, so they're doing nothing more than 'monkey see, monkey do', or what a parrot would do by mimicking the words and I hear the same expressions, it's not like they're actually going out and doing their own research and making it their own and thinking for themselves. I know that on your program this is something that I've heard you really, you really stress being able to think for yourself and getting out of the programming that's being hit to you through shows and one I like to pick on a lot I call 'American I-d-I-e' because it makes people just sit there very idle and do nothing and that's what they're talking about at the water cooler at work and one thing I learned along the way is that if you really want to know what a person's involved in, what they're about and what they're really paying attention to, listen to them for 5 or 10 minutes; listen to what they talk about and you'll know everything you need to know.

Alan – Yes, I know and that's what Brzezinski said in his book, 'Between Two Ages'. He said that the people shortly, because of their conditioning, would be unable to talk about anything that wasn't on the previous night's news. He said they'll expect the media to do their thinking and reasoning for them. Well, that's what you're talking about right there. That's what you're going to hear tomorrow, what's on today's news. That's going to be the chit-chat at the water cooler. They can't think for themselves. They don't know how even to interact with each other on a truly human basis anymore.

Kevin – I've got two books in front of me. The first is one written by a guy you're well aware of, Zbigniew Brzezinski, 'The Grand Chessboard', and I told you before we started taping that I'm going through and reading this book and I'm a pretty good reader, I read a lot and I can normally sift right through a book, especially one like this which is only about 200-something pages, but I'll tell you Alan, I get reading this book and I get about 10-15 pages in and I have to just go and put it down because I cannot believe what I'm reading; the level of arrogance and the word that you use, that I think just fits, is the psychopathic nature of the people that we're dealing with. And someone like Brzezinski, who is behind Obama, and his whole history of hating the Russians and being the guy who started the Mujahadeen, which we know is 'Al Qaeda' or 'Al CIAda' now. What do you have to say about the pathology, the total psychotic nature of these people?

Alan – These people, if not born for the task, certainly are recruited for their task because of those natures that they have. Killing one person to attain an end would be one thing for them. These people think in whole countries and maybe the deaths of millions of people to obtain a strategic objective or a financial objective; it's generally geopolitics to do with finance, and we can't even relate to them humanly, these people. They can sleep at night without sleeping pills. They can go to parties and drink and be happy and it isn't until you go into, as you say, a psychopathic's nature and study psychopathy

that you understand the difference between these types and the general population. They don't have what we think of as a human conscience and they cannot put themselves in the shoes of those that are going to get wiped out, that they plan to wipe out, to have a strategic ending. We can't relate to them.

Kevin – From what I've understood and from the research that I've been doing about these people who I just call the elite, for no better term because it's a term they use for themselves, you know, these people, just as you said, they have no conscience, there's just nothing there, there's no guilt, there's nothing there. I mean I can't picture being that way and these people I think speak of themselves as being a separate species from the rest of humanity. Is that correct?

Alan – They do. In fact they do certainly champion Charles Darwin's whole idea or religion of evolution and they do believe that they're the most evolved type on the planet and we're all inferior to them, we haven't evolved up to that level and they rationalise it. You see only psychopaths can truly climb up to the top ruthlessly. You have to be ruthless to get to the top in these big corporations or even in the political arena. You have to be utterly ruthless. You can have no conscience and you must have the intellect to be cunning and never be caught red-handed at it. So it's only natural that these type will always get to the top in an economic type of system, a commercialised system. In fact this is their system. They gave us their system.

Kevin – Yeah, I think a good thing to bring up at that point, when you talk about their system, is somebody I learned about through you, which is John Dee. I think he even used the moniker for himself of '007'?

Alan – He did.

Kevin – So why don't we get into that because John Dee was around the 1500's I believe. Could you get into that because this is one of the things that I heard from you when I listened to it in one of your podcasts. I had to rewind it a couple of times and listen to it and then I had to go sit down and think about it for a while because it just blew me away.

Alan – Well, John Dee was one of a group of people that sprung up in the 1500's in England who all belonged to this Rosicrucian Order they called it, a society, a fraternity, and they were mainly advisors around kings and queens in Europe; Dee was one of the advisors to Queen Elizabeth 1st.

He actually drafted up the whole part about the British Empire. The term hadn't been used before, 'British Empire'; you only had Scotland, England, Ireland and Wales, so he coined that term and he talked about it [saying] it will be based on a form of 'free trade'. But of course you had to capitulate, if you joined them,

to the orders of London. London would rule them. That really is where the concept of 'free trade' came from. Every country in the British Empire is part of the same system and since World War 1 definitely they've been bringing more and more countries into this same system, under different names, NATO even. Everything that you join internationally is part of the same one-world system. It brings you 'closer ties' as they call it and this is interesting because from John Dee onwards; and John Dee had the largest collection of books in Britain at that time. He was the biggest librarian. He had the histories of the world there. He knew how societies could be ruled. Machiavelli was just a minor player compared to John Dee and his cohorts. So these guys knew how to run whole nations of people, how to create cultures, how to alter cultures, how to guide cultures and how to profit and benefit off the people.

So it was to be an ongoing war. That eventually changed into the Cecil Rhodes foundation. They took over their part of it in the 1800's and furthered the plan to also to bring in, under their auspices, the world's resources; that's mineral rights, gold, silver, all precious metals and so on, and he was set out to do that. They joined with the Lord Alfred Milner Group, the Round Table Society, and they became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, who drafted up the League of Nations which became the United Nations. So these guys have always been on the go. The American branch is called the Council on Foreign Relations and they have over 200 members working inside the federal government, as bureaucrats, of the United States of America.

Kevin – And these are where the think tanks all spring from, and if you look at our current election, you've got the Chicago arm of the CFR through Obama. You have of course Biden who's CFR. On the Republican side it's no different and it just looks like you have in these elections different factions of the elite or even within the same group, like the CFR, vying for who's going to have power. It's kind of like what you would see, in my own experience with local elections where you have different power struggles within the local political parties. And I found that when I got politically active, I got active through first the Republican party and I figured, 'ok all the battles I'm going to have are going to be with the Democrats in town' but I found that wasn't really the case. I didn't battle them until there was like an election coming around. I had the infighting within my own party to figure out who was going to rise to the top and who was going to dominate on particular issues.

Alan – You'll find that the historian, the authorised historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, was Professor Carroll Quigley and he wrote a book alongside his book 'Tragedy & Hope'. It was called 'The Anglo-American Establishment'; in the 1960's he wrote it, and he said there has been a secret government, a parallel government running America for the last 60 years and he said that they put in their own people at the top of all parties. He said it's not necessary that you have everyone in every party as a member; it's only necessary that you have the top people, the candidates and their advisors as members of the CFR; and, he says, We guide the future. So you've had a parallel government all along.

Kevin – It's amazing because I look at somebody like Brzezinski, and you look at what's going on right now, he's the guy basically backing Obama. His son Mark is working with McCain's people. His son Ian is hooked up into the defence department working on that missile problem between Poland and Russia and you've got all that mess over there. His daughter Mika is on Joe Scarborough getting to be watched, it's a different network, but 'fair and balanced' reporting at MSNBC. So that just kind of frames for me the whole picture of the game that's currently being played in the media and this scam that's being run on the American people and the rest of the world.

Alan – Yes and it's interesting too to go into 'Tragedy & Hope' because Quigley goes through the techniques they've used in the past to get countries to go to war and in there he mentions all the top newspaper magnates of the time and they were all members of the Council on Foreign Relations. So you see, our whole perception of reality has been managed all along. All information... See, knowledge is power. You cannot share true knowledge with the public or you lose the control of power, so they never share true power with the public. We're kept truly in a fantasy; a propaganda fantasy world, and these characters and their offspring are dedicated to this. Mind you they're well financed and well paid for it, but they're dedicated to this cause of bringing in a global system and it's not a global society where we can take our shoes off and breathe a sigh of relief. It's to change our whole way of living and it's to bring in a regulated society from birth to death, where no individual will have any real say in their life whatsoever, even the right to breed. That's all part of this 'hundred years war'.

Kevin – That's all part of it because they have to change what's 'normal'. What you see now with the cops and everything else and the way that they're treating the rest of the population and I learned, actually from you, listening to your show, and it was one of these things where I always kind of knew it but the light didn't go on until I heard you put it together, and that is, what we considered 'normal', say 30 to 50 years ago, is not what's normal now and 'normal' is very flexible. It's like 'Stretch Armstrong'. You can just keep stretching it out and the perceptions change. So one of the things that I don't ever want to see is this beating that the cops do on people for nothing, you know, to become what's normal, where somebody gets pulled over by a cop and they say, 'Well, I guess I'm just supposed to get beat today because that's the normal thing to do. I guess I'm going to the hospital'

Is that possible? I can't imagine thinking that way.

Alan – It's sad but, see, I knew years ago that when they change... See, they had to bring in a war on the family unit. That was one of their main planks basically, to destroy the family unit and big players wrote about this; many big players wrote about this in their own books including Lord Bertrand Russell. They said, before government can fulfil its mission to literally order the world, they'd have to destroy the family and therefore they'd have to separate parents from children. They wanted a generation to grow up

where the state had given the children their values and the media would take over from there, from school.

Now you've had a generation who've grown up with the worst kind of possible rap music, nihilism in their writings and the stuff that they watch on television and so on, it's nihilistic, it's barbaric, it's 'dog eat dog'. That's the new value system, winners and losers, and the only outlet they see is becoming like the video games, the guys in black uniforms in the video games, they can actually get a chance to wear those uniforms, wield the big sticks, have the big guns and beat up the public. They've raised a generation for this very time in history. That was intentional. That's how far back they plan this kind of thing.

Kevin – Because you're talking about things like free trade with John Dee going all the way back to the 1500's, what you were talking about a few minutes ago, and whenever I hear that term 'free trade' Alan, my first question, the knee-jerk that I have, is 'free trade' for who? Free isn't free. Somebody's got to pay for it.

Alan – It's not even free trade. What it is really, it's like everything else they tell you, there's a double meaning. It's free for the big boys who are authorised to take part in it. Little guys who are unauthorised won't get a leg in the door or a foot in the door. It's also added onto with the United Nations Charter and the economic union of Britain and Europe, and the Americas, the summit of the Americas, the free flow of labour and goods. Now, it's authorised labour only because the system they're bringing in will be that you cannot move from your own area, not even your country but your own area, unless you're authorised to go by a corporation that needs you. That's what's coming in.

Kevin – It sounds like what I heard about China where they've got the 'two child' system; they're not allowed to have any more children than whatever the state says and then they say, "well when you grow up you're going to be an electrician". We just had the Olympics over in China so I'm looking at these little gymnasts, I figure they couldn't be more than 12 years old, and it turns out that some of them really weren't, but they're trained from when they can barely walk, they say, "oh, this person's flexible, they can move, ok we'll train them to be a gymnast" from when they're like 3 years old.

Alan – Yes and you have 'school to work' here, that's now institutionalised, where they're going to pick you at school, see what they think or decide that your better qualities are and train you in that part only of life and you'll know nothing else about, say, the Humanities or English, History or anything like that. You won't get taught any of that. You'll be trained just for your task.

Kevin – And continue...

Alan – Well that's the whole thing. China was set up to be the model state for the world and that's what the United Nations has said to us all, that we are going to end up emulating them and their system of collectivism. You see, another big think tank that's related to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR, is the Club of Rome and the Club of Rome are the guys who dreamed up the whole scam of global warming and they write about that in their own book. It's called 'The First Global Revolution'. Now they also say in that book though that they'd looked at all the different systems for controlling populations and what they favoured; now they're speaking on behalf of the global elite in the West, what we favoured the most was 'collectivism', which is communism basically.

So you have a fascist elite at the top, who have all the freedoms you can imagine, then they have a massive bureaucracy running us all down below it in a communistic fashion. That's what's coming in.

Kevin – I believe it was Khrushchev that said that the difference between communism and socialism is that communism is socialism in a hurry.

Alan – That's right, that's what he said. And he also said something which people forget. He said America will fall in decay from within without us firing a shot. How could he know that? Because those guys in control of your media and culture creation industry and the education system were already working on it, that's why.

Kevin – Already working on it... Listen, I've got about 2 minutes left to go on this show and I'd like to have you plug your website and I plugged it in the beginning and anything that you want people to be aware of with your website. We can't promote anything on 'Access' but we can promote how people can get more information, so what can people do to find out more about what you're doing on the web and about Alan Watt?

Alan – Well, they can go onto the website and look at all the free talks I've given on these topics and more to do with the histories leading up to this agenda and where we're going from here. It is <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> and they can check out that; there're hundreds and hundreds of hours of history, players, books that they've written on this topic. I never speculate. I use what the big boys write themselves and it's astonishing to realise that these books are out there gathering dust in old libraries and never being read.

Kevin – Well yeah, I went and bought 'The Grand Chessboard' off of a very popular website and I got it for not as much as I thought I would. I got it for a very good price and I know that this book is disappearing. It's hard to find. 'The Anglo-American Establishment' which is a book we haven't talked about yet but there's this book here that I'm going through and that's absolutely mind-blowing looking at how

everything is just coming together; looking at Cecil Rhodes, you know your RIIA and all that because we call it the CFR here as you pointed out because we won't have anything 'royal' in this country. I think that would kind of make it rather obvious. One minute to go; what would you like to add before we go bye-bye?

Alan – Well people have to realise where we're being guided and that this war is a war to change the entire planet, the way we live, even the right to procreate or even be sterilised; that's coming down the pike too, they're talking about that in other countries, even Switzerland is talking about that; and we better start realising now to start saying NO before we go any further because these boys are on a roll. They've announced it's a hundred years war and we can't allow them to have their way. This is a war on us. It's a war on us, all of us.

Kevin – We're the 'mark', we're the 'mark'. And Alan Watt, I want to thank you very much for joining me here tonight on 'Time Out'. And folks you can go, and I'm going to plug your website one more time. It's <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com>. Great information like I said at the beginning. I literally went and I downloaded everything and it's like 4.7 Gigabytes of some great information, of his talks etc. and he really has a way of putting it together for you in ways that... just go see for yourselves and download it.

PART 2

Kevin – Hey everybody, how you doing? and welcome once again to 'Time Out' with Kevin Gallagher. I'm of course your host and it's a pleasure to have you here each week. We're doing a kind of impromptu Part 2, a second show with Alan Watt from <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com> and man, I've learned a lot from listening to him on the radio. You can check that out Monday [through] Friday nights. Make sure I got this right Alan, 8pm to 9pm on Republic Broadcasting Network. Is that correct?

Alan – That's right

Kevin – Hey, before we kind of covered a whole mishmash of different subject matter, and tonight we're going to look at really the secret societies as they're called. I don't really know if that's a very accurate name for them but they do operate outside of the public eye which I guess makes them kind of secret.

There's a book right here that I'm holding in my hand called 'The Anglo-American Establishment' written by Carroll Quigley who was an insider to the Council on Foreign Relations and, as we covered earlier, correct me if I'm wrong, but he had a lot of access to their libraries, everything about what they're about and their agenda and what they're up to. Do you want to go back earlier like say with Cecil Rhodes and some of this that really kick-started how this got really established?

Alan – Well, we do know that in Britain for instance, Britain never gave up, or at least the monarchy never gave up their reins of power. They decided to give the public what they called ‘democracy’, a sham in other words, a complete farce, that would keep them from rebelling every few years. It would actually make them work for the system and allow themselves to be taxed for the system. So what they did was set up a parallel type of government with real movers and shakers that moved behind the scenes and that really merged into the Cecil Rhodes Foundation as one of their main branches of doing this very thing. So you’ll find that anyone who was anyone at all in the 1800’s, the late 1800’s in Britain, when Britain was at the peak of its empire, they were all members of the Cecil Rhodes Foundation. They started wars. That’s in regular history books now; Rhodes had a mercenary army and he did attack South Africa. He kicked off the Boer War. He had reporters brought in who lied about the war and said that the Boers attacked the British and then the government stood back and said, “Well what can we do? We got to go and back up these poor guys who’re being attacked by the Africans” and that gave Britain the official reason to go into South Africa and take it over.

So by using deception and intrigue and acting technically outside the bounds of government they could get this job done much quicker. Whatever their world plan was they could get it done. Now if we jump forward in history, Margaret Thatcher who was Prime Minister of Britain, reiterated that very thing; she said, I belong to a parallel government, now that she had left politics. She said, We run the world. We are the real movers and shakers. She said, We’re all ex-Prime Ministers and Presidents and top bureaucrats who all know each other and democracy is just too untidy, too costly, too slow to get things done so we are the real movers.

Well that is the whole system. They have a parallel government they set up with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation which merged with the Lord Alfred Milner Foundation; that’s what they call the ‘Round Table Society’ that also belongs at the United Nations. Every major meeting they have at the United Nations they then split up into the Round Tables as they debate the different parts of the topics. That became, they were eventually given a Royal Charter to exist under the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So that is the main world governing body, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Every non-royal or Commonwealth country is called the Council on Foreign Relations and that is what the United States branch is and that’s in the Harold Pratt building in New York. They are the American branch. Their whole goal is not only to bring in a world system and world finance, a standardisation process for the whole planet, but also to bring in what they claim is a regulated society.

We’ve heard about ‘family planning’ – they want to bring in global planning and decide who will get born and who will not. What they really want is a new type of human to serve them better at the top. Yeah, that’s it.

Kevin – It sounds to me something like right out of H.G. Wells.

Alan – H.G. Wells was a member of that society.

Kevin – Yes he was, yes he was. It sounds like something out of 'The Time Machine' with the Troglodytes and all that stuff. But you were talking earlier about democracy and the thing is I know that here in the United States, here in Canada, we were never set up in this country, you know we weren't intended to be a democracy. The way I define democracy is two wolves and a sheep voting on what to have for dinner. You know the sheep's always going to lose and nowhere do you see in our constitution the term 'majority rule'; I mean that will make the hair on the back of my neck kind of stand on end because the one thing that I get out of reading our constitution when I go through it, is that it was all about checks and balances and protecting the voice of the minority. And in the town I live in, we even have written into our charter, for example, things about minority representation and that one party can't have like all the members on a particular board. You're going to have to have some members from another party on a board. So there's even some things like that written locally into our boards.

Democracy to me is 'mob rule'. It's the rule of the many to rule over and lord over the few and terrorise; that word comes back in again, that root word that has the same root word to tyranny, to tyrannise the minority. How do you react to that?

Alan – Well, democracy, even though they'll say that it's mob rule, it's not really because, you see, the bulk of the population will always go in the direction the elite want them to go. So they can count on the masses to fall for the bait for the trap and under the guise of democracy they can say, "Ok 50%, 70% have accepted this – what's your problem? why won't you go along with it? – so we'll make it law"

This is the trick of democracy that they play on us but we've never really had any input. The United States was the first country, at least theoretically, that was set up where the people were in charge of their government and that was the whole point about checks and balances. Prior to that, every country that ever existed, had been basically a form of slavery where the monarch owned the country and the people and could do as he wished with it; and so the United States was the first country that was supposed to be the other way around and we know of course that as soon as the US was formed... It's interesting to me that people think that Britain just gave up after the revolutionary war... I mean, Britain has never... A country that works in centuries, they plan in centuries ahead, don't just sit back and say, "Ok you won. Let's shake hands and go our separate ways". They never gave up and they knew it too, that through money and commerce and treaties, they could take the US down over time.

Kevin – Over time. When you look at what you were talking about, you have many of the founding fathers who it turns out were members of the Masonic Order and I know that this is kind of like to me, the way I look at the Masons and the rest of the different secret societies you can get into like the CFR, the Rosicrucians etc., not all Masons are, you know, say, members of the CFR or Rosicrucians, you know but

they all seem to lead in. The Masonic Order is kind of like the connecting tissue or the spokes in a wheel that kind of connects out to all the other secret societies. You see it woven into all the other ones. Is that kind of how you see it? because that's kind of how I see it.

Alan – It is. If you want to look at society, and again, we have to remember that Masonry, its main target was to destroy Christianity; that was the first target because you can't have people, even if they belong to groups that have been technically stagnant for a long time, the salt loses its flavour or savour as they say, but the fact is, in people who are religious, they might just fight because they think they have rights from a God. See, that was the whole point of it. If you can destroy that idea that you have rights given by a creator, and that governments cannot take those rights away from you, then that creates a problem for those who want to dominate, so they had to destroy existing religions. It's so amazing that Masonry, through its own books in fact, its official books, will admit to that very proudly that they helped bring down the old established institutions.

Meanwhile, what are they themselves? Albert Pike says it in his own book and he was the 'Pope' of Freemasonry and he said in 'Morals & Dogma', from his book, he said, Make no mistake, we are a religion. So here's this religion that's scattered from the smallest village to the biggest city all through the Americas and the Western world, and even the Eastern world, co-existing with every other types of religions and yet we think of them as a charitable institution. In their own writings Masonry boasts that everything that's happened, even the educational system that we have today in the Western world, it was their members who went forward to advocate it. It's Freemasonry that have it up on their own sites that they want every child to carry the chip, the identification chip, for their own safety of course. It's the Masons who lead the charge for fingerprinting of all children, who become adults, remember; those prints stay the same.

You've got to say, "Wait a minute, what is this charitable institution? Why does it have secrets? Why does it have secrets and how come it is a particular religion who work very, very hard towards the 'great work' as they call it? How come there're no restraints on them?"

Kevin – Yeah, do you agree with the term 'secret society' being used to describe organisations like them?

Alan – Well under the guise of 'charities', we've got to realise that this is the front line; this is how they disguise themselves. It isn't until you get into their work that you find out they have an actual political and social agenda; that is regulated from a headquarters in the world, and if you want to be a good Mason you must follow those dictates and bring in those mandates and work towards those mandates and then you get rewarded by going up the ladder; old Jacob's Ladder. So, we have a 'society with secrets' as they say and they do pick anyone who's anyone in information, from a local newsman to whatever; you have to get into that society really to get up the ladder or you won't go very far.

Kevin – You won't go very far. The one thing that I see all the time, I see different things now relating back to how the secret societies are kind of woven right through the texture of our society. Take for example, I walked out of seeing the movie, I'm a big movie buff, it was with my wife and we saw the latest 'Batman' film. Well on the wall is a picture for the movie, a poster, and there is Heath Ledger dressed up as 'The Joker' holding a knife down at his side and if you look at his feet, and I'm looking at the poster as I'm walking out, and you look at his feet, his feet are in the exact same setting that they would use as a 3rd Degree Mason. It's right there, right hidden in plain view and I called it 'The Masonic Joker'. It's absolutely amazing. I sent that out to a couple of people that are more familiar with that stuff than I am and they were like, "My God I didn't see that before. That's amazing; look at that. It's the perfect form that they would use for that."

Alan – You'll see it in lots of things, even the album covers for a lot of groups for teenagers; the ones who have joined the OTO sect of Freemasonry. It's all through society, it's everywhere you look. If you go into a town or a city, the first thing we see about a mile out of town is the big billboard with all the Eastern Star, the different masonic lodges and so on. They're telling you who owns and runs that city.

Kevin – Right. Why, I just lost my train of thought... Why would the Masons... Why is it that they... It seems that all their phraseology, you have all these different terms seem to have been littered right out into the speech that we use in everyday use. I think like 'the third degree' or 'life begins at forty', these different terms that we hear and it comes right out of the Masonic societies.

Alan – Oh, absolutely. Our language, they claim themselves, was created by some of their members. I mean the English language is not an old language, the language we have today called English, because before John Dee and his boys, and in Francis Bacon's time as well, we spoke old Saxon type German in England and if you look at the writings of Chaucer and others you'll see that right there, that it was definitely a Germanic language. And we find that John Dee and Francis Bacon and many others said, in their own writings, that they were creating a new language, to be called 'English', which would be the international language of the future.

Kevin – Yeah, I was talking with my wife, who just was taking a trip internationally, and I'd learned from someone that was a pilot for many years that, you know, if you go to like a Middle Eastern country or some country they don't, or even down in say South America where they don't, normally speak English, the language of the air is English. All the air traffic controllers, the captains of the airplanes, people that have to be radioing back and forth, they all have to speak really good English because you can't have all these planes up flying around in the air and everybody speaking sixteen different languages. And it never occurred to me before and it's like, oh, that makes perfect sense.

Alan – It's also the business language of the world as well.

Kevin – Does that kind of go back to the Romans when they were holding meetings for government? They would speak in one language and the common people spoke in another? Is it kind of along those lines?

Alan – It is too but the language itself is actually encoded and the higher Masons are taught the coding as well. The alphabet itself is also another language by itself and in three or four different levels in fact of understanding. So the whole thing was set up and Pike said this himself, Albert Pike, he said, We never speak so clearly as we do when we're amongst the public. In other words, the public could hear them saying one thing when the members actually understood the inner meanings of what they were saying. So they have all these techniques of communicating to each other which the public are oblivious of

Kevin – Now, you're talking about somebody who's very significant to me, Albert Pike. There's another name that I'm aware of, he's also very significant, that's Manly P. Hall. How does he fit into this whole mess? What's his significance?

Alan – Well, Manly P. Hall supposedly was set up by a very rich, this is what you'll find often, a very rich multimillionairess who liked his writings and decided to back him and promote him. He was a mason, a high-level degree Freemason and back in the 1930's even, he was the first one to openly, at least in that milieu, use the term 'interdependence'. "We're creating a society, a world society of interdependence".

Kevin – Instead of 'independent'

Alan – Yeah, and so now that's what's written into the UN Charter, it's written into the European Charter and into the Summit of the Americas, bringing in this 'interdependence'. So he was well aware of the agenda and they needed an army to do it. So, what army do you use? You use Freemasonry to do it. Anything which is organised on that level, you see, is a very handy tool to bring this world structure in.

Kevin – Now one thing that shocked me in the time that I've been looking at some of the stuff we're talking about; a lot of these groups, to really understand their significance on our society and to understand a lot of things that are happening right now in the days that we're living, you have to go back sometimes thousands of years because this is what they look at. When we talk about some of this stuff, some people may be watching and thinking 'these guys are nuts', but I'm not talking with Alan here about what I believe. This is what these people believe, and in trying to understand where they're coming from and they look at a lot of stuff that's very old. Am I correct? And it has a great impact on what's we're doing today.

Alan – Yes, they have archives of history. That's why Professor Carroll Quigley and others were not only historians, and philosophers to an extent, but they were also tutors to governmental departments, especially the State Department; they taught diplomats the cultures that they'd be going into and how to manipulate them. In Britain you had the same sort of thing with Arnold Toynbee who was the tutor for Rhodes Scholars for world government. So these characters are well placed and they do know their stuff. They've got to have a grasp of history, a grasp of how certain people in the past have swayed whole nations, or conquered nations, and you must also teach people if you're going to be the aggressor, what are the weak points or the Achilles Heel of different societies, how can you get in and dominate them and once you dominate them how can you keep control over them. These are all sciences which are taught from archives, real in-depth archives, because running society is to do with formula. Everything that you want the public to do, or go along with, has a formula that's already worked at some time or another.

Plato talks about this; he said: Anything that has been done to the public in the past, which they've accepted and gone along with, can be done again in the future if you go through the same technique. In other words, the same formula. And don't miss a step; you must introduce it the same way. So at one time in ancient history they could have the Greek women giving up their firstborn to the mountains to die and then in comes the Christian era and suddenly it's a crime to do that and they'd stone the ones who used to follow the old religion. So you can go back and forth, as you say. Culture is very plastic and these guys know exactly how to control it.

Kevin – I mean, to some people, and even to me, I hear you say something about women sacrificing their children and I think well what woman would do that because the bond between mother and child being so strong, it's to me pure insanity, I don't care what kind of religious devotion. But then on the other hand I can look at news reports now where they may go and outlaw something like lemons, because you may need to get a prescription to eat lemons or something, where food is going to be regulated; and to me and you and people watching this, that sounds just as crazy but that's what's on the horizon, right?

Alan – Absolutely. If you look at the whole idea of the 'Green' project, the 'Greening' project, which is completely intertwined with the 'sustainability' agenda, which again comes from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they have built up an army. Now, interestingly enough, one of the main science fiction writers or owners of a science fiction series, the 'Star Trek' series, was Gene Roddenberry and he belongs to a NASA department and he talked about the creation of the first 'Earth Army'. This became the environmental movement, that would tie in with the political movement for sustainability. Well, look at what we've got today. We've got people who literally will almost kill you if you eat meat.

You can alter the perceptions of people. You can make them fanatics by selective propaganda and through repetition from many sources and they will become fanatics; you have an army.

Kevin – You have an army then of people that are willing to just mindlessly do your bidding and I see that a lot at a far more innocent level and I think we got into that in the last show. But what for people watching at home, who maybe have never really heard about a lot of this information, what may be the most important secret society that's operating out there today that maybe nobody's ever heard of or very few people have?

Alan – What they have to go into, to start off with, are the ones which have a semi-official or at least an official capacity to an extent; that is the Council on Foreign Relations. You can't join them. You have to be asked into them. So, from that you also have the Trilateral Commission; from there look into the Noble Orders of England where you get knighted and you'll find that almost every major player is knighted by the Queen of England; Kissinger got knighted, different Presidents got knighted. Even Gorbachev from the Soviet Union, the President of the Soviet Union, got knighted by the Queen.

You are looking at something that's very important because now you're into the real high Masonry. Now, Masonry uses architectural symbols and terminology because they build the world, they build culture, they build the future. That's why they use those terms, but it isn't until you get into the high degrees that you find out the Noble Orders. And so once you look at the members of the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Trilateral and so on, the ones who are running this world agenda, on behalf of their masters, see how many of them belong to the Noble Orders of high, royal Freemasonry.

Kevin – We've got a few minutes left. Is there anything that I haven't covered on this important program that you'd like to get out on the air right now before we go off the air?

Alan – I think people have to get active very quickly because what you're living through right now is not just a war to dominate the world where we can take our shoes off and breathe a sigh of relief and sit down. This is a war to end society and humanity as we know it. Science has been raised up to be the new God and through science they will dictate to us everything we must do, including what your offspring, if you're allowed to even have them, will be like. They want to remove genes, insert genes and all the rest of it. What they're looking at really is a society that doesn't have to be watched and entertained and has individual free will. They want a controlled, perfectly predictable society and predictability is the key.

Kevin – I sometimes wonder what the old Roman Empire, with the Caesars and the circuses and the arena; can you imagine what they would have done with something like 24-hour-a-day news networks and shows like American Idol?

Alan – Absolutely. It's the same technique that's used on the public on a bigger scale and it's working very well. Most people are so mind bombed, they can't tell reality from fiction and now they're working on a generation which they've publicly said that shortly the children will be unable to tell a virtual reality from the real world. That's where they're taking us.

Kevin – And you know what's interesting, I've noticed the trend now where if you put on the Weather Channel it's like there's a hurricane out you know in the Atlantic and around this time of year Alan, we all know, that's really not news. We're going to have hurricanes.

Alan – We always have, always have every year.

Kevin – We've got Hurricane Ike down in the Gulf right now and it's like people are freaking out like they just figured out who Jack the Ripper really was, some mind-blowing thing and I'm like ok, it's a hurricane. I know it's really bad but there's really no need to have this level of panic.

Alan – Yes. Once again we have to be taught you see. We have to be taught that we're causing the bad weather. This is the key to it and when they started up the Weather Channel I thought well who on earth is going to watch a 24-hour weather channel? Well suddenly on the Weather Channel when it opened up, a drizzle became a flood, an inch of snow became a blizzard and so on. In other words they had to hype up the perception that the weather is changing. As you say they've had hurricanes there, from long before Columbus came along. It's an annual event.

Kevin – It happens all the time. It's like I remember a whole bunch of them last year. I remember another one called Katrina, right. It's just one of these things conditioning people and getting people used to 'new normals' and that's the thing that I really picked up on with you, that it never really dawned on me before, that they can change my perception of what I perceive to be 'normal'. I mean I'll give you an example that I like to use. If you go back to the 1950's, if you saw somebody back then walking down the street acting like these kids do when they're impersonating rap artists, they'd put a straightjacket on them and throw them in the nearest psych ward.

Alan – Yes, of course.

Kevin – We've got less than a minute. Anything real quick in about 15-20 seconds that you would like to leave the viewer before we go off the air?

Alan – People have to start using their own logic and trusting in their own perceptions and not waiting for the media to tell them what to perceive or how to perceive it or what your conclusions should be. We've

got to start... This is self-preservation here. If you're not like a wild animal that uses its ability for self-preservation, then you're gone and that's what's happened to most of society. They've been domesticated and they don't trust themselves anymore.

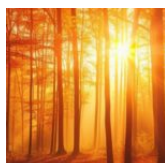
Kevin – Ok Alan, we are running out of video tape; thank you so much for doing these two shows with me tonight and please tune in and listen to Alan on Monday [through] Friday nights at 8pm on RBN; go look for it out on the web at Republic Broadcasting Network.

I'm of course Kevin Gallagher with Alan Watt. Tune in again next week and see what it is we'll be talking about. Have a great night and Alan, thank you very much.

Alan – It's been a pleasure.

October 20, 2025 at 4:24 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#582](#)



Alan

Keymaster

(127.0.0.1)

George Butler (GB): Welcome to World Review Commentary, I'm George Butler, along with...Charlotte Littlefield Brown will be with us in just a second. This evening we have just a fine guest, his name is Alan Watt, and he has a website called Cutting Through the Matrix, and Welcome to our program Alan Watt.

Alan Watt (AW): It's a pleasure to be on again.

GB: OK, nice having you with us. We're getting a little feedback there; I don't know where that is coming from. Charlotte Littlefield Brown should be with us shortly, also. How've you been doing? Alright?

AW: Yeah, just keeping out of the rain that seems to go on every other day.

GB: OK, are you making any breakthroughs? And what's the latest, what's your update on what's going on right now? Tell us what's going on.

AW: Well, this whole world system is on a super roll to complete a good part of the agenda that was planned a long time ago because now they are going for, they've been going for the food supply of the planet for the last 50 or 60 years and now they are simply pulling off the coup de grace; they're telling you that there's going to be a world famine, how the whole society must change. Now you've got Prince Philip coming out in England saying that there's just too many people on the planet, we must depopulate

and even get voluntary sterilization if need be. The whole agenda is unfurling because they have a public who are ready to accept major changes through their conditioning over the last 50, 60 years.

GB: Yeah, boy that is interesting. We're having a little technical difficulty, in getting your feedback to me right now, so you sound a little muffled but we'll continue on. So, the world is really having, and the Chinese thing you're saying is really hitting the fan?

AW: Yeah, the whole system is steamrolling ahead now because it's time. The public are ready for the major changes, which they're oblivious are coming down. But they've been conditioned mentally for them, to accept them, their whole lives in fact through massive propaganda through all media and the public are into the greening of the planet, the depopulation and a whole new way of living is to be unfurled where governments will decide if you will even be born and if you are born it will be to serve a world state and that will be your duty. They've written about this from the Royal Institute of International Affairs for over a hundred years and now we're seeing the fruition.

GB: I see. Yeah, there's so much going on, you know it's mind boggling isn't it?...{static} Yeah, it's very mind boggling. So I assume that we're still going out on the air, we seem to be having some technical difficulties here, we'll just muddle our way through the best way that we can and go from there. Alan Watt is our guest and he has a site called, Cutting Through the Matrix, it's cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, I don't know if we are actually going out on the air right now or not but we are going to continue the conversation as soon as we get him back up and running. We had a really bad connection over the air and I don't know exactly what was going on but also we did, anyway we didn't have a very good connection, so...

AW: Yeah, I'm back now.

GB: Oh OK, Alan, how are you doing now? Are you better now?

AW: I still have a bit of an echo, but not quite as long as the last one.

GB: OK, yeah, yeah, I'm getting, I don't know what's wrong. Sounded OK on my ISDN so I don't know exactly what the problem is there.

AW: I get this kind of thing often.

GB: Oh OK. We did call you in on your line right? So we got you on that line OK? So anyways, we'll just continue on and do the best we can through the break, we'll probably be able to come back and get the thing straightened up a little bit better during the break So, you have your own program now, of course you have for a long time, and also, your site. Tell us about your site and what all you have on your site.

AW: On the site that's called cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you can look at talks I've given over the years, some of them are as far back as ten years ago when I was outlining, basically, the agenda and it's astounding really to know the agenda and even more astounding to live through it actually coming along the way that you have mentioned before. You can never know enough, you can never know enough of what's to come and yet you're still astounded when they actually pull it off because it's done so slickly and so methodically that it's actually predictable; and everything that's happening today, with the war in the Middle East, with the global supposed food shortage coming along, all of these things, the depopulation program being rolled out, were written about a long, long time ago. And because it's so huge a plan, on such a huge scale, it's inconceivable to the average mind that this can possibly be so.

GB: So, the plan is so overwhelming it's preposterous in a way so people have a very hard time trying to grasp it. Is that what you've discovered over your years of study?

AW: Absolutely. Especially when mainstream media is giving them a completely different version of reality and even major news, horrific news, is mixed in with trivia and entertainment, nothing is real anymore to the average person. They've been put out of the loop of deciding their own destiny completely and we're managed. We're completely managed on all levels of society by experts. Experts that work together for foundations; really they're the capstone on the pyramid to an extent and they had planned over a hundred years ago to create a scientific socialism where indoctrination and through control of the mind through massive media indoctrination would control the minds of everyone and that's pretty well where we are. We're watching horrific things happening even within the United States with government interference, from many, many levels, taking all your rights away and most people literally don't care. That's astounding.

GB: So, it's a virtual reality is what you're describing. Charlotte Littlefield Brown is with us. Charlotte, how are you doin' this afternoon?

Charlotte Littlefield Brown (CLB): I'm good George.

GB: Charlotte joined us just a second ago, Alan. So, what you're describing here is like a virtual reality that has been created by the real top people in the world, the movers and shakers, right?

AW: Yes. People don't realize that culture doesn't just develop by happenstance. Culture and culture creation and culture changes is always planned from the top and promulgated to the people below and we adapt. We mimic what we see and hear, even the fashions, even the music, everything, and even the topics of conversation or what happens to be given as news that day, we simply parrot that. And when Brzezinski wrote "Between Two Ages" quite a long time ago, he said that eventually the public will be unable to think for themselves; they will expect the media to do all their major thinking and reasoning for them. Well that's happened and it's been so well done that most people in the world are oblivious to the agenda or the reasons that things are happening in their own lifetime. They think it's all just happenstance and we're bumbling down through space and things are happening as we go along. Nothing is further from the truth. Everything that happens on a major scale is planned that way.

GB: So, it's a big machine, it's a big beast. What is the occult tie-in to all of this? Is there a lot of occultism and secret societies that are promulgated and draw people in and just mesmerize them?

AW: Yes, you will find that to control a world you need helpers and we know for a fact that Freemasonry broke out to a new class of people that was created in the industrial, beginning of the industrial age. They called it the middle class, the managerial class, so they gave them a freemasonry, a type of freemasonry, to join and that really was a way of controlling them. To get your helpers to really believe in what they're doing, you give them a belief system, different from the average person at the bottom and they will believe in it. It won't dawn on them in fact, that there's people above them, with another belief system even way beyond that one. So they think they're part of the team, the 'team player' thing that we've heard over and over again ad nauseam. So the middle classes had to be helpers and they had to believe in what they were doing. And freemasonry, there's no doubt about it, Albert Pike mentions it himself, that the objects that they see and the sequences of objects, and so on, it's like a language and your subconscious can understand it. Your conscious mind will skip over. But you can be programmed through various kinds of languages. The written word as we see it is only one way of getting it across, but symbolism is highly effective. You'll notice that children, if you give them a pen and paper, they'll always scribble down the same kind of things, stars and circles and so on. These are symbols and strung together in a certain way, they form a language which your subconscious understands and you can be programmed by them. I've talked to Masons who have left and after many, many years of being in freemasonry, and after a few years they say it's astounding how they now view the world as compared to when they were in Freemasonry. It was like tunnel vision when they were in Freemasonry.

And so there is a form of mind control at work here and we know for a fact that the CIA, MI6 and the big organizations, secret organizations that your government runs, has been behind many of the occult groups in the past. They used them for studying the populations. What can be done on the microcosm, can be done on the macrocosm, if it works. So we know, for instance, that the CIA were involved in groups like the Jonestown group, even Manson and different ones were being heavily observed and studied and

so on. Because as I say, that's the microcosm, and once you understand the techniques you can use that on the whole of society. And sure enough since, really, since the 70's onwards we've seen a phenomenon, which was called "The New Age," which is pretty well every modern religion to do with greening, the worship of the planet, nature and so on, that's being used as a big stick to control us all. But we saw it all come to fruition and it all started with very small groups but heavily funded, promising people occult powers, longevity, the oneness with the world, the oneness with each other. This was constructed deliberately, to bring in a new era of even more people who are brainwashed, a whole world if need be, who are brainwashed into a new agenda. Now Mikhail Gorbachev did say in one of his books, "Towards a New Civilization", he said we are creating a new religion for the world. And he says it must be based on a form of Earth worship. So here's a man who tells you he's an atheist in the same book, who admits that they're creating an earth worship type religion. And that earth worship religion will bring depopulation, sustainability, all of this stuff, into it. And of course those who are involved in the movement are oblivious to the fact that they're being used for a different purpose.

GB: So, what part has the internet played? Has it furthered some of this chaos, mind-wash and this seduction?

AW: Yes, again Brzezinski in that book, "Between Two Ages", before the internet was given to the public, he mentions that a system of communication WOULD be given to the public shortly and it would help the authorities for data collection, meaning on every individual, but he also said, to get the young minds all together along the same path, again "on board", "on track", etc. He says they would control it at the top and sure enough, you can get utterly lost in data; it doesn't mean that the data is true or false or whatever, it's just plain data. You can scramble your mind with irrelevant data, and eventually it will be used as they bring in internet 2, 3, 4 and so on and start policing it heavier and heavier; you'll find it will be the most politically correct device ever given when they're finished.

GB: Do you see it's just a new way to support that ego and just to cultivate and just nurture what's wrong in us, you know. We're always looking for power. Whenever we experience trauma and that power is taken away from us we have to reassert ourselves it seems like and go out and try to reestablish ourselves, you know.

AW: Yes, and also the trick is, as well, that to bring in a new society, you must destroy ALL of the old society; even the memory of what was normal not so long ago must be eradicated. If you look at the shift of everything that was, say in about 1950 to today, we've turned 180 degrees, culture-wise, interpersonal relationships and everything; and most people, just like Plato said 2300 years ago, he said new culture can be given to the people and it can turn completely opposite in its value system and the ones to live through it are the last ones to question it; they won't even notice. Well that's happened and it was planned that way.

GB: Yeah, we've got to go to a break here and we'll work on our sound a little bit better and get our connection, you know, adjusted in a second, but we'll be right back, Alan, thanks.

{Break 🎵}

GB: Welcome back to World Review Commentary. Welcome back, Alan Watt and Charlotte Littlefield Brown.

CLB: Thanks, George. Hi Alan.

AW: Hi, how are you?

CLB: You sound like you're doing well too Alan.

AW: It's better, I'm not getting that echo back.

GB: Oh good, we're sounding good. We've got it fixed now huh?

AW: I hope so, yeah.

GB: OK; oh we love radio, right?

AW: I always get it in stereo, two ears, with a time lapse.

GB: You're a recording specialist, I forgot about that. This is going to be a good one for you, right? So right now is progressing on-line and now, what is happening over there in Burma, have you been putting your ear to the ground on Burma and some of those areas in there at all?

AW: Not so much; I do know that the big cabal that planned a long time ago with Cecil Rhodes that turned into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations to set up a global system, they did plan to take over all of the world's resources, everything that would be needed for sustainability of life, was to be owned by their own members and that's pretty well what they're doing at the moment. They've gone across the whole planet, plundering through various guises, acts of war and all the rest of it, but they're basically stealing all the wealth of the world for future use. So we're going to get into a world society where only a handful of people, or a few dozen families even, will actually really

own the wealth of the planet and everything that you need for living. The only thing that they don't technically own yet is the fresh air and I wouldn't be surprised if that comes down the pike too.

GB: Hey you know what? I just invented a backpack that gives you a measure of oxygen.

AW: Oh my goodness, have they taxed it yet?

GB: And you know what, it's got GPS and it's controlled by satellite and if you breathe too much it'll cut down a little bit on the oxygen. ha, ha, ha

AW: Oh well I'll tell you, that would be a good citizen. I think the first place to sell it is Congress and the Parliament in London.

GB: Well, I thought about it. I was a scuba diver...yeah, Parliament, that's a good idea.

AW: That's where most of the hot air comes out of.

GB: Boy, I'll tell you, I was a skin diver, a scuba diver when I was a kid so I guess we could take that above, above, out of the water couldn't we?

AW: We could, we could definitely. Mind you they'll heavily tax you on it.

GB: They will, every square or cubic meter of it, or cubic, yeah, that's right they would. They'll find a way to tax it, no matter what it is.

AW: "Every breath you take, I'll be watching you" as the song goes.

GB: Hey, that's The Police isn't it?

AW: That's right.

GB: Yeah, yeah...Hey, you know, we need to get into some of your music sometime. What all kind of music have you written, Alan?

AW: All kinds, all kinds.

GB: Some folk stuff and some rock and roll, or?

AW: Folk to rock to even some country. I've played with some country artists too; and ballads and classical. So, it's the whole gambit really.

GB: I think I was researching you before I first met you and you were with some kind of classical group at one time...way back?

AW: Not so much with classical groups; I've played with them.

GB: I mean you've accompanied some classical groups, I was thinking.

AW: Yeah, and I used to do solo as well in theaters across Europe for classical guitar. But I also formed groups, sometimes to do stage shows or musicals and played with them on stage, at least for the first few months, then I'd sell it off.

GB: Have you done any playing there in Ireland? Have you been through there at all?

AW: Ohyeah, oh yeah.

GB: Boy they have a lot of nice theaters there in Dublin.

AW: Yes they do, and I've played from north to south and I know all the old songs.

GB: Oh gosh, that Irish stuff really gets to me sometimes. I don't know what...it must be in my genes.

AW: It gets the feet going and you can't help it.

GB: It must be in the genes right?

AW: It must be, it must be.

CLB: Hey, I have a question, I don't mean to change the subject on you guys because I love talking about music, but The Council on Foreign Relations and the British, or the England, you know Royal Institute...we have the member list, we can get member lists, people have compiled them. Has anybody that you are

aware of written a book or compiled the data on how all the assets, the entanglements of the relationships, the circles of influence, how they are playing out? because it sounds like what you've said can be graphed even or put in a flow chart or a relationship chart and it can be quantified.

AW: You can actually go into the Royal Institute of International Affairs website, and go into the website and look at everything they're involved in; they have think tanks and workers working on everything, including, and they've had this for years now, the coming food crisis, as they called it. They have a finger in every pie in the direction of the world's affairs. Look at the CEOs they put in charge of each group and you'll find out what organizations and what other big international corporations they belong to. They're all tied in together. It's a form of new robber barons under a more legitimate title.

CLB: And I would tie those into, George, those sovereign wealth funds out of Davos?

AW: That's right. These characters literally, you see the real world is vastly different from what has been instilled into us. Even during the Cold War, it was admitted over and over again by major writers that the war would be won by those with the highest technology. Therefore, technology could not be given, or say some small company with innovative technology would not be allowed to sell it to the public, therefore the CIA and MI6, the big institutions, funded major corporations into existence and most of the big corporations that we know, even in the electronic industry, they're well known household names, are actually run by the same agencies. It's one big agency. They could not allow independent technology to get out there into public hands.

GB: Alan, have you done any research on the Basque region of Spain?

AW: I have talked to some people from that area and they have long histories of conflict.

GB: Some of the story that I get is that it was industrializing but it was becoming competitive with the English industry, early industry. And so they had an early hand in trying to defeat the industry in the Basque region and later on they started supporting the separatist movement there against the central Spanish government. Have you gotten into any of that at all?

AW: Their history is pretty well known, I mean Spain was very much a Catholic country too and Britain since the time of Henry VIII, it's pretty well mandated in its unwritten charter supposedly, that they would never allow Catholicism to take over or dominate the world, so from the 1500's onwards they were plundering Spain for gold and silver and Francis Drake, Walter Raleigh, all these boys, were pirates working on behalf of the Queen of England, but they never let up and out of that whole movement in the 1500's came this cabal they started up, not long afterwards, very shortly afterwards, they started up the

British East India Company as a front crown corporation to take over much of the resources of the world and they have never stopped since then. They talked about creating a world system based on the British Empire, based on the British system. Now, you understand, what they meant by that was a form of democracy where only nobility had the right to vote at that time and even though they had the right to vote there was still an aristocratic elite or royal elite at the top that could counter any orders made in parliament. So this has never changed, this goal has never changed, democracy is nothing more than a front to fool the people while the Establishment, as it's called in Britain, rushes on ahead with its global system. Now in the 1500's with John Dee, he mentioned the word Free Trade, and he coined the term "the British Empire" at the same time. He said countries would be allowed to join them, if they would adopt the British system and they would be given "favored nation" status, trading status, if they would join this free trading system. That's how long ago this system, this world system that we are going through now, stretches back, to the 1500's.

GB: Boy, I tell you, it's really involved isn't it? And you have a good grasp of it. We've got to cut away here for another short break and then we'll be back and continue the conversation, but, boy, it's getting good. Thank you very much, we'll be right back.

{Break 🎵}

GB: Welcome back to World Review Commentary. I'm George Butler, along with...

CLB: Charlotte Littlefield Brown.

GB: Welcome back, Alan Watt.

AW: It's a pleasure to be here.

CLB: It's a pleasure to have you Alan. You're so interesting and insightful. I just, I really enjoy you.

GB: How long did it take you to accumulate all this knowledge and wisdom, Alan?

AW: Oh, I was born thinking. I always tell people I've got a form of autism, I see things as they really are.

GB: Ha, Ha, Ha. Hey you know, hey, something's wrong with you. I knew there was something wrong with you.

AW: That's what it is, yeah.

GB: So when you were small you started waking up; and what were some of the first little experiences and notions there that awakened you?

AW: Well, when you're small you have an advantage because people ignore you, so you can go through your friends' homes and toddle through there and they ignore you. And you could observe adults and I noticed early on, everyone I knew, all the couples, they were all having arguments about the same basic things, mainly money to pay rent at that time. And I thought well if this is Great Britain, that rules an empire, how come pretty well across Britain, everyone was the same, a massive working class, who are broke, on pretty well a fixed income where you could never get ahead; there were no credit cards or anything like that in those days and it wasn't money for extras, it was money for the basic things. And I got into the books very early on, into adult libraries to read the histories and all I came across was what was obviously just massive corruption at the top, over and over and over again. So what I realized very early on, once the media came in and television came in, big time, and it was mandated in Britain, they wanted everyone to get a television set, just like they did in China two years ago. Now of course the Prime Minister of Britain has created a politicians bureau to deal with getting every child in Britain on the internet. So you know when government is behind something, there is another agenda to it; well, Britain brought in DER company, which is "red" backwards of course, to sell used televisions (reconditioned) to every British home and it was the only thing they could buy on what we called hire-purchase, you could not get credit if you owned nothing at that time, but they made one exception for televisions and once that TV took off, I saw very early on how it affected the adults. I saw how the life changed in fact. I remember, as a toddler, all the couples in the area would go down to the local park on the weekends. They'd sit there on towels and they'd chat, they'd walk around and discuss everything. Once television came in, within about a month, two months, three months, definitely by the end of a year, you'd go to that park and it was empty. But you could pass all these houses at night and see the glowing tube coming through the windows. That thing took over, that completely changed the life of people; and the culture creators going all the way back to the days of Plato said that the people mimic what the actors and actresses do. Not only do they mimic and get new words and new terms to parrot, but they also mimic the behavior of the actors and actresses in the dramas. You can also condition them as to what's to come in their future, what the same people will experience in their own future, by giving them dramas and putting that into the story. The people then emulate what the actors did in that drama when they meet it in real life. So they understood this technique thousands of years ago but the television was the greatest tool.

Then I noticed at the same time the Pop industry was coming in and it was promoted ALONG WITH drugs at the same time. It was simultaneous. The BBC, which only took its employees from Eton, the very wealthy, you know, old, established school, for the aristocracy and the wealthy members. They'd only

employ from Eton. It was the BBC who pushed the drug industry and the Pop industry from the top, down to the public and I wanted to know what was behind it. But what was so obvious was that they were pushing sex to the limit and getting stoned was just plain naughty and they'd laugh and all the rest of it, as they brought people on who were stoned. So I went into the books to learn how culture was created and why they would be doing this and I got into H.G. Wells and other peoples' writings and Huxley etc, and they all had the same eugenics idea, agenda, to bring down a population to a manageable level but to eradicate what they claimed were the useless eaters, those who would be useless after an industrial era was gone. The best way to do it was to sterilize them. Well, how do you sterilize people? You can't sterilize them by command; there'd be too much backlash. You encourage promiscuity, you point to the fallout of the promiscuity, which was unwanted children, you bring in mandatory abortion and you've solved your problem. You also destroy the family unit. That was essential; every tenet that came out of any manifesto, including the communist manifesto, talked about the destruction of the family unit. So they knew with experimental schools as far back as 1920, funded by the Crown of England, and Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell, was in charge of the first ones. They found that if they promoted promiscuity between pre-pubertal children then the chances of them mating for life down the road was almost impossible. So everything that they tried and experimented with in the 20's they introduced in the 60's, along with the drug culture and the music; they told a generation that "this is your generation, everything is yours, you're creating this," and nothing was further from the truth. There was an ulterior purpose behind it and it's been very, very successful as we can see today.

CLB: What are your thoughts on compulsory public education?

AW: It should not be compulsory. Whenever you get compulsory anything from government there's always another agenda at work. It's no secret even in social worker lectures that they have at college and so on, it's no secret that when they train their employees to get a peaceful society then they must get everyone on board along the same path and they do that by getting children at a very early age and give them all the same indoctrination. When they brought out the League of Nations, that was one of its stipulations, that it would create a section; that turned into the United Nations, and UNESCO was the educational department. In its goal and its mandate, if you read it and you can go into the UN and look at it, it tells you it's to create a unified culture by indoctrination of the young in the same, along the same path. There will be no free, individualistic thinking. You'll all have the same indoctrination, you'll all think that things are normal as you grow up and you'll have nothing to compare it to. Everyone's getting the same indoctrination.

GB: Very, very good insight. I once did research on PBS, Public Broadcast System here in the United States, and went back to an education channel early on that preceded that; and it wasn't two or three years that the Aspen Institute latched into that and locked into that and it started promoting it and expanded it to what it is today. So I went back and I said what is this really about, and it's just like you're saying, they

were promoting at the time, Humanism, you know. Scientific, secular and religious humanism, see what I mean. But they were couching it in terms that were palatable to the average person that wasn't that religious maybe or didn't know that much about science. See what I mean?

AW: Yes they were. The Aspen Institute, of course, was heavily involved in ways of controlling small groups of people and studying them to see if you could make people do anything that you wanted them to do, even though it was crazy. At the same time, out came Roling and all these different exercises, primal screaming, all of these encounter type groups and then big corporations started to mandate their employees attend these particular groups. The idea was to stop being independent and thinking for yourself and they'd do little experiments like fall back and your friends will catch you and all this kind of stuff. That's how they would start these encounter groups, but the idea was to break your dependence on your self-reliability and be part of the team, rather than an individual. This was all heavily studied by CIA, all this information from ALL these groups was fed back to CIA departments. And eventually they used these techniques on a global scale. It's even in the media and even through comedies you'll get little blurbs about the greening of the planet and mother earth and how we're all one and all the stuff that these encounter groups were teaching was nothing more or less than "the new age", this whole new religion and different segments of it.

GB: Yeah, cosmic humanism huh?

AW: Yeah. And Humanism itself, if you go into Humanism, and look at the founders and what their particular tenets are, they'll tell you it is a religion. It is itself another religion.

GB: Sure, sure. Francis Shaffer, a theologian, a Presbyterian theologian, coined the term secular humanism and they hate him for that term because he spotted early on in the university system that they were creating a new religion and that's just like you were saying there a second ago.

AW: Yes, and their whole front was that they were non-religious and they bashed every other religion, so they became a new religion; they did what all religions did in the past, was bash each other, but putting the word science to it tends to blind us to what it really is.

GB: Yeah, we've got to leave here for another break and we'll be right back. Thank you very much.

{Break 🎵}

GB: Welcome back to World Review Commentary. I'm George Butler, along with...

CLB: Charlotte Littlefield Brown!

GB: Welcome back, Alan Watt!

AW: It's a pleasure.

GB: Do you believe that human nature is one of the major barriers to man attaining a bit of wisdom?

AW: It's not just human nature. We definitely have very strong drives; we're born with them and survival instincts and so on. However, every drive that you have can be exacerbated by, again, the media and the culture you're given at a particular time. It's like if you keep showing fast foods and hamburgers on the TV, people are constantly thinking about fast food and hamburgers; that's why advertising works. That's why they spend so much money. So, in other words, they can make you obsessed with something. It's the same thing when you take a drive, like sexual drive, and you see nothing but sex, sex, sex. You are not going to have a Walton type society. You're going to have a very promiscuous society and obviously a broken society. So yeah, human nature, if you understand human nature, and the big boys most certainly do that, they've done so many incredible studies on behaviorism and psychology that they can literally use these techniques now on whole nations, whole continents if need be, and it has been done for quite some time. They shape the direction we are going into, always. They turn around and point to the fallout they've created, which they knew would come, and then they come forward with their solution which they'd planned in the first place. Their whole problem was getting you to that solution and getting you to accept it. And that's how it's done.

These guys at the top, really, you would not believe the lengths they have gone to, to get the public to acquiesce to their own demise. I'm talking about eugenics again and the whole eugenics program. The big foundations that were set up in the 1800's, foundations that were mentioned by people like Albert Pike, and you also find the same thing with the supposed Illuminati bunch that was caught over in Germany. They said they'd set up foundations as front organizations under the guise of philanthropy, but they'd in fact fund what now are known as Non-Governmental Organizations, thousands of them, which would lead the direction that society was to follow and that's precisely what we have. These big philanthropic organizations like the Rockefeller Foundations, Carnegie, Ford and so on, fund the direction that society is planned to go along and we do go along that path without thinking. They started a eugenics society in America, in the USA, back in 1904 officially. They already had it in the 1800's and the Carnegie Institute, with federal money backing them, set up Cold Spring Harbor in the US, and they called it The Station for Experimental Evolution and they brought in the American Breeders Association, Willard Hays was brought in on this whole thing, and their whole idea was to see if they could breed people like cattle for specific traits. And they looked at all the lower classes and they said, if we don't do something

then down the road in the future, there is going to be too many of these lower class types, these useless ones, as they called them, who will overtake the ones at the top.

Now remember that Darwinism is an official religion amongst these people at the top and they believe that a higher species will be brought down by a lower species unless there is only a few at the bottom and a lot of the higher species at the top. If there's too many of the lower species dominating they'll eradicate those at the top. That's always been their main fear. So they put all this money into the eugenics programs and then they started to fund governments in the United States, state governments, to give forced sterilization. They've been doing forced sterilization right through into the 1970's through various US states. Now there's a lot of white people that think well it's not for us. Well, that's not true. If you hadn't made it into the top elite and proven your worth by at least a few families of special selection and breeding, that means your wife was picked for you, then you were still a member of the lower class. These guys at the top don't care what ethnic group you belong to, all commoners are commoners. The agenda is still on the go, it's worldwide now. You have a world full of commoners that are supposed to be gradually eliminated, brought down, sterilized, etc. and I often think it's such a strange coincidence that the United Nations, every year, would give out all its major statistics and they tell you every year that the sperm count in the western male is down 75% of what it was in 1950 and there is no comment to follow it up by saying this is a crisis, therefore, you know this is a planned agenda. There is something either been inoculated into us, which is probably the best, easiest way to do it, through various guises, or it's in the food or the water or it's all of those things combined. The world population is being brought down and people are becoming infertile. In fact, infertility clinics is a booming industry now. It's one of the fastest growing industries there is.

GB: Do you see that, that this thing has synergistically; is it operating on a synergistic level?

AW: Yes, there's no doubt about it. The first thing you must do with any operation is to, as I say, get the public to accept it. If you just sprung something upon them and said, "please, would volunteers come forward for a mass sterilization," you're going to have trouble. But if you say, OK, we work in generations, big foundations, like Huxley and others said, and Russell said, foundations can start up with an agenda and literally go three or four or five generations if need be to finish and complete its own part in that agenda because foundations outlive each generation. So if you can train a public and get them to acquiesce gradually through indoctrination and lots of propaganda towards a specific goal of reducing their own population you will achieve it unfortunately, it will work. Today you already have young people coming out in newspapers now, and I predicted this years ago, saying they would like to get sterilized to save Mother Earth and it's a selfish thing to simply want to reproduce your own, it's very, very selfish and it's anti-social. That's what they're saying.

CLB: How does that go with the doctrine of the Catholic Church, you know they've been very, you know... the opposite of that at least, is what I think, historically, the way I understand it.

AW: Well, I remember one of the speeches or the talks that Aldous Huxley gave; now Aldous Huxley talks through both sides of his mouth, he'd have one persona for the general public but another for his own peer group, because he belonged to these big institutions. So when you hear him talking, he's talking as a person who knows what's really coming and Huxley talked to Wallace, Michael Wallace, the interviewer, he gave a few talks with him and some are available on the internet, and in one of them he said, the only opponent of this whole world strategy, he was also including communism, by the way, which has merged, as you know, with capitalism, but, he said, the only opponent that it truly has, is Catholicism, and he said, it's waning now. He said, when that goes, there will be nothing to stop it. So, I think he's probably right there. We know Malachi Martin and others have come out; before he died he came out and said that the Catholic Church had been totally infiltrated with Freemasonry and fraternities.

GB: Yeah, "The Windswept House" that he wrote, it was a novel, that Malachi Martin wrote? It was a very disturbing, very chilling novel.

AW: Yes, and he said there was nothing in it that was untrue. It was all based on fact, he had to change some of the players' names because they were still alive, but he said it was all fact that was in that book.

GB: Yeah, I've read that and I read "The Keys of this Blood" too which is an excellent book too. Then I listened to him when he appeared on the Art Bell show a number of times. And I learned quite a bit, I really respected,...the man had integrity.

AW: He had integrity. He knew a lot more than he ever said even on the air.

GB: That's right. He was still loyal to the church because that's what he was about, you know.

AW: Yeah, there's no doubt about it, he certainly...

GB: But he was trying to stem this movement away from what he had believed that the church should be and it had changed direction in the 60's, I guess, what, Vatican II?

AW: Yeah, and he was definitely a hard-liner but at the same time he also knew what the whole social agenda was as well for the world regardless of religion and he did know a lot more than he generally talked about to the people.

GB: Well, he ran exorcisms in New York City, he said that it had increased eightfold over a number of years up there, the trouble, the problems in New York alone.

AW: Yes, in an age, of course, where it's gone out of fashion to believe in these things, although the people gorge themselves on horror movies all the time, but you can't deny that there's certain... we're seeing the breakdown of society. What's causing it, apart from the manipulations from the top? Are there other forces involved? That's an interesting whole subject in itself because we know the elite themselves... I mean how many people do you know who could go to parties, or meetings and coolly, calmly discuss with a peer group the demise and the takedown, the actual murder of millions of people and rationalize it and go home and sleep well? Well, these guys do at the top, so...

GB: Those are called psychopaths, are they not?

AW: Psychopaths are a scientific term but it actually matches what religion would call possessed.

GB: Yeah, they have no conscience and they don't care and what's this thing called? unrestrained, do your own thing, that's what they believe in, just anything goes. Right?

AW: Do what thou wilt, is the whole of the law.

GB: Yeah, I think that's what they subscribe to. Hey we've got to take a break, it's only a minute and a half at the top of the hour and then we'll be right back, back on the air here, but we've got to move away to some announcements at the top of the hour and we'll be right back in about a minute and a half. Thank you, Alan.

{Break 🎵}

END OF THE FIRST HOUR

George Butler (GB): Welcome back to World Review Commentary, I'm George Butler, along with...

Charlotte Littlefield Brown (CLB): Charlotte Littlefield Brown.

GB: Welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan Watt (AW): It's a pleasure.

GB: What are we to do? You're doing a lot on your own and Charlotte and myself, we're doing a little bit too, you know. We're trying to get the word out and trying to wake people up but the delusion that I run into, that's within people. They're so deluded out there. I don't know...and it's synergistically being held into that delusion. They're trapped, it seems like.

AW: They're trapped because habit and routine, routine creates habit, and they've been brought up again with television, and things that go... now, I noticed this in the 70's in Britain when there was really a depression going on, a financial depression going on and millions were off work, on welfare; Margaret Thatcher came out and said, a generation is growing up who will never see work in their lifetime, so get used to it. And it was an incredible country to visit again and look at and watch this happening, but the strange thing was the denial of the people who were still working. Now everyone lives in streets, and everyone knew those that were unemployed, in their own streets, they knew people who were committing suicide all over the country. In fact, Britain had the highest suicide rate, it overtook Sweden at the time. Yet no one wanted to talk about it, but you switched on that TV and you wouldn't think anything was amiss. And on would come the comedy shows, the same comedy shows you tuned into every Tuesday or Wednesday, as long as that routine was kept up, people would stay in denial. People would rather...they'll avoid pain at any cost, even psychological pain and they'll seek pleasure. This is what they've always known at the top, so they give you lots of bread and circuses during times of great change and depression, knowing that the vast amount of the public will always choose pleasure and go in complete denial of what's happening next door or the suffering down the street or whatever; and this is what they count on, is self interest. Huxley and Russell, both said they would create a society of egosyntonic people where each person would be taught the world revolves around them and you would be disassociated from those next to you and around you and you would seek pleasure; and that's what they've created. In ancient Rome when they were holding on to their empire towards the end, when the corruption was rampant, from those at the top plundering the world and squandering the money, they gave the people bread and circuses and that was called "the dole". You were given a "dole" out of bread and that's the term that's still used in Britain today for unemployment money. They dole out the money, it's called "the dole" and they give you lots of entertainment so you don't think too deeply. You live for the moment. You don't think ahead. You're stuck in the matrix.

CLB: Yeah, the term, "on the dole", I heard it in my American youth out in California.

AW: Yes.

CLB: "You're on the dole."

AW: So nothing has changed. The techniques are all the same really. The only difference is, you're given money to buy your own wine or bread or drugs or whatever and that's what's done to the people. They've been created to be egosyntonic, to live for themselves, to be disassociated and have pleasure, seek pleasure. And while they're all doing that...

GB: Yeah, get into that disassociation a little bit more. How does that work exactly?

AW: You have a natural bonding, mainly with family, and traditionally all down through time, your family are the ones you go to when you're in trouble. No matter if you're the black sheep of the family, your family are generally the last ones and the only ones to help you out. Government decided a long time ago that the last vestige of tribalism, which was their enemy, remember, in the 1700's was still tribalism, the Scots were still fighting the English at that time and they said that they'd have to destroy tribalism, and even the last vestiges of tribalism, which was the family unit. Only then could government and government officials talk down to you personally, as an individual, without a family gathering around to protect you and stand up for you. Once that situation was achieved, the people would be powerless. George Orwell showed us that situation, at the beginning, of even the black and white movie they made, of his book, "1984", the English version with John Hurt. It starts off with a TV in the room that watched him and the figure on the television is giving him exercises to do and it says, 'yes, you, number So-and-so, yes you, I'm talking to you'. Well, that's government talking to you, there's no one around you to help you, there's no family, there's nothing. You're on your own. When you create that kind of "on-your-ownness" you feel miniscule, helpless, and you're in subjugation to powerful authorities. That's what elitists have dreamed about for centuries and they've pretty well achieved it.

CLB: Well, it's not working.

AW: Well, they haven't quite perfected it yet but they've done an awfully good job on it. They will, and I think last week I read on the air, a report given out by the CIA director, the present CIA director, and he was saying that they're very, very worried about the coming ethnic struggles within the United States, he said, and I thought well, sure there will be because they will stir it up at the right time. They generally put their own leaders in amongst all the different groups anyway, to stir up the trouble. So one way or another they're going to create the problems of strife, blame tribalism, blame the old-fashioned way of procreating amongst ourselves and family and so on, and then say, we've got to find a new way of living. After a long prolonged war, when we're all at their mercy, we'll want a solution and they'll come forward with this old, old solution that was drafted up a long time ago. Prince Philip just came out in England, and this guy is amazing, I mean his dad and his uncle were both given special uniforms, SS uniforms, by Hitler, you know. This is the guy who married the Queen of England. This is the guy who said in the 50's and 60's that the British people, the workers, were lazy, they should copy the Germans. This is a guy who never did any work in his life; in fact, the Greeks threw him out of Greece.

GB: Yeah, that's right. He comes from that Greek line doesn't he?

AW: He does but they're actually Prussians. This is what you find with royalty, they never belong to the people that they rule over. They're of a different bloodline. So he's actually a Prussian.

GB: Well what king of England didn't even speak English?

AW: King George.

GB: King George didn't speak English.

AW: He spoke German and modern BBC English is a corruption of the English that was spoken, but because he spoke it this way, with these strange vowel sounds, that's become the upper class normal.

GB: If you go back, you go back to the Hanover line, northern Germany, Coburg-Hesse, and you go back to the Gelf line. Is that what you, how you track these people Alan?

AW: Guelph is actually the old name for wolf. And also it's the Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, the three main families that are connected with the Hapsburg. They've ruled over the whole of Europe since pretty well the Norman invasion. They've always inter-married each other. They think they're superior bloodlines and Prince Philip just came out in the newspaper there, in the Telegraph, and he's brought the whole agenda out, he said food prices are going up, everyone thinks it's to do with not enough food, but it's really that demand is too great; there's too many people. He says it's embarrassing for everybody, no one quite knows how to handle it. Nobody wants their family life to be interfered with by the government. He says overpopulation is to blame for many of the problems afflicting millions of people around the world. So now they're bringing out their old, old agenda, blaming the public, even though we know from all the censuses that have been taken since 1890, the static populations within the western world have been dropping drastically for a hundred years. But they bring in so many immigrants to give the appearance of overpopulation. Immigrants always head towards the major cities and so you get the appearance of being overpopulated. Because they don't want just to bring down the population of one country, they want you all, the whole planet, to bring down the population of all the common people.

GB: What's your take on the avian flu and the flu epidemics that they begin to talk about?

AW: It's for the birds.

GB: Is that right?

AW: It's for the birds.

GB: Is it good bird dropping liner? Do you put it at the bottom of a bird cage as bird liner?

AW: That's it. Every flu supposedly, they tell us, every flu starts with waterfowl in China. They can't tell us why this is, but supposedly the geese and the duck bring it and so they're blaming them. The flu, I'm sure, whenever they release a real pandemic, which they probably will do one day, in fact I think they'll give us financial crisis, pandemics, and a whole bunch, and wars all at the same time. That's called chaos; you must bring in an age of chaos to bring out an age of order.

GB: And out of chaos comes order, is that it?

AW: That's right.

GB: That's it, out of all this chaos, you're going to have some order.

AW: Yeah. So once the people are frizzled and fried and just war-weary and hungry and it's been going on for a long time, then you'll beg them for help and out will come their manifesto and it'll be to do with depopulation, sterilization of what they claim in the eugenics societies is the unfit.

GB: What you're saying is, you got to preserve the Earth so the humans have to go. Is that it?

AW: Yes, and not only the humans...

GB: So if you worship the Earth more than you do anything else, then the Earth is It. Right?

AW: Yes and you find from the 1890's census onwards along with this Carnegie Institute they set up at Cold Spring Harbor for genetics, they've been also collecting your family histories of your medical problems. Since 1890. Psychological problems, criminal records, all down the line. Now Bush just passed that law that they can take all children's blood at birth for DNA testing and experimentation. This is a eugenics program we've been living through for a hundred years and these guys have never changed the direction they're going in. They want to eventually forbid certain people to have children and get the rest of the public to applaud. That will be the initial stages, until it starts to spread out and they add more and more lists to it, until if you'll possibly even get an allergy, you won't be born. You'll be terminated.

GB: So they're going to have it down scientifically. The scientific dictatorship is right here huh?

AW: That's it, it's right here, it's alive and well.

GB: It's alive and well and they're managing us and we're cattle and we're sheep and we're baah-ing for...but they have to do it through, what, a collective state, you know, for centralization. Is that it?

AW: That's right. If you read the writings of Karl Marx, he wrote most of his manifesto in London, England, and he was put up by the wealthy families and brought in, in fact, to write his manifesto, because they were going to use communism, like the Hegelian dialectic, to get the herd to change direction. Like big sheep in a field you need really two sheepdogs or one very good dog but generally two sheepdogs, and one will go from one side and one comes from the other side and just behind them and the sheep will start moving in a central direction towards the pen. Well, that's what they use for the general public. They actually use these terms when they're describing it to each other, and they use animalistic terms, and they even call us the herd, in fact, in medicine today; the herd inoculation, the herd instinct. So you have to have an enemy supposedly, to get debate going, to get argument going and then they come along with the preplanned conclusion as you amalgamate the two ideas together.

GB: OK Alan, we got a couple of callers on the line. Would you like to take a few calls?

AW: Sure, yeah.

GB: Let's go to Quince in Pennsylvania; what is your question for Alan Watt?

Caller: Hi, it's Quince from Pennsylvania. Great show! I heard Alan mention Roy Masters on his show a few weeks ago and I recall hearing Roy interview Malachi Martin and discussing how evil impinges itself on the fabric of the mind and I wish that more of the freedom movement people would understand that the people that are trying to take over the world, I don't think they fully understand that they're not running on their own, that they're being commanded from unseen forces. Could you comment on that please?

AW: Yeah, I'm not so sure they don't understand that, to be honest with you. I think a lot of them at the top, because they do have their inner religion there, and they do believe that thoughts aren't simply something that originate within your own mind, at times, they come from elsewhere. Many of them have discussed this at the top levels. We know they have their incredible pact they have with each other in their swearing-in ceremonies in higher nobility, organized masonry for instance, much higher than the 33 degrees of the Scottish Rite and they DO believe that they bring in the powers, as they call them, there's many ways they couch it, but, powers of the universe, or entities, or whatever, so I think some of them

definitely are aware that there's something else involved. They call this manifest destiny. So they do believe that there's a force behind this agenda they're on.

GB: Quince, got anything else?

Caller: Yes, maybe perhaps they don't believe that that manifest evil is going to destroy them as well.

AW: That's one part of it. In fact, what's interesting about that is that from the days of Pharaohs, now Pharaohs were treated as gods, and they were gods according to the people at the time, and the gods owned the lands, the sea, the sky, everything that flew and everything that crawled and buried into the ground, he owned everything and even through the symbolism of trying to preserve the bodies for eternity through mummification, always showed you that the agenda was always the same. It was to fix what they called 'spirit' in matter for eternity, but only for a deserving elite. If you go into the occult side of things, you look at what a demon is for instance, old-fashioned words etc. and laughable today for most people, but if you look at what a demon was, a demon was a bodiless entity and hell to a demon was the absence of the physical world of sensation, if they were locked away in space, no sensations at all. So heaven to a demon is the opposite, heaven is Earth. Therefore, the inhabitation of a host was the ultimate and if you look at where the agendas go with the elite and David Suzuki, a big player in the propaganda movement towards the greening, sustainable development and so on, who also works for the World Wildlife Fund and the United Nations, and who is a geneticist, he mentioned, on mainstream news in Canada a few years ago, that they now had the ability to make a person live for 500 years if they so wish. So, technically their heaven is here if we allow it.

GB: OK, we got to cut away. Quince, thank you for your call. And Wyatt, hold on the line and we'll get you after the break here. We're going to cut away here. Thank you very much, Alan, Charlotte. Be right back.

{Break 🎵}

GB: Welcome back to World Review Commentary. I'm George Butler, along with...

CLB: Charlotte Littlefield Brown.

GB: Welcome back, Alan Watt. We've got Wyatt, in Maryland; what is your question for Alan Watt? You're live on World Review Commentary.

Caller: How are you doing guys? First of all, your guest, Alan, is it?

GB: Yes, Alan Watt.

Caller: Alan, you are a fascinating, fascinating person, I mean the information that you're sharing, to me it's like a religious education exercise, but it's a different type of religion. The way you're speaking and the information you're putting out, is in a way, in a way, we all kind of know this, or many aspects of it, but we have been programmed not to even discuss it or think about it in our minds, but the information you're bringing out, when I hear it, I have a realization in my mind, of the truth that you're speaking. But I could not intelligently even begin to bring it forward, which I think is fascinating. The second comment, I just want to make a comment, it's not really a question. One of the questions that I had, well it is kind of a question. There is a movie that's several years old that reminded me of the information you are bringing out. Did you happen to see or did any one of you happen to see the movie, it was an English movie but it took place in Europe. The movie premise took place in Europe. It was called, "Children of Men". Did any one of you see that?

GB: No, I'm not familiar with it.

AW: Yeah, I saw it.

Caller: Well the "Children of Men" is mysteriously no women can bear children. Now they didn't explain how it happened, in the movie, but for years children could not be born and those children who survived became glorified in the world as a living miracle.

AW: Yeah, they said it was a virus that started it.

Caller: Right, that's right, then one interesting thing about it was the immigration that took place in Europe, which Europe is full of immigrants from other parts of the country, that have come into different countries in Europe and it's a real problem just like in the United States, just like I would say that the Latin American immigration problem has become here, but because none of the children could be born, women could not get pregnant, what they started to do was get rid of their immigrants by deporting them and actually killing them if necessary. And it was very interesting because it has a lot in common with what you're talking about.

AW: There's no doubt. Again, all these sci-fi movies come out, even "The Handmaid's Tale", was along a similar way, written years ago, about people had become sterile and only the elite would... they'd have to bring in different wives to try and get a baby born so that they'd get noble blood carried on. This is a repeated formula down through the ages. Most programming we have is through fiction, as I say, and the Futurist Society was set up to bring in writers who would be given real information and they were told

to write stories around the information and they'd use that for predictive programming. That which you've seen before floats around in the back of your mind, when the real event happens you think it had to happen, it's natural. So, these characters who write a lot of these movies know the agenda, but there's no doubt about it that a long time ago, and remember these guys at the top, this international club, they have no favorite races, you know; they do like the Germanic stock, and they wrote about that in the Carnegie Institute when they set up Cold Spring Harbor, mainly because they were an obedient people.

Caller: One thing that's happening here in the United States, at least on television with the all the advertisement that they have for medication and basically destroying people, one of the fictions is that young girls are subject to the Human Papilloma Virus and they're all getting these shots from either Merck Pharmaceuticals or Pfizer, I'm not really sure who it was, but if you look at that, that children getting this at 13 and 14 years old and younger, these shots, what if that sterilizes them just like this movie?

AW: Well, we do know, this is fact, and it eventually came out and was admitted to by the United Nations after a few years, the United Nations put forth an agenda to sterilize millions of women in India and Africa by offering what they claimed was free tetanus shots to women only, and millions of women got it; they all came down with chronic cystitis and eventually their ovaries were simply inflamed and destroyed. They were literally sterilized. And on the CBC television at the time the news shot a little article about it. It didn't give you the preempt of what this article was about, it was kind of shocking, two men had a map from the United Nations and a reporter asking them why they thought they had the right to do what they had done and these two characters said, well somebody has to do it, they won't stop doing this by themselves. And that's how they justified sterilizing women, by lying to them and offering them free shots. Personally, I don't believe we can take any shots, and we probably should have taken none at all for the last hundred years, personally I believe that because when I've gone into the writings of people like Bertrand Russell, he mentioned the use of the needle to make a dumbed-down, obedient population. So they had already discussed using inoculations a long, long time ago to get their way.

GB: Yeah, Wyatt, thank you for your call. We've got to move on to the next caller but thank you and call back and keep listening. We appreciate your questions and comments. Thank you very much.

CLB: You know, George, before we take the call, let's give out Alan's website.

GB: OK go ahead.

CLB: cuttingthroughthematrix.com for those of you out there who haven't visited Alan's website; it's cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

GB: OK Melissa, from Maryland, you're live on World Review Commentary, what's your question for Alan Watt?

Caller: OK, well you've already answered the first one so I'll give you the other three.

GB: OK, go ahead; hit him with a machine gun.

Caller: Don't tempt me. Ha, ha. Not that I'm upset with him.

GB: Rat-a-tat-tat-tat-tat, right? He's a good guy, he can handle it.

Caller: OK, do we have anything to be concerned about when making blood donations to the American Red Cross, that's number one, because they are the only ones that I know of that do the community blood mobiles and blood drives, so that's number one. Number two, do we have anything to be concerned about if we are interested in participating in a National Geographic DNA project. Then number three, you'll have to excuse me because this is eerie and spooky, but what do funeral homes do with the blood after they embalm people? And that's number three and go right ahead.

AW: Ok, the first one was to do with the...what was it, the first one?

Caller: I asked you about, if we had anything to be concerned about with giving blood to the American Red Cross?

AW: Remember when Barbara Bush was put as the titular head of the Red Cross, the Red Cross, through deals again with Clinton, was buying blood from prisons, and they knew this blood was tainted with hepatitis and other diseases, they brought it up into Canada and sold it through Connaught Laboratories. Connaught Laboratories was set up during World War II as a bacterial warfare department. It's now a private organization and I still think it's involved in some certain things. However, thousands of hemophiliacs across Canada died and the Red Cross was behind it. They knew what they were doing. Now they get all this blood for nothing and they make all these blood products out of it, they sell it to companies that make blood products; it's a big, booming business. That's what it is. You'll find underneath these charities there's an awful lot of dirt. Personally, when the government, like had happened with Katrina, the government backs certain organizations, I stay clear of them because you can guarantee you... Red Cross society has a red cross for a very important reason; that's why they can go across battlefields left unscathed and the unwritten rule of freemasonry, that's the red cross of the Knights Templars that they still use, but just like the Knights Templars they were also plunderers. Behind the mask of charity, you'll find some rather evil faces at work. That's my opinion of them, personally. The

DNA project that's underway, I would steer away from because the project is to get everyone's DNA to label it and categorize you, as either a useless eater, an inferior type, or prone to diseases that will be a burden on society, so don't volunteer for it. It will also affect your children down the road too. They'll have all that data.

GB: Does that answer your questions or do you want to hold over?

Caller: He left one out so I'll have to hold over.

AW: The funeral one.

{Break 🎵}

GB: Welcome back to World Review Commentary. I'm George Butler, along with...

CLB: Charlotte Littlefield Brown.

GB: Welcome back, Alan Watt, and our caller, Melissa from Maryland.

AW: Yes, the last one was the funeral, about the funeral.

GB: Yes, the funeral home, what, blood products?

AW: Well I do know again there was another scandal that hit Canada, no doubt it was being done for other countries, but a few years ago, it was found that there was also blood coming in that had been bought up to be reused in hospitals in Canada and it did say in the newspapers at the time that they were draining the corpses, corpses in hospitals in Africa. You wouldn't believe the things that go on for a buck. When the dollar talks, morality walks; and we're living in a nightmare when you really look in behind all these wonderful, sterilized, disinfected organizations that we're taught are so damn great, but, in reality, they're monsters behind it. They all have parts of the global agenda, they all believe in bringing down the population. So when these organizations are out there to help you, I'd be very, very concerned. The funeral homes traditionally, have supposedly drained the blood and disposed of it and many of them just put it down the drain. But there's a new option just coming in and this is a horrific thing in itself. Now, tyrants in history have used tanks, to dispose of bodies, tanks of acid and undertakers now, this can be found in the Seattle Times, Friday, May the 9th, it's called the Third Option, and what they're wanting to do now, to make it greener and environmentally friendly, is to start disposing of our bodies here in the

West, in these acid tanks, so that will dispose of the blood and everything else. But they might drain the blood first if they can resell it, I'm sure of that. We're living in a nightmare of supposed respectability and we've been taught to see things completely differently than the way they really are.

Caller: So the proper thing to do if we have a loved one who dies is to ask the funeral home for full disclosures on how they handle these things.

AW: Absolutely! You wouldn't believe how many...

GB: Good suggestion, Melissa, that's great.

AW: You wouldn't believe how many scandals pop up all the time from funeral homes who have sold organs off from corpses for medical studies and so on, and students practice on them and they fill up the body with basically stuffing and you're paying for all of this and you have no idea what's actually happened.

Caller: Ok, now to finish up what you already told me, you said that you yourself don't trust the American Red Cross. My understanding is that blood cannot be artificially made. Are you just suggesting that people stop donating blood altogether?

AW: People won't do that. They won't do that at all. Again the conditioning is too great. However, personally I would not, I don't believe in helping something with ulterior agendas to become prolific or to continue.

Caller: or I was just going to say, or undisclosed agendas.

AW: Some of them are disclosed, that's just it. As I say, the Red Cross in the past, many times in the past, even when the trade towers went down they raked in millions and millions of dollars, so did the Salvation Army, a huge fund was collected with governments matching dollar for dollar, maybe billions of dollars, and very little of that ever went to where it was supposed to go. Now it just doesn't disappear; it goes into pockets at the top. It's never disclosed where the billions end up going. The same thing happened with the big hurricane that hit the Far East. Billions came up. They put Bush Senior in charge of it along with Clinton, to look after the kitty, and that's the last...

GB: The tsunami. Maybe it's the tsunami you're talking about?

AW: Yeah. And that's the last we heard of it. You see the whole thing, under the guise of charity, and institutions, we've been brainwashed to look at these people like Santa Claus, they can do no wrong. And then you dig into their past history and you'll find nothing but scandal after scandal after scandal.

GB: Well Melissa, thank you for your call. Do you have any other comment or question?

Caller: Just that I'd like these things, if you would Mr. Watt, to kindly post this on your website; the three questions I asked you, if it's not already. I can email it to you but I want to be able to go back and share this with people.

GB: OK, Melissa. Thank you for your call. Thank you for calling. Yeah, these, the body parts...there's a little gal that I got friendly with at one of the local restaurants here in Austin. She's from Bosnia, OK. Well she tells me a horror tale of getting involved, with one of her relatives got injured in an accident in Dallas; before they knew it, he was having major problems that he shouldn't have had and then he was dead and then they stole some organs out of him, and didn't even tell the family.

AW: That's very common.

GB: And they had to find that out later. It came out, they had to investigate it and found out some of his organs were missing before they buried him.

AW: Well it's even worse than that. In socialized countries like Britain, a few years ago there, it came out that whole warehouses full of frozen body parts turned up. Warehouses full of them and it took them two years to find out where they came from. They were all from children 12 and under and they found out eventually, one man who was put in charge of a whole conglomeration of hospitals around Manchester area, I think it was, had given an order to save all body parts that could possibly be reused.

GB: Oh my gosh.

AW: Now the thing is, he was never prosecuted, it turned up a year later, another warehouse related to this turned up in Halifax. What on earth were these guys doing with all these body parts? Now, they had to return them all to the relatives who had buried their children. Some of them actually had more organs removed on a second and third occasion. They had three different funerals for their children. This is incredible. No one was prosecuted for this, which meant that this was ordained from a much higher level and we don't know what they were for, or where they were going to, or what they'd be used for.

GB: Yeah. Well, in China, they've got horror tales coming out of China. Just, just that alone is something that's very terrible.

AW: Yes it is. It truly is. We have to realize that we're living in hell. This is turning into hell. And we've got to get rid of all these brainwashed illusions that we have and see things as they really, really are, no matter how painful it happens to be.

GB: But you know what, we have so many people that are in a comfort zone, but the main thing is, a friend of mine, the other day, we were talking about 9-11 and some other things like that and he said, 'George, if I started thinking about this and accepting some of these things and seeing them like you do, or whatever,' he said, 'I might go back drinking again'. You know what I mean? 'Cause then nothing matters anymore, see? And my retort to him was, 'well, let me tell you, if you can face these things and secure the truth, and still try to buoyant up that character and strengthen your character through this process, then you're a winner in both respects maybe'.

AW: Absolutely, absolutely. I've never pretended that there's not casualties in this; there are definitely casualties. I find it all the time with people who call me up, where one has woken up in a family and the mate has not and they find they're total strangers after that. This is so common. So there's casualties all along and knowing things has a great heavy price; however, there are lots of us that can bear that price and we can go ahead. There is only one prize here and it's deflect, we must deflect the path we are on which is going into an utter hell. They want literally a society of purpose-made slaves, designed slaves, DNA-created purpose-made slaves to serve them, a much smaller population. They've printed this in so many books and science magazines it's astounding and we're just eating the grass as though nothing's happening, we're grazing. It's time we woke up and deflected the course we're on which is a horror show.

GB: Yeah, that's for sure.

CLB: Alan, this is one of my things that I really like is J. R. R. Tolkien's "Lord of the Rings"; the white wizard ends up being controlled, giving in to the dark force and taking over his physical manifestation and, you know, the middle earth and he has a genetically-engineered military and they're all — and they're killers and they're awful and this and that and I found that the...he wrote it...he was a Anglo-Saxon professor studies, and have you looked at his work in relation to these, you know the way the world has evolved in this?

AW: He spent his life I think in Oxford, in fact, even when he got married he was given a quarters there on the grounds. And he dedicated his whole life to what, to him, was not a fiction. He was using lots of allegory to describe the world but he did belong to an elite class himself. He believed in the class

structure. The middle earth was mentioned by Francis Bacon, so the upper earth, the middle earth, and the lower earth were all strata or classes of society. That's how Francis Bacon talked about it. He said those in the middle, lower-middle and the bottom will never know reality. So Tolkien understood this and he was a great friend with the poet Elliot and Elliot wrote a lot about him and how obsessed Tolkien was, utterly obsessed with even creating a proper vocabulary and language for his characters, he said every one is very important, because they were using coding for the high groups like high masons in parts of the language itself.

CLB: Yeah, I would like to ask you another question about it maybe when we return from the break.

GB: Yeah, we're going to break now and we'll be right back. Thank you, Alan. Thank you, Charlotte. Be right back. Hang in there everybody. We'll be right back.

{Break 🎵}

GB: Welcome back to World Review Commentary. I'm George Butler, along with...

CLB: Charlotte Littlefield Brown!

GB: Welcome back, Alan Watt! Alan, I think Charlotte was talking about Tolkien, is that right?

AW: Yeah.

CLB: Yeah, I had one more though, question, what fascinated me about the movie was, and the book, I haven't read the book yet, I heard the book was a lot more boring than the movie, was the use of the rings and how there were one ring for each people but there was a master ring that controlled them all and I thought that was a perfect allegory or metaphor, you know, for the secret societies frankly and the power circles.

AW: It is, absolutely. It's like a pyramid too with a capstone at the top and all the bricks beneath, different separate bricks, it's the same idea and even the Olympic flag with the five interlocked rings is symbolic too. They use these symbols over and over down through our lifetimes and most folk don't realize what it even means but you're quite right. It's always a master at the top that gives a different reality even to the ones who are the workers that make all this happen above the ordinary people and they must believe in it too. So they're given their reality, the bureaucrats are given their reality, the police are indoctrinated into their own reality, they're paranoid about the public now and the military are given their own reality,

and then the common people are kept with bread and circuses and fiction and drama and sex. And so you're quite right, there's a capstone here you might say or a master ring.

CLB: Right and what I thought was fascinating was the Hobbit. The Hobbit, you know they lived in their shire and oblivious to the rest of middle earth, if you will. And they were the only ones that had, I guess, the purity to be able to hold the ring and not be overtaken by it.

AW: That's right. They were not subject to greed supposedly or avarice and that supposedly was...it goes back too to what they call the common stock, the ancient Romans said the same thing and this agenda's never changed. The aristocracy of ancient Rome were also physical farmers, they were involved in their own farming and so they were warriors and farmers and supposedly that's the only kind of society you can have, they say, that can stay honest and non-corrupt. You find Benjamin Franklin talking about the same thing with America and Jefferson even more so, they said that as long as everyone has their own cow and so on and their own ground for growing, they'll be fairly untouched; once industrialization comes in, greed will take over and corruption will be the master. So you are quite right, there are a lot of meanings behind what we see in things like Tolkien's writings, based on ancient history up to the present time. But you also see in his writings a eugenics system, with a tiered group of special types of creatures at the top.

CLB: Yes, the elves, yeah, all of them, absolutely. They're genetically different.

AW: And they're more beautiful. The ones at the very bottom, the dark forces are ugly, but at the very end what's interesting is they win against the dark forces by using the biggest army of all and it's the land of the dead, The Shades. So they use the general public to fight their wars, win and then the general public simply fade away, they're gone. Their use is over.

CLB: Wow. Oh thank you, that was a good analysis.

GB: Well where do we go from here?

CLB: Something positive. It's the last segment; we like to talk about solutions. One thing I would say, like a lot of people say and G. Edward Griffin says it, is that we didn't get to where we're at overnight and we can't expect that anything is going to be fixed by the next election or... I don't know how you feel about politics but my reaction is to try to do what I can locally and get out there. I've always felt that politics, well congress, okay, I know, my father gave me a huge unabridged dictionary when I was a child and I don't remember if he told me or he told me to look it up but I found that congress actually meant sexual

intercourse and it's really...if you look at the world, the congress, you look at the occult meanings of our words and stuff like that, it's rather humorous actually.

AW: Well you get the "senate" and that comes from the Egyptian word for a chessboard.

CLB: Exactly, so it can be quite humorous looking at the hidden meanings of these things but there's two schools of thought, well, why wrestle with the pigs in the mud, politics is not worth getting involved in because it is kind of...the whole system is fraudulent.

AW: It is fraudulent, yeah.

GB: Yesterday we voted on a city election here, some city candidates and we have at the precinct I vote at, there were 2400 registered voters. You know how many showed up?

CLB: A hundred?

GB: A hundred, and we were voting on hundreds of millions of dollars worth of school funds. So there was like, there have been many elections here in Austin where maybe 8 to 10, 8 to 12 percent of the voting public showed up.

AW: What's happened, and this is again what they knew would happen under a socialized system; a socialized system means that they give you a culture where you believe that you are being taken care of by some sort of better breed above you, this invisible group and so you don't participate in creating your own future or destiny. They have trained the public and this has happened over the last 50 years especially in the United States, they never had this in Britain, but in the United States in 50 years they've trained the public to believe that the professionals are your natural masters and not your servants and people have actually accepted that subconsciously in their minds, that government is not there to serve them but to rule them and that's the transition that's happened. That has to be reversed.

CLB: Yeah, we had an interesting program on Genesis on Saturday evening and we talked to...George, what was our guest's name?

GB: He was Mung Pi.

CLB: Mung Pi, and he made an interesting observation about the election that happened during the cyclone. There was early voting and then the junta, military regime if you will, insisted on finishing the

election, holding the election after over 100, potentially over 100,000 people had been killed, the country has been devastated by the cyclone, the junta continue on with the election and he had an interesting observation that everybody in the population just knew they had to vote "yes" on this election. It was the chiefs or the tribal community, I don't know if those are the proper words for the family clan if you will, or the local social structure there. If they didn't, if the leaders in the local didn't ensure that there were "yes" votes then there would be retribution against the region or against the locality by the military. So everybody was being brutalized and so the election...they weren't bullied at the ballot box, they were bullied by the social pressure knowing that if they don't follow, toe the line or adhere to what's coming down the pike, then there will be retribution so everybody voted yes and, of course, it's just a complete sham.

GB: Yeah. Have we got a caller? Let's take this call. Roy? Well he fell off the line there. I'm sorry we missed that. Yeah, go ahead Charlotte, what were you saying?

CLB: Well, that was pretty much the conclusion that, you know, things are pretty hopeless everywhere if you're looking at the principle of the matter. You know on the surface everything can seem quite fine, you know, and your food poisons you, your water poisons you, people are getting fat and unhealthy and they think...you know a lot...I remember I came of age in the...when I was young people were physically fit generally but the oils, the hydrogenated oils, the dyes, all the chemicals, and the stuff that's in the food supply now and people thought that fat people were just gluttonous, you know, when in fact it seems that, well I finally came to the conclusion about 10 or more years ago, it's the food supply.

AW: It's the food. It's the food, in fact, you can be overweight and malnourished and that's just it. The food has had all of its natural goodness taken out of it through massive processing and when they have to start adding back into cereals vitamins that they've taken out and they give you synthetic ones back, you know that something's going on.

CLB: Yeah, then they claim that the Earth isn't, you know? No, it's all about the god-almighty dollar.

AW: Yes it is. And it's also to make... see, you want a sick population during massive changes. You don't want a fit, active, mentally alert, aware people when you're bringing down these kinds of changes; you want them dull and malnourished and floppy and you'll get your way, and this was planned. This is war. See this is war. This is a war strategy.

CLB: Yeah, we...the way ahead I think...I don't know the way ahead, I'll be honest with you, I just....

AW: It would take a massive, a massive change from within the people themselves as to what's right and wrong, and I don't mean simply what's given as culturally right and wrong but what you know innately is right and wrong and start following that path because I think we'll go through hell before we'll see any heaven the way it's going. That's why people don't vote. We've seen the corruption, we've seen the agenda go on our whole lives regardless of who get put in power, and the change has to come from within the people themselves.

GB: Thank you very much, Alan. We don't want to forget, this is Mother's Day so we want to wish all the mothers out there a Happy Mother's Day. And we know that the family's taking them out to eat and showing them some attention that they deserve. And so we want to thank you again, Alan, for being with us this afternoon, this evening.

AW: It's been a pleasure.

GB: And thank you for all your hard work and your insights and your wisdom.

AW: Well you take care.

CLB: You too, Alan. Take care.

AW: Bye now.

GB: Charlotte?

CLB: Yes George.

GB: Well we got, we're on the way out, 24 seconds. Wish your Mom a Happy Mother's Day? Did you take her out or...

CLB: I gave her a big fat card and yeah, we went to lunch and...

GB: What about your girls? Did you talk to them yet?

CLB: Absolutely.

GB: Oh that's great. How are they doing? Thriving like a couple of wonderful little things right?

CLB: Yeah, every day is Mother's Day for me, I'm lucky.

GB: OK, hey thank you, Charlotte.

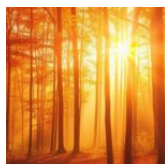
CLB: Bye-Bye.

GB: Bye-Bye.

END OF THE SECOND HOUR

October 20, 2025 at 4:24 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY **#583**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Welcome to "World Review Commentary". We are going to be calling Alan Watt in just a second. He is going to be our guest this evening. Cutting Through The Matrix is his website. He is a profound expert in the field of ideas, world systems and power politics. He does so much that – you know, it's, yeah – he really is a wonderful person to have on our show. We will be getting him, we will be calling him in just a second. He is up in Canada and I a going to give my studio that number, so if they could call him and get him up online, that would be great. So, if they could call him, that would be great and we will put him on the line in just a few minutes.

We've got some news. All over the world. Okay, what do we have here. "The Orient Seas cash advantage". My gosh, McCain and them, they've got more money than the democrats have. Their cash advantage is increasing.

Also, what caught my eye just earlier this afternoon was: "Saudi cleric wants death for TV 'sorcerers'". Now, when you first see that headline you think: "What's going on here?" Well, I thought maybe TV in general was sorcery, right? But no, no, they're not talking about that. They are talking about people that are going on Saudi-Arabian television and they are purveyors of horoscopes on Arab television. And they are saying some of the senior clerks over there are saying that they should face death.

Okay, here is a Reuters article and it is dated today:

"A senior Saudi cleric has said purveyors of horoscopes on Arab television should face the death penalty, a paper said on Sunday, days after another cleric argued death for TV owners".

So you have some clerics over there, they are saying even people that own TV's should face death and then you are saying some that are purveyors of horoscopes on some of these Arab television programs or whatever – I mean, they are getting a lot of plethora of different cable broadcast I'm sure throughout the area. So they're getting a lot of people over there that have different ideas. I mean, when I first saw the article this afternoon, I thought well, maybe they are just talking about television in general, but I don't think that was it. So, I mean, that was easy to I guess confuse, you know, just say: "hey my gosh, what is this about?" you know.

But I mean, it's crazy what is going on Greenspan okay. We got an article here on Greenspan:

"US in 'once-in-a-century' financial crisis"

"The United States is mired in a "once-in-a century" financial crisis which is now more than likely to spark a recession, former Federal Reserve chief Alan Greenspan said Sunday. The talismanic ex-central banker said that the crisis was the worst he had seen in his career, still had a long way to go and would continue to effect home prices in the United States. "First of all, let's recognize that this is a once-in-a-half-century, probably once-in-a-century type of event," Greenspan said on ABC's "This Week." Asked whether the crisis, which has seen the US government step in to bail out mortgage giants Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae, was the worst of his career, Greenspan replied 'oh, by far'".

Well, he recently retired from over there and so he sort of bailed out at the right time before this thing really hit the van.

They're saying down there in Houston that they're not going to let anyone back in for a while. They've got a curfew going and there is no water and so forth and so they're keeping people out of Houston until they can restore water. And I think there is a lot of different power lines down, things like that. Because the storm came in and it blew out, gosh, it blew out many of the windows in the Chase Tower, it's a 75 storey building in downtown Houston. And it blew many of the on the west side of the building I believe they said that it blew out quite a few windows you know.

I just got back last week from the GOP Convention in St. Paul and my gosh, it was quite an experience. We went up there to do some broadcast, Charlotte Littlefield Brown and myself, and Richard Reeves, he went along with us and he co-broadcasted with us some of their news also, this in fine word both Charlotte and Richard. So we went up there on a Monday, the 1st of September. We did about three hours out there

at the Blaine National Sports Center. Then we moved down the next day and the next afternoon and evening, went down to the Target Center down in downtown Minneapolis and we did about 8 hours and 40 minutes down there. But we had a really good time up there.

But after that, on Wednesday and Thursday we went over to the GOP. Well, on Thursday afternoon the peace people down there, the anti-war people had a big demonstration out in front of the State Capital. And so we went down there and we listened to what they had to say. And then they had encircled us later in the afternoon around 5 o'clock, at the time that their permit, they said, had expired with complete, these whether they are not SWAT teams, there are these Riot Control Police. They brought in about 3,500 police from all over the country, actually the state. And they had them lined there and encircled us. And so it was quite an experience just dealing with that situation. There was no danger and people could just walk through the lines. I mean, unless you were really causing trouble or something, they just really let people along through the lines. But it was an eye-opening encounter and experience and the fact to see all the policemen there. And what were they really there for? To really benefit free speech? Or who were they protecting and who were they standing against? So, and there were some radicals on Monday of that week which would be September 1st. There were some anarchists that went downtown and broke some windows and did some physical damage to some buildings. And that's not right either.

But that put a pull on the rest of the demonstrations the rest of the week and I think it cast a very, very bad negativism on to the general public up there that I spoke to quite frequently when I was up there. I was up there actually Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday and I came back early Saturday morning. Talking to the general public up there, the reaction seemed to be that: "well, you know, we've got these people up there". And you know, there is something else.

Anyway, let's go to Alan Watt. Alan Watt, welcome to our program, sorry to keep you waiting there, I had to get through a few news items.

Alan: That's alright. It's a pleasure to be back.

George: Okay man, how are you doing? And tell us what's going on in your own life, right now.

Alan: In my own life I am shrinking with all the rain we're getting. I am becoming – I decided to become one of the little people.

George: The magnificent shrinking man.

Alan: Yes, I'll be a little person and I can go and live in a little cave and I won't pay taxes on anything.

George: Well, you don't have to eat as much, right?

Alan: Well you know, a bag of rice will last me a few years.

George: Okay.

Alan: Yeah, and then I can live in a cave and of course they won't find me to measure my cave and tax me on it and I can wear great green and just live a happy little life you know.

George: Oh my gosh. I was up last week at the GOP convention in St. Paul. And boy, did I have some experiences I tell you. What kind of feedback are you getting from the democratic national convention and the GOP? Are you getting any feedback from any individuals online, on your programs? What is your view over all of those conventions?

Alan: My view is that it's really a show for the public. I don't believe what's given to the public as regular government is actually doing the governing. I think Quigley told the truth when he said there was a parallel government already working in his day, in the 1960's. And I think they really run the show. And that's the big boys. That's the ones who bypass any democratic input. In fact, he said in his own book "Tragedy and Hope" that they always put their own men in at the top, of all parties. And I think that's true. I really do believe that it's more of a farce. It's a decoy for the public, a placebo. It makes us think that something is being done on our behalf. But when you go over the history of the last 50, 60 years, everything has been in the direction of this global agenda. And it's not to benefit the ordinary person. It doesn't matter if it's left wing or right wing. The right wing tends to use what we think of as wars of aggression to take over other countries. The left wing always uses justifications of having to go in and help people. It's the same technique. But this is a global agenda.

And unfortunately, as you know yourself, everybody knows this I think, this is the feedback I am getting. Everyone knows that this UN agenda towards globalization and the reduction of wealth in the United States and Canada is all part of it. We have to come down. In fact, it's in the open. It's in the charters for some of the America's, the amalgamation. It's in the charters of Europe, it's in the charters of the United Nations. The wealthier countries were to finance the less wealthy countries, the third world countries, up into existence and in the process we decline, we go down. And supposedly there is to be a happy medium met somewhere. They haven't hit it yet, we're still on the way down.

George: Have you gotten into communitarianism any?

Alan: Not too much. I do know that – well you see, what they said at the Club of Rome. It is the big think tank that really comes up with the ideas of guiding the future and where they want to be in 20 or 30 years. They then hand that information on to the other think tanks and round table societies that work it out on paper to find out how they can implement it. And the Club of Rome said that they favoured collectivism. Now, collectivism, they meant by that the socialist, communist type of system for managing “the World Society”. Today they are calling it “communitarianism”. And if you go into the “Agenda 21” from the United Nations when they talk about habitat areas. What they are talking about is little communities, or actually large communities all stuck together where we’re all supposed to work and serve the community. “Serve” is the key word there.

George: So would you say that these communities – or it is community rights first and individual rights second? Is that the way they’re circumventing some of the Bill of Rights and so forth, the freedoms, is that sort of the technique?

Alan: Absolutely, absolutely. And that again is through all the charters that come out of the United Nations and it’s also in all the charters for the Charter of Europe. And it will be, when we’re getting the charter given for the America’s in 2010, the complete charter, when the amalgamation is done, we will find out that communitarianism is the new term. It is to be service to the world system first, they call it the “World State” and then to your own community. Individuality doesn’t even come into it.

George: You know, what we’ve seen is these planning groups and then there is cops and community policing. They are collecting an awful lot of information and it is going to be used in a political manner that I see. What is your view?

Alan: There is no doubt at all on that. And they have been very open about it as they go towards the next part of data collection. If you noticed in France there, they’re just passing a law and the people are fighting it, but they’re passing a law to start gathering data on everyone from the age of 13 onwards, and also to decide your personality profile, at that age, to see if you will become a problem as you get older.

George: So they’re trying to spot revolutionary type of people or people that are going to be non-government people or anti-government?

Alan: Yeah, they’re trying to spot the thinkers.

George: Well, like you and me, right?

Alan: That’s it.

George: Well you know, you started at an early age waking up to this system, did you not?

Alan: Yes I did, yeah.

George: So what they're trying to do is spot people and catch them at an early age like you were at one time, right?

Alan: Exactly. And the man who first came out with this was Lord Bertrand Russell when he wrote back in the 1950's, he said:

"We have to devise school tests to catch those children who are brighter and who will think and understand. We must then win them over to work for our system and leave their families behind".

In other words, you would have to cut off from where you came from to go and work for the world establishment if you are very intelligent. However, he said: "If they cannot be brought over, they will have to be eliminated", he said. Because there would be problems in society. They could be good leaders.

George: I see. How long has this plan been underway would you say?

Alan: Well we know the birth of a plan that at least was published openly, towards World Government, the Free Trade system – which is not free of course – and the flow of labour and capital and goods, was born in Britain in the 1500's. However, we do know that this whole scientific type of observation was born in the 1800's with the foundation of the Cecil Rhodes Society, who was given a Royal Charter to set up a parallel government. That's the key to it. It is parallel government. They said then that democracy was too slow, too cumbersome. There are too many competing parties and factions for harmony. They would get nothing done, so therefore they had to set up a parallel government.

That became the Institute of International Affairs and the American branch is the Council on Foreign Relations. And Quigley talked about that, he was the historian for that society. He had access to all the records and he laid it on the line in his book "Tragedy and Hope" and the other one "The Anglo-American Establishment". So this has been on the go from the 1800's onwards, this whole, the phase of it.

And when they set up the League of Nations – and that's who was behind the League of Nations, was the Royal Institute of International Affairs – They put in their charter initially that they will bring in a world where every individual would actually be in service to the world state. Service is the stressed word.

George: So we're creating these little community groups or whatever they might be. Were the non-governmental organizations just a piece of that puzzle also?

Alan: What they said, when they set up the parallel government, is that they would had to have -you see, everything is done by perceptions to the public, how the public perceive things. And what they did was to look at the Soviet System - which they helped to create by the way. Remember that Marxism was born in London, England. That's where Karl Marx lived most of the time as he was writing -

George: Okay.

Alan: And they wanted a world system of collectivism. So they looked upon groups. If you can create big groups of people under different guises, anti-poverty groups, labour groups, all the different groups, and call them non-governmental organizations, you could-

George: Let's get into that when we get back, we've got to cut out here for a second but thank you Alan, this is getting good, thank you sir.

George: Welcome back to "World Review Commentary". Welcome back Alan Watt.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be here.

George: Yeah, it is always a pleasure to have you as a guest. Where do you think we're going now? Where do you want to go right now? What were we getting into when we left?

Alan: It was the collectivist system.

George: Yes, yes aha.

Alan: And what you find is that this parallel government thought they could guide the world and what we thought was democracy, by creating many, many groups, many big well-funded groups. And therefore they set up big foundations to fund these groups, these charitable foundations that we know so well. And from the public perspective you would think those charitable, those other group as non-governmental organizations, were grass roots. And most people think that they are.

However, those grass roots organizations now are the big groups that put petitions into governments, demanding that we all go green, that we give up our rights as individuals because we are destroying the planet. These are the same NGO groups that went forward, well funded by the big foundations, to have all fire arms removed from the general population, another stipulation from the communist system. And they are all funded as I say, by these big, so called charitable foundations, like the Rockefeller Foundation. Now, there's plenty video's out there from the Rockefeller Foundation, showing mr. Rockefeller handing out "Global Citizenship Awards" to big important players, the big technocrats that we know so well, the Kissingers and all these guys. Now what is this World Citizenship Foundation? Where does the term come from? And you can go back all the way to Socrates. These characters talked about – when he died, he said: "I am not a citizen of Attica", he says: "I am a citizen of the world". So these characters use those old societies, the ancient societies, into the modern. They use all their slogans and titles and formula to bring in a world system where they claim that the better ones, those who are more evolved, intellectually, those who have attained power through cunning and stealth and acquisition and have held onto it for generations, are the superior types. Therefore they have the right to dictate to the lesser types, the common people, the direction that we should go.

In fact, they are also involved heavily in eugenics, the Eugenics Society, they funded the Eugenics Societies in America. Rockefeller was behind it, the Rockefeller family. So they do believe in evolution. They believe in superior types of humans. They claim that the inferior types humans, the majority of the public, are going to outbreed them and destroy all the resources necessary for the elite's families to continue for thousands of years. And they plan to cull down the population. But in the process of getting to where they want to go, they want to bring in World Government, which is a Marxist concept. You must bring in centralization regulations from of all centralized body. Then you bring in a centralized culture, a culture standardized the world over. There can be no competing cultures. All existing religions must be destroyed except the one they're bringing in, which we roughly call the "New Age".

The New Age was mentioned by Gorbachev in his book "Towards a New Civilization" where he said that, he said, he himself, Gorbachev, he says: "I am an atheist but we are creating a new world religion and it's based on a form of earth worship". And I keep telling people that every major religion has its priesthood. Well, the scientists that give us all the bad news are the new priests. So they're going to bring down the population, manage the resources of the world through this big environmental type movement. And the environmentalists are NGO's, non-governmental organizations, funded again by the big institutes, which are the front group. They are the front groups that fund the NGO's. And they work on behalf of the parallel government. This goes back into the 1800's.

George: Would you say something like the Olympic Games was a method by which to put some of those symbols out, like fire and sun and worship-things like that?

Alan: Ah, there is no doubt generally high Masonic. I watched a few of them and yeah, they always use the pillars, the Jachin and Boaz and so on and fire and water. Sometimes they use, they even used the one in the French, I think it was the Italian Alps, they used people dressed with big cards, tarot cards in front of them. Because that was the Albigensian area and the Cathar area, where the last big crusade took place.

George: When we are talking about these world leaders and we are talking about occultism. Are they totally into the occult or do they use that for the lower levels?

Alan: They are into occult – occult just means: hidden by itself. They are a hidden form of government. They definitely have their own orders. We know this, we know that the Freemasonic societies have been very useful in bringing forth revolutions in the past. And we always think that they are going to free us and we end up being further enslaved. And a worst tyranny than we had before, a more sophisticated form of tyranny. And the Masons write about this in their own books, they are quite open about it.

They gave us and they instituted the standardized international education system that we have. Because it was a mandate to destroy the old culture, therefore you must indoctrinate the children and get them away from their parental thinking. They claim that “parents are contaminated with old ideas”. And that is not conducive to “happy” world government with a “happy” world population. So, they have been very successful at that.

Freemasonry also on their major websites are the ones who are pushing the chipping and ID-ing of all schoolchildren. They are the ones who started up the campaign to have all children fingerprinted. So this all falls in with the same agenda of ID-ing everyone on the planet. And we know that police chiefs are all part of it too.

George: Okay, would you like to take a call? We’ve got callers coming in already.

Alan: Sure.

George: Let me take Robert from Arizona. What is your question for Alan Watt?

Robert: Well, I have a question for both of you. You were mentioning a while ago that Lincoln was a good friend of Karl Marx and they had corresponded and he had a lot of communistic ideas. He was trying to implement – and I understand Lincoln was a Rosicrucian, belonging to that mystic paternal order if you will and – I am on the opinion that, because the British were involved in Karl Marx’s, you know, supporting his writings and giving his theories out in the society, that they kind of gave us the double whammy.

Because when the foreign English landowners of Ireland were holding all of the, most of the Irish lands and the Irish people were starving during the potato famine, you know, there was a tremendous mass immigration into the United States prior to the Civil War. And ironically enough at least three quarters that died on both sides were young Irish immigrants. And the English hated the Irish. And I guess Charles Darwin said things about the Irish that you can't print in a book.

George: Okay Robert. What are your comments and response to those questions, Alan?

Alan: Well, it is even more than that. United States definitely was centralizing –and the reason Karl Marx telegraphed Lincoln – it's in the Congressional records, the letter that was sent to Lincoln. He congratulated Lincoln because centralization of power was a main plank of "the Communist Manifesto". And Lincoln basically was centralizing all power, taking it away from individual states to create a powerful centralized government.

As far as the Irish go, it wasn't just a potato famine. Most of the food in Ireland was taken from the Irish farmers with dragoon guards from England manning the docks because the people wanted the food back, they were starving. And it has been exported back to Britain and then gone across to feed the troops of Britain all across its empire. That was the main cause of the starvation in Ireland.

George: Well Robert, does that answer all of your questions?

Robert: Yes, and I have one more little question if I can hang on till after the break.

George: Yes, we'll hold you on through the break and we'll be right back. Thank you Alan, we'll be right back. Thank you Robert.

George: Welcome back to "World Review Commentary", I'm your host George Butler. Welcome back Alan Watt and Robert from Arizona, our caller. What was your next question Robert?

Robert: I wondered if Alan was aware of it not only our foundations trying to rob us of our liberties, but they routinely – it happens so much, it's benevolent it's like Niagara Falls you know, hitting us on the head. The foundations routinely sponsor up and coming reporters and people in the media, which then in turn promote certain agenda's and ideas. For example, I have done a lot of research because I have a background in agriculture. I found out that this corn ethanol issue is a fraud promoted by one man,

enforced by the American Petroleum Institute, forwarded to numerous what I would call lackey people like John ..., Walter Williams and others, funded and supported by institutions like Reezon Foundation, the Cado foundation, the Competitive Enterprise Institute and all these other groups, that are all funded by Big oil directly or by friends of Big oil like say the owner of a pipeline company that transits oil. And so we have these agenda's that are further enriching a few and the American people just blithely go about their business, not realizing that we could be sending our money to our farmers and keeping more wealth at home and circulating money in our local economy.

George: Okay Robert. What is your comment to answer that, Alan?

Alan: There is no doubt that the big foundations fund these projects and promote basically everything that you hear in major media to do with change. Anything to do with change and the direction of change is funded and directed by these big foundations. I looked at the Royal Institute of International Affairs website. And right on there, one of their jobs, just one of the many jobs they do, they're funding big, big think tanks to do with the coming food shortages and how they are going to work that out and distribute food worldwide, which again falls in under the United Nation's plan. Because the Department of Agriculture of the United Nations, they are having their charter for that department, their mandate, that eventually all food will be distributed by the United Nations to all different countries across the planet in an effort to keep their population down. In other words, you get an x-amount of food for that quote of people and if your population goes above a certain number you will not get more food. So it's to encourage people or countries to start reducing populations within.

Everything is to be used as a weapon, food, all resources et cetera.

As far as transportation goes. In this coming world society, which will be here this century, "Agenda 21" from the United Nations. They state there that these community areas, the new habitat areas for humans, will not have any private transportation, public transportation only. So we won't need cars, that's the whole reason behind the gas going up and everything else. They want to drive people out of the rural areas into the existing, overcrowded cities. These will be the habitat areas for the majority of the public while they're already building luxury areas, small villages for higher bureaucrats and bureaucrats and those who help the system.

George: Well, thank you Robert for your questions and everything. I hope that that answered most of your questions.

Robert: Thank you George. Thanks to be on.

George: Okay thank you sir, bye bye. Well you know, it is a big organization. There are so many institutions involved. How can anyone figure it out? They can't, can they?

Alan: It is meant that way, that's a good point. Because the average person will look and think these are all independent, unrelated organizations. They all network together, that's the key. And they do have their CEO's meeting together, the annual events, annual conferences. And they are all specialized parts. They have their area of expertise and that's what each one deals with. So it is intended to confuse the average person who thinks that they're really living under some form of republicanism or democracy.

George: That's a hard button, democracy, is it not? I mean, if you're in a community activist group, and they can outvote you by one vote, then it's the tyranny of the majority isn't it?

Alan: It's not a tyranny of the majority. I love that term that has been put out by the other side. Here is the key to it. The ancients, even Plato knew this because he went into the different systems, including democracy. And he said that the elites love democracy because they know they can convince the majority of the public to vote in the right direction.

George: So I guess if you say tyranny of the majority it's the tyrant's majority?

Alan: Exactly, exactly. The majority of the public are pointed as to where to vote, in every election and –

George: So in Congress they buy their votes, right?

Alan: They do buy their votes, there is no doubt about it. And of course, it is, I call it a wrestling match. You see, politics is a wrestling match. And you have Mountain Man in one corner, who is going to take away all your social security et cetera and then you have Giant Haystack in the other and he is going to stand up for you and your way of life. So they tell you already who you are going to vote for and the majority of the public go along with it.

George: I see. Now, Obama is interesting because he comes out of community activism. And he's got this change thing you brought up recently, just a few minutes ago. So he is into change and people seem to think that that is the panacea for everything.

Alan: Well you know, the marketing companies are heavily involved in the way the world is run. They give us the slogans. Lenin said: "We shall win by the use of slogans". And about ten years ago they started saying, even in Canadian television on government ads: "Change is good, change is good". It didn't tell

you what kind of changes but “change is good”. Which is crazy, I should think it meant pocket change. I always got lots of pennies in my pocket.

George: I got a lot of change, no ..., right?

Alan: And I thought no, change isn't that good. It makes you feel wealthy for a little while. But if you build up big muscles.

George: When you take a big bag of change, right?

Alan: Personally, I'd rather define the change and then I might think about it.

George: Yeah, in other words: “We want to change this to this” or whatever, right? But now Obama is pushing that “change, change, change”. You know, what I found discouraging at the Republican convention in St. Paul? People, they just, they call it a personality. Well, that's operative is it not, at the Democrats and Republican conventions?

Alan: Well, so many good authors and people have written books about the technique of creating personality for the public. It is true, there is nothing real about the people that we know of. All we're given is the representation of the marketing boys, the PR men. They create the images for them. They could get anybody off the street, to be honest with you and give them a fictitious history, have them read the scripts, teach them some deportment for the camera's. That's all you have to do, it is an acting show for the public. But we do know that Obama came from an activist family. His mother was heavily into social activism for change, I think she was bred for the part actually. And she did come out of a particular church sect which was famous for that. They sent people across the planet to bring in a sort of globalized system.

George: Like “change agents”, is that a common word in all these different organizations, change agents?

Alan: They are change agents.

George: Change agents, or “global architects”, have you heard that?

Alan: Well, that's above the change agents. Change agents don't know much.

George: So there is a pecking order here. There are global architects, there are change agents, there is whatever. I mean, gosh, I guess the organizations are so big, it's hard to figure out all the connections, the inner connections. Is that it?

Alan: It is. However, do you remember when Bill Clinton was in trouble with his smoking habits in the Oval Office?

George: Yes.

Alan: And he did not come out to apologize to the American people right away. It was in the newspapers. He first had to go and talk and explain himself to the Council on Foreign Relations. That's never been explained to the people why.

George: Really?

Alan: Yeah. See, here's the key. As I say, Quigley said this. He said: "The Council on Foreign Relations", which is the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, he said: "They are a big part of the parallel government that really runs the show".

George: I see. Right now, how far along is this whole plan and how advanced are they on this? How close are they to perfecting this?

Alan: Very close in fact. Whatever the public is given, its mainstream news to do with science, anything with that is obsolete. We are living in the past in a sense. They already have the information society setup for total data collection. 9/11 was the kick-off to give them the permission to themselves to do all of this. And it was a worldwide effort, already pre-planned. We all went into action at the same time in every country, passed the same laws. And now we have a global society sharing total information on every individual.

George: Oh my gosh, we've got to cut away here for another break and then we will be right back and finish up this first hour. Thank you Alan.

George: Welcome back to "World Review Commentary". I'm your host George Butler. Welcome back Alan Watt.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be here with you.

George: You know Alan, when I was sitting in that arena, the Excel Energy Center in St. Paul and all those 15 or 20,000 people were screaming for McCain and screaming for Palin, you know what I mean? That is powerful news in mainline press. How does that reach those people, at what level?

Alan: It's, I think George Orwell probably explained it better in his book "1984" than anyone else when he talked about -and "Animal Farm" too. In "Animal Farm" he talks about the fact you always got to get a bulk of the cheerers, he called them "the sheep", "two legs good, four legs bad" and then they reversed it, the saying halfway through and the sheep don't even notice. But you always have this fanatical group who truly think they're part of a system and they think they are the winners within that system. They have no idea outside of it, what's really going on themselves. But they are the fanatics who live in a very narrow viewed world. And they are technically ignorant of the bigger picture. But it is necessary to have these people, big organizations and followers to deceive the bulk of the population. That's the key to it.

To me they are just another form of non-governmental organization. The key as Marx said is that you must create mass movements. And mass movements are very important. In fact, they encouraged that, the creation of mass movements. Once you do that, you simply put your own men in at the top and now you control the minds of millions and the direction of millions. So the creation of NGO's and mass-movements is very, very important to deception and to lead the world along the path that it's being destined to follow, planned that way by the big boys.

George: You know, at one time I started looking at all organizations as cults. Because if you look at the characteristics of a cult, you'll find that most organizations have some characteristics in common with those main characteristics. Have you ever thought of anything sort of like that and looked at it like that?

Alan: Yes. What it is, it is a form of tribalism. I read about this years ago, the whole view of politics, mass movements et cetera and how the elite were already using this in their own strategies to gain power and to use "the willing fools" as they call them to work their project into reality for them. They use tribal terminology. You'll notice for instance, every nation has its creation myth, they give you a creation myth to make you very proud. Then they give you the tribal leaders. Well, now you have dynasties of them, family dynasties. So they are familiar to you. So it is the chief son idea. It strengthens this tribal nature. And they use tribal symbols. You have a flag as opposed to a skull on a pole or whatever, but it's the same idea. They use all of this and they use music that you're familiar with, it brings tears to your eyes. High emotion is very important. Emotive qualities in the speeches. And they use certain terminology which are catchwords which stimulate the emotive responses that you've already been conditioned with from school onwards. So this is a form of mass mind control and it's based on tribalism. So therefore, a survival mechanism which is tribal nature is now understood and scientifically used against you.

George: So it's a scientific dictatorship that has been created? Could you describe it sort of like that or was it one of the Huxley's that said something like that when he was with Unesco or one of those UN organizations?

Alan: Yes, that was Julian, Julian Huxley.

George: How did he describe what was coming for the future, some kind of scientific humanism?

Alan: Yeah, his brother wrote "Brave New World". That was Aldous Huxley. And he also called it "the scientific dictatorship" that they were bringing in: "a world run by experts". This was backed up by Lord Bertrand Russell, who also said that. "We are creating a world where the average person will be unable to think or do for themselves without the advice of an expert". And then Julian Huxley, who was the first CEO of Unesco, said they were bringing in a form of scientific dictatorship which will take the form of humanism, "secular humanism". And he said: "We, UNESCO, will bring this in by standardizing a world educational system for the children of the planet".

George: Yeah. There is a Frenchman by the name of Gustav Le Bon, author of "The Crowd" He's a man I've read. And he was one of the forerunners, the beginning psychologists and sociologists that enumerated certain characteristics of mass psychology.

Alan: Yes, yes.

George: And that's what we are talking about here. We're talking about the whole planet being mobilized around certain – And you know what I found that was so about frustrating in a way. People at that convention or whatever endeavour they are in. They are controlled by very simple little phrases sometimes. How does that – Do people not check this stuff out?

Alan: No, they don't. They respond. They react. Because these are conditioning phrases. As I say, you condition people by showing them emblems, emotional scenes, even in a video or whatever, or a brass band or soldiers marching with the music. And then you give out little phrases and mottos. In fact they train even boy scouts with mottos, it's very important. They understand this. And I think it was Lenin who said: "We shall win by the use of slogans". You keep using slogans. That's why advertising must use the same term, the same phrase eight times, they found, a minimum of eight times for it to stick in the minds of the public who hear it or see it. So, they understand that the use of phrases can overcome logic. If you look at the feminist era and you bring up some topics up today, they will fly off the handle immediately and they will start throwing at you not their own opinions, but they will throw phrases and slogans at you.

George: So they are coming from a position, what, highly emotionally charged programming?

Alan: Yeah.

George: And they are just parroting, they are just regurgitating these little phrases and so forth because they don't have a deeper intellectual or a deeper understanding of how to discuss these impartations? Is that the sort of response?

Alan: That's right. It's a form of Pavlovian indoctrination.

George: And so is behavioural psychology. I did some research on that coming out of Johns Hopkins. And there was a guy that came out of there, Watson I think was his name, and he went to the Madison Avenue you know there in New York and made a fortune of using behavioural psychology techniques on, just like you are saying, advertising.

Alan: Absolutely, and Bernays did the same thing, very important character, who was taught the real sciences – I call it the real sciences – which are higher than university level. They have archives of real sciences, going back for hundreds, if not thousands of years. And Plato talked about these sciences of how to create and control cultures and whole empires. They understood this thousands of years ago.

George: When we are saying Plato, are we saying the discovery of the room of ideas. Is that what he was using, the manipulation of ideas, to manipulate people? And this what he was talking about then? What was he talking about?

Alan: He talked – Well, Plato himself belonged to the aristocracy of Greece. And he believed in eugenics as well. He wrote about this in his book called "The Republic". The Republic was based on a future world society where the dominant elite would have full sway, full control over the masses. And they would actually breed the masses like animals. Today we are doing the same through genetic engineering. It's all going towards the eradication of what they call the inferior types, "the commoners" and the creation of superior types. It's the same agenda in fact. And it's so interesting to compare Plato's idea of elitism and the "Guardian Class" with today's "Olympians", as they call them.

George: I see. We got Melinda, let's get Melinda from North Carolina. You are live on "World Review Commentary". What's your question for Alan Watt?

Melinda: Yeah. Alan, I just came on not so long ago so I may not be I maybe exactly ... as to where the conversation is going. But I understand you are talking about psychology and how it is used to manipulate people's minds and way of thinking. As far as the United States and what you see going on over here. What would be your perspective of how we could stop this kind of tyranny that we are facing right now? In other words, what would be a solution, you know, to stop the tyranny and the mind manipulation that's going on in our society and you know, in our schools, I mean, basically to keep our sovereignty and US constitutional life? That's basically my question.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you. It is not easy. It's not easy because what we found out in recent years is that the elite now, those who rule the United States and all the organizations that work for them, have mandated that there will be no opposition to this agenda. They are not going to even humour us anymore They made it quite clear that in fact, Hillary Clinton said, if she ever got in, she would eradicate altogether home schooling for instance. They will have no opposition, no ulterior ways of teaching children. They all have got to be "inclusive", that's the term they are using, into this one system. The public have always the ability to stop this but they won't. The majority will go along to get along, right to the wall unfortunately. So, we almost have to live inside our heads and make small, small communities of friends and prepare for the worst.

George: Yeah Melinda, we've got to take a break at the top of the hour. Do you want to hold on over, well, we'll have about a minute and a half break and then come back and continue our discussion with Alan?

Melinda: Yeah that's fine.

George: Okay, we'll hold you on. Alan, boy you're the greatest. We will be right back in just about a minute and a half okay? Thank you.

Alan: Righto.

Second hour:

George: Welcome back Alan Watt, and this is George Butler, your host for "World Review Commentary". Welcome back Melinda from North Carolina.

Melinda: Hi.

George: Okay, what was your additional question there for Alan Watt?

Melinda: I just want to, you know, hear his comment on what suggestions or solutions that he thought, you know, a patriot or concerned citizen could do in order to either throw this off or stop it or, you know, some sort of protection for our rights, our very minds, you know. And that's basically what I want to know from him.

Alan: I think the problem as I say is that they've had so many years of working on the previous generation that they have created what they said out to do, and that was an egosyntonic society. People who are divided. They don't live and help each other. They live individually for themselves. And what you really need is people who will help each other out in really hard times. The people really could bring the country to a stop quite easily if you ever had them working in concert. But that will never happen in this day 'n age. They could bring down the gasoline prices today by saying: "no one is going to go to work for a week" and you'd see them scuttle and move fast to drop those prices. But that will never happen. You can't get people to work together. Except for, again, the NGO's which work against you. They are organized, they do work in concert. But the general public will never do that. We see that even with strikes, where the "scams" as they say will cross the lines to get the pay check. And that destroys it for all the rest of them. It's the same technique that's being used against society. We are not cohesive enough. And so we are going to go through the worst of the changes, one way or another.

And the big boys have made no bones about this. They've said quite openly that they're ready to use massive force, all the force necessary, to bring this agenda right through. The Department of Defence in Britain, the think tank for the Department of Defence, which is also for NATO, and the US is a member of NATO-countries. They have the next 30-40 years mapped out as to what is going to happen worldwide, including massive rioting back home over food, unemployment and all the things that are coming right now. They don't publish these findings from the top unless they mean it. So, we are into very hard times.

I have always said that the United States will have the rug pulled from under its feet as it finishes up its job of financing the global order. The United Nations is funded primarily from the US. So the US is standardizing the world for this world culture that is to come in. It is destroying the last of Islam. That's their job. It is a war against Islam to eradicate that whole culture and take their property and the oil. And as they are doing it, they're bringing down the United States at the same time. Now, they'd already done this with Britain, you see, Britain has already played its part in this. When Margaret Thatcher was in, the International Monetary Fund came in to manage the debt of Britain. So they managed and dictated what was to happen economically in Britain. That will happen in the States as well.

George: Okay Melinda, did you have any other question there?

Melinda: No, I appreciate it Alan.

George: Okay, thank you very much. Our lines are open. Call us at area code 5126461984. That success, decades after decades, has programmed our population to a deep level of what, delusion?

Alan: Definite delusion. We have bread and circuses like we've never had before. Even families in the lower income brackets can have 400-500 television stations. They live in a world where they can hardly tell fantasy from reality anymore. Their topics come from television, from fiction, from their drama's and their movies. They have no real thoughts of their own. And they have been trained, the public have been trained not to participate in your own future, leave it to those specialists at the top. We've had a generation trained to believe this.

George: Do you think, when I hear people over here, people occasionally, they talk about some of the soap opera stars as being real people.

Alan: Yes.

George: I mean, it seems that there is fiction there and there is make-believe and you know. But it is a fantasy world but it's becoming real for some people, it seems like.

Alan: What they did you see, when Arthur Conan Doyle wrote the Sherlock Holmes books, they found that people were sending letters to the publisher of the books, asking to talk to Sherlock Holmes, this fictitious character. So they thought that this was an amazing phenomenon. And so the Tavistock Institute, which runs the world culture society basically – they were the best ones for behavioural psychology and using mass media, television and movies – they took that idea and they have basically elaborated on it and brought it up for the 21st century. And we're seeing that today. People truly hardly can tell fact from fiction. And Zbigniew Brzezinski said this in his own book "Between Two Ages". He said: "Shortly the public will be unable to think or reason for themselves". They will look at the television as an extension of their own mind. They will expect the media to do the reasoning for them.

George: I got you. Okay, we've got Dave from Michigan. Dave, what is your question for Alan Watt?

Dave: Alan, the previous question was asked if there was anything to do to stop them. Is your answer that there is nothing that you can do to stop them?

Alan: You will not stop these people with the mandate because they mean business. We are all under martial law worldwide, technically and in reality. And they have said this, they will have no opposition whatsoever. So politics, I'll put it this way, politics is not going to stop this. Asking them to please stop is not going to work.

Dave: Okay. So there is something you can do or there is not something you can do?

Alan: That will be up to the individual. And actually, it's up to the individual every day of their lives as to where they go along with being strip-searched or padded down or asked for ID, or even giving their ID's to get in a store or to purchase things. It's up to them. You give away your rights by going along with every mandate. You do it willingly. It's done by contractual agreement. And you must agree to give your rights away.

Dave: As in contracting to give them away?

Alan: You do that every day, most folks do it every single day of their life, yeah.

Dave: If that's the case, then what do you make of the 1,6 million Ron Paul supporters who have taken a position, or with Bob Schulz?

Alan: Oh, I wish them all the best, I wish them all the best. However, I've watched this for years and I've studied it for years and I've noticed that they always give you a populist person for the time and for each election which does keep that faction happy. We've never seen them get in. I wish the people the best of luck. But you've got to understand too. To win in this system – you can't win in this system, you need another system. This system belongs to the elite who own the planet, financially and every other way, economically. We're bound internationally already. We're already interdependent. The multi-millionaires in the United States, Britain, France, Spain, Germany, across the planet, are all internationalists because they have investments in every single country on the planet. That's why you have geopolitical wars going on and they are all in agreement. They are not nationalists anymore. Remember, the whole point of the League of Nations and the United Nations that came out of it, the phoenix bird, was to destroy nationalism completely to bring in an internationalist order.

Now if you do, if there was some miracle, someone got in somehow and was not killed and wasn't bought off and was genuine and tried to steer the United States into protectionism, you would have the rest of the world coming at you as a rogue state. You'd be classified as a rogue nation, you'd break all your treaties and they'd come at you. And you'd also have civil war within the United States. And this has already been published you know.

Dave: If that is the case, then how does it differ today from, say 1775?

Alan: In 1775 they did not have a United Nations, a NATO agreement et cetera. They didn't have the complete financial bonding, internationally, as they do today. The banker, even the small banker in

America has just as many investments abroad as the largest banker. They are all international by intent, they're not nationalists in any sense of the word at all. United States is just a convenient place for them to live, at the moment, but if they have to move to somewhere else, some sunny climate, they will. And that's the reality of the world we live in. They have surpassed nationalism for the last 100 years.

George: Dave, our boys exercise the idea or pursue my own, you know, in my own view here that we pursue liberty and truth and freedom for our own selves also though, do you know what I mean? I mean, it's our own path that, just like Alan is going on the show here, on the program and adding a lot of these problems and trying to help people, right? So he is doing that not only to help people, but it's his own path of truth, to tread the path of truth. So it is as much as trying to overcome your own inner conflicts like ...would say that "The battle line between bad and evil runs through the heart of all men", you see. The real battle that I see is in each man. Do you see what I mean?

Alan: It is, it is, yeah.

Dave: George, the way I am looking, what Alan is saying is that he does seem to represent a fatalism about the future of men that is to be received by the hearers as either true or false. And I am still making that a determination for what he is saying is true or if it is a change agent for the very thing that he says that he opposes.

Alan: What I'll do is – here's what I suggest for you to do. You go into my talks and you read the books that I suggest. They are put out by the big foundations that run the world. Then you make your mind up. Because you see, what I'm giving you is not my opinion, it's not my opinion. If I'm asked honestly: "what can you do?", I tell you that you can't do things by traditional means. And it's true what George says. Everybody, in some way or another, even if you think you are helpless, you are a player in this game by acquiescing to the demands of those who are totalitarian. You do it everyday, you can either say yes or no. And most folk that you know will want their television, "Made in China". Or they don't care where it's made. They want all the gadgets and toys no matter where it's made. And so they have the dilemma. They want it all. And if you want it all and you don't want to suffer through a bad time as you rebuild an internal economy and do without, if you want it all, you've got to be internationalists. And that's what most folk are already choosing.

Dave: I see most folks are on the wrong path so I suppose that's true in any generation.

Alan: It is.

Dave: This is Iraq and you know and – When president Bush the 1st was knighted for delivering 50 tons of gold to Brussels, Belgium on behalf of the United States from the Soviet Union, out of Kuwait through the hands of Saddam, that was an evidence of his cooperating with England because he was rewarded for that. And –

Alan: Yeah, most of your big players have been knighted. Kissinger was knighted too.

Dave: Pardon me?

Alan: Kissinger was knighted too.

George: Greenspan got a special post in her Majesty's treasury.

Alan: That's right.

Dave: That's the whole point. Neither one of these people are friends of the United States and the American public are yet to rise to realize that. Now, there are people who are rising to it. And one way of, you know, to require that a student of these subjects of which I am also a student, is, that you are Alan, is to study what they've written and what they've said [inaudible] purpose is only half the battle. The other is, there needs to be a study of McArthur. McArthur was successful because he studied the [inaudible] to see a way of defeating [inaudible] method that was practical. But I am not advanced enough to give you that method. But I do see some rumbling of the spirit of America returning. One of those evidences is [inaudible], another is in the Ron Paul supporters. And what the future of those efforts will be is not [inaudible] –

George: Yeah. Dave, I spent 12 hours and 9 hours at a table, broadcasting the Ron Paul event from Minneapolis on the 2nd of September, so I do stand on certain things like that. So, there is some hope, we've got to. But what I was trying to say earlier was that it is our own path that we must hold our own selves responsible for. And we must do things that we believe in that will help in some way.

Dave: Yeah, I agree. And Alan is right, most people are not doing that because they are not awake yet.

George: But Alan, in defence of Alan on that earlier assertion, you know, that you made, was that he has spent endless hours research and writing in this area. Now, he might be saying some things that are very harsh, but they are realistic today, that we may not want to hear. But we need to listen to see where we really are at times you know.

Alan: You see, the thing is as well, you have to realize that you've had a hundred years of treaties signed through organizations, from the League of Nations, the United Nations and so on. And you better study up all of those treaties that have been signed and enforced. Because you see, that has become the law, not only of the land, but the law of all of these organizations that are presently running us. To get out of this you'd have to break every single treaty and literally turn in on yourselves and protect yourselves from scratch. That would be a phenomenal effort, to get people to agree to that and sacrifice.

George: Okay Dave, we're going to be leaving but thank you very much for your calls and your comments okay? Thank you very much Dave. We'll be right back Alan, thank you.

Alan: Yes.

George: Welcome back to "World Review Commentary". I'm your host George Butler. Welcome back Alan Watt.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

George: Do you find in your own broadcasting, on your own shows and everything that there is a frustration out there? And many people are frustrated. Do you find that to be true?

Alan: There is no doubt that they're frustrated. But again, there are all levels of understanding. People that are still at the political level, haven't looked at the big, big picture. Because they would have to literally fight the world to get back to nationalism, if that's what they want. They would have to fight the entire planet. And they would have to fight each other. Because most folk inside the United States don't even think there is a real problem.

George: So they've really been educated in these government schools I guess into going along. And then the mass media is so – But I see people waking up to this mass media and saying: "Hey, what are they doing? They are doing a job on us".

Alan: That's the good sign, that's the best sign there.

George: Yeah, they're not watching television as much as they used to either. And the alternative press like yourself and myself and alternative media, we have an audience out there, it may not be the best

but-

Alan: That's the thing. We've got to remember, we're fighting against a system –

George: The biggest I should say. I don't mean the best, I mean the biggest, we don't have the biggest audience. We have a good audience, I love every listener.

Alan: Again too, you've got to realize, this system has been in place for an awful long time. And it's not something you are going to change overnight. It's like a snow ball that starts and takes a long time. The problem as I see it isn't that. We don't have the kind of time necessary to build the snowball up as you run it down the hill to get bigger and bigger. Because these boys are racing ahead into genetic cloning and all this kind of stuff. They've talked about chipping the entire population of the planet and about interfacing us with computers. This is all over mainstream press. And it has been hailed as a great thing. And we don't have that kind of time. So the old way of building up momentum over a century or so, we don't even have the luxury of that.

George: Will the internet make a difference during this interim period?

Alan: It would if it was left untouched. However, there is also an awful lot of, there's 99% just pure data out there, it doesn't really mean much. Within the 1% truth there's an awful lot of fiction and counter intelligence as well and New Age, all mixed together. So it's very confusing. And they're changing the system now into the next Internet 3. And the UN is now bringing out a big body to police it and change it completely. You will have to get a license to have a site shortly, a special license.

George: Someone once said that the New Age – all you have to do is join, go down and buy a book at one of the New Age bookstores.

Alan: Sure you do, or buy a candle and sit and meditate and learn a few phrases and then learn to channel and meet your power animal you know, and all that kind of stuff.

George: I've read a news item earlier. In Saudi-Arabia there are some of the very strict clerics calling for the killing, or the execution of people that are reading horoscopes on Saudi Arabian television.

Alan: Yes, there is no doubt about – You see, the "New Age" is not really new as such. They call it "the Perennial Religion". It's the one that crops up every so often when it's necessary by the elite to push it. It is a form of pantheism. But it all ties in with this new religion that Gorbachev and others have talked about

that will run the world, where we all exist to serve the "World State" and "Mother Earth". But we will have these priests that will tell us what we must do to serve it and save it. And sterilization is part of it. Too many people is part of it. Who should breed is all part of it, who should not breed is part of it. This is all coming under this umbrella of the New Age, tied in with saving the planet and climate control, all of that, this big con game that's been pulled off is part of the New Age.

George: I see. When we're talking about, well, New Age, another term that I always use was "Cosmic Humanism". Is there something you know in the New Age that this mystical thing thrives within the New Age, this, in other words, these invented concocted imagined ideas? Is the abstraction, has it become so real to people versus physical reality?

Alan: A lot of people are so heavily into it. It's actually encouraged at school through the start of visualization and meditation techniques. Women go into it heavily through yoga, that's how they get introduced into the New Age Movement. And that was planned in Britain through Blavatsky when she was set out to bring in theosophy, to create this movement of blending Eastern religions in with the old religions and then bring us into a sort of "scientific spiritual age". That's how she defined it. And that is exactly what they will bring in. It is science coupled with spiritualism, where scientists will dictate the health of the planet. And we are all one big living organism. And "Gaia" is all that we serve. "Gaia" is "Mother Earth". This is all the New Age Movement. It took a hundred odd years to get this up to this stage. And that was a lot of planning and work and financing.

George: Out of the kind of culture movement in the United States, well, it flowered some of those ideas it seems like to me, like "Humanistic Psychology" on the West coast there and you know, all these people working on the Escalon Institute. Have you done any work on the Escalon Institute?

Alan: Yes, these big institutes have been heavily funded, partly to experiment with people in forms of cultism. They use cult techniques to try and distort, alter perceptions of things and to create a standardized, altered person who will parrot the same terminology when they are faced with certain problems. They will all parrot the same things. It's a form of mind control, absolutely. To have a world under mind control you must start with the individual. And if you want to get a standardized mind control formula, they must all parrot the same terms. Well, you'll find in all religions that they have little buzzwords and catchwords that will have you accepted into it: "You are one of us". Christianity has it with "I am" and "Hallelujah" and so on. And they have the same thing for the New Age. This was studied carefully. And the big boys realized that they would have to create a religion to bring in this New World Order.

You see, in the New World Order we are supposed to be servants to the World State. "To serve the World State" is the key, that's in all their charters. And the New Age is helping to push this "how lucky we are to

be living here” and “we must serve the World State”. That will be the new system. And it is going to be a cashless society where the governments of the world will issue credits instead of money into a bank account. And the credits will be used as punishment and control, you can’t save them up. You will all be issued the same amount of credits, except for the elite. And if you go against the system, you are bucking the system, they will withhold credits and that will be a form of punishment. Lord Bertrand Russell, who helped set up that whole side of it and the educational system, wrote about that in his own books. One of them was called “Roads to Freedom”. The other one was called “Education and the Good Life” and the other one was called “The Impact of Science on Society”.

George: It almost sounds like that movie “Soylent Green”, where they are throwing out these little waivers to everybody you know.

Alan: “Soylent Green’s” real title was called “Make Room, Make Room” and it was to get the impression over that the planet would be overcrowded, along the Malthusian concept. And of course that has never happened. It’s all a big con-game they use with graphs and charts and projections. They’ve never been right on any of them but they still use them.

George: You know, Steve Quayle on his site has a list of about I think it was 70 microbiologists that have died over the last 4 or 5 years. Do you have any information on why that many microbiologists have died?

Alan: All we do know is that the first major one it started off with was with the man Kelly in England, when he was going up to testify in a High Court that Britain and Israel had created ethnic specific viruses that could kill people. That was part of it. He was found dead in a forest with both wrists slit apparently. He was the first one. And a whole bunch followed him. And it is presumed that they were all working on killer viruses that would be let loose on the planet eventually. They knew too much and possibly they would loose lid.

George: So some of these viruses have been tailor made to kill certain ethnic groups. Is that right?

Alan: In the Daily Mail in Britain back in about 1990 a reporter was taken into Porton Down’s Military Warfare Establishment.

George: Oh yeah, Porton Down. Yes, let’s pick that up after the break, we are going on a break right now.

George: Welcome back to "World Review Commentary". I am your host George Butler. Welcome back Alan Watt.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

George: What is this Porton Down? Now, I have a little information on that. What is your view of that or your understanding on Porton Down?

Alan: Porton Down is one of the British military establishments where they have laboratories for viral and bacterial and chemical warfare. And back in the early 90's the Daily Mail had a reporter who was allowed in to meet some of the scientists there. He went in at breakfast and at breakfast they were talking quite casually about ethnic-specific viruses and how they could kill off whole populations of people who had specific genes, gene types. And these are tailor made viruses. They were so well advanced in this area that they could actually release viruses or bacterium that would sweep across the country, multiply x-amount of times and then kill themselves off. They could literally program them like nanotechnology, like robots. And that's how perfected these particular diseases are. And we know they are going to –by all the drumming up at the top there about bringing the population down and the "inevitability" they say, of the coming flu pandemic – We know that they are going to release them eventually and I think that's probably the main method they are going to bring out in the near future. I have forgotten how many scientists they brought out on television over the last ten years saying: "it's just around the corner, it is inevitable". Well, when these guys are all in consent with it, it's like a must-be. We know it's going to be let loose eventually.

George: They will blame it on the Avian flu or something that is real you know, but in the meantime they could be releasing stuff like they manufactured in their biological labs, right?

Alan: I have no doubt. When you go into just the medical associations and the health of the public in all countries, plummeting since the 1950's with the inoculations and the advanced aging diseases we have, that are hitting the young. We now have juvenile arthritis and this is now common. And it is all after inoculations. The same with autism and all the rest of it. You see, the war has been going on our entire lives. World War III was a continuation of World War II with the United Nations at the top, that has a Department of Population Control at the United Nations. And I tell people: "What do you think the Department of Population Control is all about?". I asked them that. They don't sit and make wish lists and issue statements to the world saying: "There's too many of you". They actually make mandates and they implement them. You can't tell the people what you're doing to them. We wouldn't be too happy to realize we're being culled off quite quickly.

And they had meetings 30 years ago to do with bringing the world's population down, at the United Nations. They said for the Third World countries they could bring it down quickly, no one would care. And bingo, we saw Africa get hit with the HIV after the UN went through at giving them free smallpox vaccinations. And then we find that in the West, for the West the plan was to take the people down through crippling diseases, make them ineligible for good mating partners and therefore they wouldn't breed. That was the intent for the West. We've seen that happen. I've seen it in my own lifetime. I don't need to go much further with it.

These guys do as they say they will do and we have no input into this whatsoever. A few years ago, on a CBC Television, that's like our BBC for Canada, it's run by the government. In a news briefing they flashed to two men at a map at the United Nations and a reporter asking them why they thought they had the right to do what they had just done. What it transpired to be was, the United Nations had given out what they claimed were free tetanus shots to millions of women in India and Africa. These were not tetanus shots, they were bio-engineered warfare devices and injected into the women and it went right to their ovaries and sterilized all of them. And these two men were justifying the need to do this. And one of them said: "Well, who else will do this? Who else will do it?"

George: I see. You know, Porton Down, that microbiology lab, top-secret lab in Britain, UK. They spun off a number of years ago some of their technology to a quasi the first step I think it was to a quasi-private organization. And then they did another phase that went and took that technology and transferred it into a totally private corporation called Qinetiq, spelled with a "q" at the beginning and a "q" at the end. Have you run across Qinetiq Corporation?

Alan: Yes, there is a few of them actually. As they disguise the fact that they are working for the military they privatized some of them. And when you are privatized you see, you're not accountable to the public. This is the beauty of the system they use. So they have a lot so called pseudo-private corporations working for them on the same agenda's that don't have to publish their findings and make them available to the public.

George: What I found was that this Qinetiq Company was controlled by some of the largest investment funds in the world you know. And I believe there were some tall people there in the UK also that were involved in investing in that. But I looked at the structure of the Qinetiq corporation and it had security, defence; it had biological, chemical types of divisions in it and it looked almost like a governmental organization but with a lot of security and defence manufacturing and technology involved in it. And a lot of electronics too.

Alan: I know some people who work for them.

George: And so I mean, they put out themselves that they're out there for security. They're on the leading edge, electronics and all these other things you know. And also they've got a heavy I think defence industry sector of their business.

Alan: That's right. And a ... thing that we take for granted too, we always are given -When something drastic happens in society, we're told that it's just a bungle of bureaucratic mess et cetera. That doesn't happen at the top. A few years ago when Bill Clinton was in, he signed an agreement that they could take the blood of prisoners from certain US prisons, where they knew it was heavily infested with HIV and Hepatitis, and make it available to be sold on the blood market. And Canada imported a lot of this stuff through Connaught Laboratories. Connaught Laboratories by the way, was set up in World War II as a main bacterial warfare front organization. Canada led the field in bacterial and viral warfare. Well, they bought the blood and they gave it to the haemophiliacs in Canada and in blood products. Well, they pretty well all died off. It eliminated most of the haemophiliacs in Canada. They took 10 or 15 years to have their general enquiry waiting for them all dying off. And the last couple of survivors they actually were given awards too, this is what they generally do.

Well, they are bringing down what they call "the useless eaters". That's part of the mandate that Bertrand Russell said. "The useless eaters, those who are the parasites on society. They don't contribute to society", the weak, the elderly et cetera. They're taking them out through bio warfare means and it's always brought down to "just a big mistake". No one is ever charged for it. No one is put by embarrassment. When they interviewed the purchaser at Connaught Laboratories for Canada, the man was interviewed by a BBC reporter, and he said: "Well, it's business". That was his excuse, "it's business".

George: Really? My gosh, that's something else isn't it?

Alan: Yes. And they get away with it too.

George: Yeah. Well, they're on the inside aren't they?

Alan: Yeah.

George: So they're going to get a pass, a "free pass" they call it, like in the CIA where you go to jail and they go down and get you out, you know.

Alan: That is right.

George: So when we're talking about, you know, the near future, say the rest of this year. Do you see anything happen between now and the end of the year? I mean, how do you see this election working out? Is it Obama because he is a change agent and he is widely accepted and the Democrats are highly charged up to go into office, or what?

Alan: It truly, honestly wouldn't make a difference. Quigley was quite correct. He said that "we always put our own boys in at the top, of all parties" and the advisors for these people. I have never seen a UN mandate, the globalization mandate, falter and take a back step ever in my life, regardless of which party is chosen, in any country. The mandate goes ahead as always. It doesn't really matter.

George: So what will happen is that the population, the American public, God bless them, they are fighting on both sides. The Democrats hate the Republicans or the Republicans: "and all those liberal democrats and they're too permissive". And so they're building up this great election, right? And then, whoever wins, "Oh, we've got him now", right? "We're happy", right?

Alan: Yeah, and the public will go back to sleep for another four years.

George: And then the public will be relieved for a while and they'll go back on their non watch list, right?

Alan: Yeah, that's right.

George: (Back) on their pacified thing: "Oh, we've got it now". And Obama or whoever wins: "They're gonna do things right" and "We're gonna change these things now, we've got change occurring here". Even –

Alan: What I've never seen, George –

George: Even McCain is saying "change", right?

Alan: What I've never seen in my life is a president coming in or a prime minister in a country and throwing out the last laws that the previous party introduced, I've never seen that happen.

George: I got you. We've got to cut out here for our last segment but be right back. Thank you Alan, be right back, thank you.

George: Welcome back to "World Review Commentary", I'm your host George Butler. Welcome back Alan Watt.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be here.

George: Okay, we've got this last segment and we're going to be finishing up here. Now, oh, here's what I sort of see on the— like we've been talking a little bit before on the democratic side of the politics here, is that the war figures in my opinion prominently for the whole nation, the Iraq war. And it looks like to me, when I was going to the caucuses on the Republican side, and I was representing a Ron Paul position you know, we saw, me might have had 25 in the little elementary school where I vote at and there was like 250, that was ten times a number of people on the democratic side of the caucus than there was on the Republican side. I just think that the Democrats are highly charged up this year, this particular presidential election year. And I think that they are going to elect Obama in there.

Alan: It's very possible that he is being picked as the man. But as I say, it won't make any difference. Because both sides have said that it will continue this war in the Middle East. In fact, I think Obama said to take it even further. So, we do know that – as I say, we've never seen a party come in and say "Look, we're changing things back the way they were" and throwing out all the old laws. It doesn't happen. So they simple continue what's already on the agenda.

And we know that the New American Century, that the present bunch all belong to the Bush and Cheney and Wolfowitz et cetera. They talked about the necessity of taking over the Middle East, beginning with Afghanistan, then Iraq, then Iran, then Syria. They want to go to Syria as well. So, you will find that the Democrats will do exactly the same thing. I saw this when they were doing the signing for the amalgamation of the America's, beginning officially, openly in 2005. And you had the president of the US, you had Martin of Canada and Fox signing the first agreement at Waco, Texas. The next signing was the next year and then eventually the new prime minister came in in Canada, Mr Martin for the Conservatives, so he was from the other party, and he signed the next part of the treaty. These guys are all on board regardless of the party they belong to.

George: Oh I got you. So, I mean, where, are we going to, in this country you know – the Ron Paul candidacy and of course, the mainline media or the mainline press or however you want to describe him, I mean, they did a job on Ron Paul. Did you see the way that they were treating him?

Alan: Oh yeah. They'll do that when they want to defame someone and ridicule them. They try ridiculing, that turns people off. And again too, see most people want to vote with the main candidate that's put

forward by the media, the one that they are backing. that's why you can always count on the public to go the way that they are directed.

George: Yeah, that's right. The way I see, you know, on 2nd September we had 15,000 people in the Target Center in downtown Minneapolis. So I mean there's still a political movement for Ron Paul now. And it hasn't totally evaporated and gone away. And they travel from all over the country. They had "Ron Vans". And they got into these vans and they got in and collected the money together and drove in there to Minneapolis to that Target Center and of course they were serious. What was the most surprising thing about this, I think the most successful thing was a leadership summit that took place on the Sunday before the Monday, it was the last day of August, it would be August 31st. I assume. So, on the August 31st there was a leadership summit there in Minneapolis in the St. Paul area. And I believe that it was sold out and it went on for 9 hours, between 12 noon and 9 PM. And everyone I talked to, we had a reporter out there that was reporting on it. And he went in and listened in and saw what was going on. And he said it was the best event of the whole Ron Paul events. So maybe we are going to build leadership. I know the political thing is an up healed battle. But we have to do it for ourselves as much as we have to do it for the country.

Alan: What you really need is someone to come out. And I really mean this even though I don't see it happening. You would have to bring in the complete "Monroe Doctrine" to get America back. You would have to write off the debt and just cancel it, tear it up and start all over. And be prepared to defend the country. And you would have to have the navy and the military all on board with you. Because that's what it would take. Because already these big, powerful organizations, that have been running the country for a long time, have woven this "interdependent" stuff through many treaties, you would have to tear all them up too and risk what happens. And of course life is made of a risk. That's what a survival mechanism is. Most folk are not willing to take the risk but there are people, still within United States that are willing to go through hardship for those yet to come, the children to come.

George: Well, Ron Paul was the only person that would be willing to take, to make some major change. I don't know if he would have been able to do what you just said out there. But he is the only person in a long time that really has – he attacked the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Reserve bank.

Alan: Yes.

George: You see, and no one has done that.

The Federal Reserve and everything that goes with it. But also you would have to look at all the treaties that have been made, including the Amalgamation of the America's. People don't realize that our

governments, all our governments, Mexico, Canada, the US, I think even parts of Chile at times, have signed agreements from the Free Trade Negotiations in the 1980's onwards for total amalgamation and the creation of a new government for the America's, to be based in Montreal. That's how far ahead all of this is.

George: Do you think though – under my view on many of these trade agreements that United States officials have signed – Is there not a premise of law or a, you know, a precedent that says that if those agreements, those treaties are in violation or in direct conflict with the Constitution, then they are not legal agreements. Is that your understanding?

Alan: As far as they are concerned at the top these are binding. These are binding. They are backed by the United Nations because it's going to be the world government that oversees the three trading block areas: The Europe Amalgamation, the America Amalgamation and the Asia-Pacific Rim Amalgamation, which is already underway. This was written as far back as 1840's by Karl Marx. Now, he said this was coming in. We are living through it happening. It's not given much airtime on television but they do show us the signing of their treaties every year in Canada on mainstream Canadian Broadcasting Corporation television. And they have a few more to go till 2010. Then we're completely interwoven, completely.

George: I believe some of your more conservative elements in this country would hold that most of those treaties signed by our officials, whoever they might be, are not constitutionally acceptable and they are in violation of our Constitution. I think that's their stands. Now, they're operating though, if they accept them and they acquiesce to them and they start acting in a manner as if they are legal treaties, then the force and effect of the treaty becomes reality after a while. And that's what they've done, have they not done that?

Alan: Yeah, common law is based on the acceptance over a period of time of something that then becomes de facto law. And we acquiesce by our silence.

George: But still, that does not remove the fact that they were in violation of the Constitution, the generic law of the land to start with.

Alan: It doesn't bother them the slightest.

George: That's what I am saying, these are legal beavers. They will rest their case on small little technicalities of legalism, right? But the Pharisees were legalistic too, weren't they?

Alan: Oh absolutely, absolutely. They were completely legalistic.

George: So are we getting some Pharisees in there? I mean, this Phari city and thing. I mean, just to destroy this country, this country had a dream of taking our system to the world but it don't look like it's gonna make it, do you think?

Alan: It depends how you view it. There's two ways to view how it would bring this system to the world. It certainly has financed this system. It took over from Britain in an official ceremony in the days of H.G. Wells, to do this very, very thing, to bring in this world system. And the public have been kept in complete ignorance of it.

George: Yeah. So the public is biting on the Simpsons or some other, you know what I mean. Yeah, you know what occurred to me today, is that what we've got to do, let them start reporting the news.

Alan: There you go.

George: It would be cheaper, wouldn't it Alan, just have the Simpsons –

Alan: It would be cheaper. I tell you –

George: Have them on the CBS, ABC or whatever, the big giant news it would save paying all those reporters

Alan: Or that they brought Donald Duck on and give us some humour.

George: Quack quack, you know, the latest polls in the presidential race, quack quack, right?

Alan: That's right, that would do very, very well, yeah

George: I mean, it's gotten so ridiculous. Now, I was in a park there, at Rice Park outside the Excel Energy Center in St. Paul. And I was sitting and talking to people and you know, the public out there is more aware than sometimes we might think.

Alan: They are certainly catching on but we have to really move fast and stop further agreements.

George: So what you are saying, this thing is moving so fast that we're towards the end of their plan?

Alan: Exactly, that's when we wake up, yeah, we wake up at the end.

George: You know, you have done a heck of a good service to try to help people awaken so to speak. And that's what I've been trying to do also. But we can't always reach everyone.

Alan: We can't.

George: But we can work on and do what we need to do, right?

Alan: We must, we have no choice.

George: We have no choice but it is as much, and the point I was making, is as much for ourselves as the world.

Alan: Absolutely.

George: Alan Watt, thank you for your work and your fine interview over these two hours. I appreciate your work and your dedication to truth.

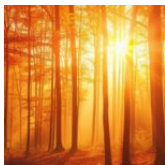
Alan: It has been a pleasure, George.

George: Okay, thank you Alan. Bye bye, goodnight.

Alan: Bye now.

October 20, 2025 at 4:24 pm

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#584**



Alan
Keymaster

Richard Syrett: Alright, you know, I found myself taking great pleasure this morning watering my lawn. I got a new lawn installed, front and back. Before that it was just a collection of muck and the occasional bit of fescue and mostly weeds and a lot of dog doo-doo. So I got it worked up, put in some nice fresh lawn, and there I was just watering the grass. The simple things, I tell you. The simple things. Now, what we do in large measure on this program is we discuss the shadowy figures behind history, really, the managers, the stage managers, backstage in the global theater. The puppet masters if you will. Of course, we just had the Bilderberg meeting down in Chantilly, Virginia, at the Westfield Marriott Hotel. It

(127.0.0.1)

wrapped up on Sunday. And our good friend Alex Jones got tossed out of there, yet again. But it's interesting, these people, many believe, these super elites are the script writers. These are the ones that groom leaders. They hand-pick the leaders. And they hand them the scripts. And the leaders, generally they follow these scripts to a tee. That's why we continue to vote for change but it never comes. Because once you're elected, you meet that Ned Beatty type, from the movie Network, and he gives you your marching orders. At least, that's my interpretation of history, that's how it works. And then of course, there are examples of politicians, statesmen, who decided to toss out the script and go it alone, become a Maverick. Bobby Kennedy, John F. Kennedy, even Richard Nixon to a certain point. When that happens, they are written out of the script, so to speak. Anyway, for the next hour and a half or so, we're going to discuss all of these matters.

Alan Watt has been studying these shadowy figures for many years. He's an expert in ancient religion, ancient civilizations, the occult groups which manage them. And he's the author of a number of books. The Cutting Through Book Series, volumes I, II, and III. And you can read all about it on a really amazing website he has, called cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and it's a great delight to welcome to the program once again, Alan Watt. Hello, Alan.

Alan Watt: Hello, it's a pleasure to be back on again.

Richard: Well, I always wait too long to have you back on, because the people start emailing and calling and saying, when are you going to bring Alan on? So you definitely Cut Through. You've become a bit of a cult hero. How did that happen, exactly?

Alan: I think, really many years ago, I was bringing up scenarios of what at that time was the future, because I'd studied the books and the histories put out by the big organizations, the big foundations, and the big players themselves.

Richard: Ford and the Carnegie Foundations.

Alan: Yeah, and Charles Darwin and of course, the later Galton Darwin. And all the other players, Brzezinski and so on. And these are the big players that shape and help direct where the world is going. They don't do it all themselves. They have big teams working with them, think tanks, etc, and as you say, foundations. The foundations then give out the money to NGO groups, non-governmental organizations, which then go out into the populace and work on the populace, and they actually shape cultures to where we have to go for the future. And I saw where it was all going many, many years ago, and it was a bit odd at the time to people to hear this kind of stuff. I said years ago, that Canada and the US and Mexico would be joining. And everybody thought, they'd laugh at me, actually. Even when I could show

them some of the primary data. And of course, in 2005 on the CBC in Canada, we find out there's the first official open signatory done by the presidents and the prime ministers of US, Mexico and Canada, towards the integration of it. The last one is to be done in 2010. And I said, isn't this odd that Karl Marx talked about this in Das Kapital, in the 1800s. You'd have a unified Europe, and then it would be followed by a unified Americas, and then another trading bloc with a far eastern Pacific Rim, that just got announced last week. So, this is an old agenda we're living through. And when you realize that the future is always worked on in big, big business, big corporations. They do investments up to fifty years, maybe eighty, ninety, even a hundred years. Well, that's how the world is run. It's run like a big business, with takeovers. Only now, the takeovers are actually whole nations and peoples into this world system that was planned a long time ago. And as always, here's the big thing, it isn't just that's the ending when we get a global government, a United Nations type deal. It's to be a Brave New World scenario with a whole new way of living, and really, all the freedoms that we were allowed to have, just through the industrial era to keep us happy and compliant and working, we won't need those anymore. We'll only be born if the society needs you to serve it. And this is where the depopulation program comes into it, the whole greening scam that's going on. I don't know if people realize that this whole global warming idea was dreamed up with a think tank, a major think tank. It's called the premier think tank, and that's the Club of Rome, and in their own book, it's called the First Global Revolution, written by the founders of this big think tank, who are sponsored by the biggest institutions on the planet, they said that back in the 1970s, around '72, they looked at a way to make the world cohesive, get everyone working together, towards a global system, and to give up their rights and so on. And they looked at all the scenarios they could possibly create in crisis, and they dreamed up the idea that global warming would fit the bill. That's their very words they used. And that they could convince the world that we were the problem, so mankind would be the problem, and we'd have to find a solution. That's in their own words, in their own book.

Richard: I've been talking about global warming and not a believer in man-made global warming. I believe, you know, there is natural cycles and we may be in one now. I don't believe in man-made global warming. I've never actually mentioned the Club of Rome. I didn't know where this psy-op came from, but that certainly makes a great deal of sense to me. It almost sounds, Alan, like similar to the report from Iron Mountain, from the Hudson Institute, where they were basically, after the, well, it wasn't after the cold war, but again, they were thinking ahead to a time when there would be no major world conflicts. They had to think how to control, because that is what war is. It's a wonderful way of controlling people, and particularly, through the draft, when you've got a young, rebellious, not so pliable group of individuals, the best thing to do is to ship them off overseas and put them in harm's way. But I guess, yeah, they had to think of a way, what happens in the absence of war? How do we control people? Will we get them...

Alan: Well, that's it. You see, even Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley, he was a big player, too. He wasn't just a professor. He lectured the civil servants, the top civil servants at the State Department for

the U.S. and the Diplomatic Service, and selected people to be Rhodes Scholars for World Government. That's what the Rhodes Scholarship is for.

Richard: Yeah, he tapped Bill Clinton, didn't he?

Alan: Yes. And he said in his own book, *Tragedy and Hope*, we can get more done in five years of warfare on a social scale, that meant government encroachment and organizing the public, and reorganizing the public, he said, than we can in fifty years of peace and propaganda.

Richard: Alright, Alan. Got to take a quick time out. Alan Watt, *Cutting Through the Matrix*, here on the Richard Syrett Show. Get on board. Questions and comments. 416-872-1010. Star Talk. Toll free from out of town, 1-800-561-CFRB.

(Commercial Break)

Richard: There's something wrong with the world. Alan Watt has known that since a very young age, that things are bad out there, really bad. And not by accident, either. Things are planned to be bad. And that's because history has on a major scale been planned. Nothing happens by accident and that is, I guess why you call it the Matrix, Alan, that we're all living according to a script that's been written and laid down decades, maybe in some cases hundreds of years ago. Another great clip from the movie, the Matrix of course, where, you know the idea is that you can take the blue pill or the red pill and wake up in your own bedroom and go back to sleep, essentially, and sleep through this nightmare. Or, you can take the other pill and sort of realize, or see reality for what it is. Would your life maybe have been a little easier if you had decided just to go back to sleep? I mean, I'm guessing that you've paid a personal price, a personal cost for seeing the world the way that you do.

Alan: There's no doubt. And even the people like me were foreseen by people like Bertrand Russell, who talked about this upcoming society, which he was part of working on. He was up there in many of the big think tanks, and he was a British Lord. And he wrote many, many books about it, *The Impact of Science on Society*, and various other ones, and he was a public figure on this. He mentioned, he said that eventually we'll find those who understand what's happening, very young, and he says, we must try and recruit them into our service. If we can't recruit them into our service, and they know what's happening, we must eliminate them. That's what he said in his book.

Richard: Have you, is that why you live outside Sudbury?

Alan: That's another reason, maybe. But I found out even at school, they kept throwing various great things for your future, if you would take scholarships here or there in all the best schools and so on. And it was evident then to me, that once you were in, the great halls, say, of Oxford, as they say themselves, that the centuries close in on you, and you suddenly become part of the granite stones. It affects you that much. And of course, once you're well paid for it, and you're in amongst an upper working elite, then you don't go back. I knew that very early on.

Richard: So did you sense at one point in your life that there was an attempt to co-opt you, perhaps recruit you?

Alan: Oh, I had them. I had them very early on, scholarships and so on, and men coming up from London and quizzing me, etc, and trying to coax me along, but I wouldn't go along with it. I had a natural allergy to it. So, I knew there was something up. And I already was into the early books. I was fascinated by these particular types of authors, that had put out these big books. And I read the future. They put the future right out there. They even talked about the post-industrial era, how they'd start to scale down the industry in the States around about the 1970s. They even mentioned, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, in the 1938 meeting in Australia, that they'd eventually build China up to be the main manufacturer for the world.

Richard: Is that what the Bilderbergs mean when they talk about demand destruction? Okay. Listen, let's take a quick timeout. We've got news upcoming at the bottom of the hour. Back on the other side. Cutting Through the Matrix, with thinker, philosopher, researcher, Alan Watt. Back with more on the Richard Syrett Show. News Talk 1010, CFRB.

(Commercial Break)

Richard: Welcome back. Alan Watt is with us. The website, Cutting Through the Matrix, just like the movie, The Matrix. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com and all sorts of great information there. Some audio, some video, and you can read some samples from his Cutting Through series of books, Volumes I, II, and III; we'll tell you a little bit more about those as the evening progresses. Alright, Alan, back to the script. What sort of script do you think they were hammering out at the latest Bilderberg meeting down in Chantilly? I mean, do you follow that? Do you have sources inside or do you just pretty well connect the dots and do pattern recognition? How does that work for you?

Alan: Well, in the past, people really, the best they could do was to see who goes into the meetings, who's called to the meetings. And we've had presidents before, or up-and-coming presidents called in. You always know that's the one they're going to pick, and the same with even governors, in the States. That's

how Arnold Schwarzenegger really kicked in to be the governor. He was invited to the meeting right before he became the governor. So, it's almost like they go in there to get the nod for their positions, and other top advisors in this world, because it is a world government, as far as the big boys are concerned, and that's really what we have. It's an economic system, worldwide, bound together by trade, and it goes back to the days of Britain; Britain started up this whole idea of a Free Trade. But it isn't just Free Trade; along with acceptance of Free Trade, you must adopt the whole cultural system that goes with it. What we're seeing across the world is a standardization process, where the last of the few countries that have their own particular culture and ways of living, are being demolished basically, and rebuilt from start. That's what they're doing in Iraq. UNESCO was the first one in there, to start getting a young group of children, teach them this thing called democracy and commerce and trade and all the rest of it.

Richard: Wasn't Huxley's brother, Aldous Huxley's brother in charge of UNESCO?

Alan: He was the first one ever appointed to be the CEO of it.

Richard: Because Huxley, Aldous Huxley talked about towards, well I think he died, did he not die the same day that Kennedy was assassinated?

Alan: Yes.

Richard: But I remember his speech, a recording of a speech, I'm not that old, a recording of a speech he made at a university somewhere in California, where he basically admitted, that Brave New World was not a piece of fiction, that obviously he had sources, like his brother, and that this was based on their actual, I say they, the elite's actual plan for mankind.

Alan: Oh, absolutely, he talked about it quite openly. Huxley, and some of the big players, even Bertrand Russell, and even George Orwell. You see, even your culture creators that give you these books, even novels and so on, it's been admitted now, declassified from Britain, that they worked for MI5 and 6 during the Cold War. So even all those who were giving you ideas and things that can take you off into nether regions, they're employed by the same system to give you predictive programming. Most predictive programming comes through fiction. Our censors are down, we get familiar with an idea that's not here yet. When it comes along, we accept it, because it seems kind of familiar to us. And that's how it's done. So, these guys were big players, and we know that Huxley worked with many of the big, big, think tanks. He worked with Tavistock. He talked about that in his Berkeley lecture. He was fascinated. You see, they all belong too, to another group, and this is another part of this elite structure. It's to do with eugenics. And for a hundred years, our tax money has been funneled, not into curing different things, but into the whole area of eugenics, and when you go into who started up the eugenics movement, at least openly,

it's a horror show, because they literally were the same people who started up the census, the national census for the Western World, and they were funded again by big foundations, institutions, and government money too.

Richard: That's right. A lot of people think that the racial hygiene laws came right out of Nazi Germany, but in fact, Hitler sent Ernst Rudin to the United States to learn about this.

Alan: Yes. And we also had Cavendish that was set up by the Carnegie Foundation in the U.S. in the late 1800s, and he came up, he amalgamated with the AMA in the US and they came up with the first national census. And he said, the public mustn't know this, he said, for generations we'll take the family histories, combine it with their school records, criminal records, and medical health records, to find out who are the fittest, and the ones, the inferior types that should be eliminated. And this is the same ongoing project today. They stopped sterilizing people in the U.S. because of these laws that they set up back then, only around 1970. But they changed their name. They're now called Trans-Humanists.

Richard: Yes, and then also, we still have Planned Parenthood, and the den mother of that, Margaret Sanger, was an avowed racist and a Nazi, and co-opted blacks from within the black community to sell these ideas, sterilization and things to the black community, because she hated them so.

Alan: She did hate them. And again, she was an elitist. She believed in inferior and superior types. And this is a standard with the whole of the genetics movement, and the eugenicist movement, and the trans-humanist movement, is the eventual elimination of the sub-species, as they call them. Those who are not fit to come through into another age in a post-industrial, post-technological society. And interestingly, at that Bilderberger meeting, one of the top trans-humanists that was called in there is a professor, a lady professor from the States, and I knew darn well that is their agenda. They've already talked openly about, and it's been in national papers in fact, in some countries, and in some major science magazines, that the rush is on now to create a better type of human. According to the trans-humanist websites, and these are in universities, they tell you that humanity as it is, right now, is an inferior type. It's not a completed species. And therefore they're going to perfect it by creating these new types, more efficient types of people. I call them slaves, because that's really what they're talking about. They're going to eliminate the old man and bring in the new man, just along the same lines as Plato talked about 2,300 years ago, in his book called the Republic. Only he was going to do it by inbreeding special types, for specific work. This time they're going to make specific designed, ideal designed people, for specific jobs, and that's what the trans-humanists are all about.

Richard: Alright, Alan Watt is with us here on the Richard Syrett Show, News Talk 1010, CFRB. The website, once again, <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com>. I really urge you to get on up to that site and check it out. Some great information. We're happy to have him here tonight, giving us more of the same,

and we'll also open up the lines and invite some questions and comments for this very insightful, learned man. 416-872-1010. 416-872-1010. Star Talk. Star 8255. Toll free from out of town. 1-800-561-CFRB.

(Commercial Break)

Richard: Alan Watt is with us, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Do you ever feel like Howard Beale from Network, Alan, that you're trying to wake people up, and they just won't?

Alan: You do. And I understand why. Because culture, as I say, you're born into it. You're born into a system. It's all you know. And Huxley himself said that all mammals, mammals look towards the adults to warn it of danger. If the adult doesn't know, then the young will take everything for natural, to be natural. And that's how we are. If your parents don't know, and of course they don't, they think we've all evolved up to this step through industry and technology and so on. And that television is normal, and we sit and watch it for four or five hours a day. All that kind of stuff, then I understand why people think that when you tell them this is coming to an end and there's other plans in the works for us, how shocked they are. They can't imagine this ever stopping. Even as they're adapting to the changes every day or week or month, very quickly – we're the most adaptable species on the planet – they still don't want to think that their little system, which is not theirs at all, could possibly change drastically to their own detriment.

Richard: I feel sometimes that we have no natural instincts left. We've been totally domesticated to the point. And I don't know if you buy into the idea that maybe the fluoride in the water has played a role in this, and that these secondary serotonin re-uptake inhibitor type drugs have played a role in this.

Alan: There's so much happened to the public really that they have no idea about, going back to the early inoculations, even. When you look at who gave us the polio vaccine, for one instance, the man, Salk, was a top eugenicist. He truly believed in reducing the population drastically, and he belonged to the top societies. He wrote papers on it, scientific papers for magazines, on that very subject. And then he comes out as your hero, and we all get the shots. And since then, we've seen the drastic increase in cancers of all kinds, debilitating diseases and so on. And even the CBC had a documentary on Salk, old footage they showed a few years ago, and in it, they admitted they knew there were so many (they call them) simian viruses, live simian or monkey viruses in each shot. And the simian-40 virus only had one purpose, and that causes cancer. But they thought that the benefits outweighed the risks, they claimed. I would go against that and say that actually that was the agenda, because they were talking about reducing the population from the days of Thomas Malthus, who was a top economist for the British East India Company, and worked for the British Crown. This is nothing new with these characters.

Richard: It's interesting how many eugenicists out there that we hold up as heroes, for example, the CBC had a vote a couple of years ago, the greatest Canadian, and who was number one? The man who, you know, introduced universal healthcare, Tommy Douglas. If you go to the University of Toronto Library, you can read all about his views on eugenics. He was an avid supporter. I mean, this is nothing to be lauded. This is pure evil.

Alan: It's utterly evil, but they always give us our leaders. They understand how we tick, and what we want, and what we're going to ask for, and they supply the leaders, who become the champions, and we never suspect there's another agenda on the go. If you look at the Nazi philosophy, and Nazism wasn't based simply in Germany, it was a philosophy, and an understanding of a particular science. And again, it was wrapped in completely with eugenics. They talked about creating the Super-Man. Look at the Soviet system, that was another Socialist system, very much like Nazism, and they were working through science, again. Both of them took their ideas from Darwin, and the theory of evolution, survival of the fittest, and they were working to create better types of humans, but really it was to serve a pre-existing system. Better workers really is the term that should be used, rather than better human beings. And as I say, when you go into all of the things they discussed at world meetings, from the early 1900s onwards, about how to reduce the population, you realize that they've actually been doing it. The United Nations comes out every year, and tells us that the sperm count now is down 75% in the average Western male of what it was in 1950. So, in that time, we've become 75% sterile, and there's no comment made. There's no "my goodness, this is a crisis," which you think it would be, and that very fact tells us that this is what's supposed to happen.

Richard: Well, people have bought into this idea that humanity must take the suicide pill, because, you know, they see us as a virus. I mean, Jacques Cousteau, again, another hero to many people, same thing. I don't know if he was a eugenicist, but he certainly...

Alan: He was, yeah.

Richard: ...Was on record saying, we need to get about, I think he said two-thirds of the people off this planet in a hurry. Alan, stay put. We'll come back and talk some more. Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix, here on the Richard Syrett Show. News Talk 1010, CFRB.

(Commercial Break)

Richard: Alan Watt stays with us, past the top of the hour, into the next half hour. In other words, he'll be with us until eleven thirty. And again, the website, <http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com>, talking about how history is planned, stage managed by the super elite, and our so-called political leaders are

basically handed a script and they have to comply with that script, follow it to the letter. I mentioned, obviously, JFK and RFK, and I think to a certain extent, Richard Nixon, I think by the early '70s, perhaps the elite had lost not their stomach for assassination, but maybe they became a little more sophisticated. Would you concur that Watergate was essentially a sort of a mild coup d'état?

Alan: It was. And I think, even when I was very young watching all of that, you could see that Kissinger was running the show. He was the real boss. And they had to ridicule Nixon. They said he was going crazy at times, or insane, even in the White House, all these kinds of rumors printed in the newspaper, so that he would lose credibility.

Richard: What do you think he did that ticked off the elite? Where did he veer off the road?

Alan: We'll never really know. So much stuff is still classified, and in Canada too, a lot of stuff is classified, and I don't know if you know that when Gouzenko came over to defect from the Soviet embassy to Canada, and King didn't want to bring him in. He didn't want to upset Russia. He wanted the RCMP to pick him up or maybe the KGB, but eventually, he was picked up, by the Canadians, and gave them all this list of top civil servants that were working for Moscow, and all the names and the lists and so on, and what really happened, was classified for a while, and Pierre Trudeau reclassified it. It was the last thing he signed before he left office, so we're not to know, never to know what had really been going on.

Richard: Which of the so-called cabinet ministers were actually in the employ of the Kremlin.

Alan: That's right.

Richard: Unbelievable. Alright, Alan. Stay with us. News is next. And if you've got a line, hold on to it. I promise we'll get to your calls, here on the Richard Syrett Show and News Talk 1010, CFRB.

(Commercial Break)

Richard: Alright, we are back, with Alan Watt, the man responsible for cuttingthroughthematrix.com and his Cutting Through series of books, Volumes I, II, and III. And really dedicated his life to exposing the secret societies that have stage-managed world events, and basically write the script by which we all live and our political leaders are expected to follow. Let's go to the phones and say hello to Clare in Scarborough. Good evening, Clare.

Clare: I thought there were going to be others before me. I just want to say that I've been listening to your program, and I really appreciate all the people that you have brought on, I mean, to talk about the different political scenarios, and all of that. I just want to say that there is one person, I know I'm going to sound like a religious kook again, but I just want to say, too, generally, that, I just want to say generally that all these people that are into the eugenics, and all the different Darwinists, and all of these other people, who think they're going to take over the world, and kill off some people, and take it all for themselves, they have been really, seriously deceived. I really feel sorry for them. And I just want them to know that whichever one of them or listening, or whoever is delivering messages to them at some point, they have been thoroughly deceived and they will not win in this situation. They are going out faster than they think.

Richard: Well, that's a very positive viewpoint, Clare. I know it's informed by your Christian beliefs that obviously, you know the Second Coming, and the final battle between good and evil, and good will triumph. Alan, did you want to respond to that?

Alan: I think too, people have to realize that there's an old saying too, that God helps those who help themselves. And I think the people have to very quickly wake up to the seriousness of the situation, because it's up to us as well to start to demand to get our rights back. We're losing them at an incredible pace. We've seen since 9/11, which was definitely premeditated, not by a bunch of people in Afghanistan, in fact Brzezinski talked about the need for something on a Pearl Harbor level to bring everybody behind, the public behind the government for war. This war was to kick off a world war. It's a war on the public of the world. That's what it is. To standardize the world into a new system. And I get reports from all over the planet of what's happening. Even road searches in Britain, where they're doing census taking at the side of the road with policemen, just when you're driving along in your car. Stuff like this. This is incredible what's happening, but it's for a whole new system, and it's not going to be pleasant. Now, you have cartels running the world. They own the food supply. Five major agri-businesses own the whole food supply. You have a cartel that owns the oil supply. Everything that you need for personal survival is owned by a handful of major international cartels. And they're all working together to create crisis at this particular time, worldwide. And we have to realize that those in the cities, more than anyone else probably, are completely dependent on this system, which these big boys own. They own the system. Everything that comes to you, everything that comes to your table, is brought in by them.

Richard: Alan, what leads you to believe that these super-rich elites would listen to some sort of, you know, public outcry? I mean, short of taking these things back at the, you know, with a gun, how do we fight back?

Alan: I think people individually, even when they're being accosted by all the new regulations, by officialdom and so on, have to start reminding these officials that they are public servants and they

serve the public.

Richard: Okay, so we throw them out, and then it's the old Who song, "meet the new boss, same as the old boss." They're getting the marching orders. It doesn't matter, liberal, conservative, NDP, they're all controlled by the what? The Rockefellers?

Alan: They get the same backers, financial and otherwise.

Richard: So, what good does it do to vote them out of office?

Alan: It's not a matter of voting them out. I think every individual has to start taking back their rights. It's not a matter of looking for a hero that's going to do it all for you. That's where we've been misled, in fact. We've given up our rights through this thing called democracy, that leaders come along and we can go and play while they'll take care of all the big problems. We've all been fooled. And of course, again, we find that Huxley and others said they'd bring this system in, an ego-syntonic society that will play, and they'll be taught gradually that their betters, those above them, are doing all the major work. Don't worry your pretty little heads about it, just go off and play. We've swallowed that. That was called the socialization, which is domestication, process. And we've got to start taking it back quickly, because these guys mean business, and they're in a hurry now, as you can see. And the Department of Defence for NATO, the main, major one in Britain, has published its findings and its scenarios for the next thirty years. And they say that starting around now, or 2010, there's going to be escalating riots, worldwide and they're prepared to even use neutron bombs on small-scale segments of the population to deal with it. But that's all they see. They don't tell us why the riots are going to happen, but look around you. Your gasoline is to go through the roof. Your food is going up. Everything that's transported is going up incredibly in price. They're creating a worldwide crisis scenario, so that we will beg them to help us, and they'll come in with the new system of rations, and do as you're told and all the rest of it.

Richard: Global currency. Cashless society.

Alan: It's not even to be a normal currency. Bertrand Russell said that eventually the government shall issue credits to every citizen. And you'll get the same amount of credits every Monday. You must use them up at the end of the week, because you can't save them up. It will go back to zero on the Saturday or the Sunday or whenever. And if you are bucking the system and not complying, they'll withhold your credits and you won't be able to pay your rent or buy your food, or whatever. It will be used as a form of social punishment. You see, we're looked upon as animals in a very Pavlovian sense. These guys really believe in Pavlov's techniques, which were used extensively in the Soviet Union. And the Soviet system is

now blended with the West. In fact, we've brought so many of the top Soviets over to help run this system, even the head of Homeland Security was brought over from the Soviet system.

Richard: Primakov. Yeah, when he came he said he congratulated, I guess, I'm not sure who he was addressing, but he basically said, you know, it took Stalin and his system of gulags years and years and years to accomplish what you've done through the mainstream media.

Alan: That's correct. And that also was predicted by Theodor Adorno, that came over from the Frankfurt School. Lots of them came over from Germany to live in the United States and work there, and they looked at the whole culture of the United States, and they said that what runs the United States is the media and the entertainment industry. And that's where the whole culture took off from, fashion, music, everything, via the electronic media.

Richard: Alright. Tons of KGB, former KGB living around Arlington, Virginia. People may be not aware of that. Listen. We'll take another quick time out and get to some more calls, for the man, Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix, the Richard Syrett Show, News Talk 1010, CFRB.

(Commercial Break)

Richard: Always in a rush against time, it's a conspiracy. John is in North York. You're on the line with Alan Watt. Go ahead.

John: Hi, yes. I was wondering, is there some kind of maybe a dynamic here to belittle and to devalue men, and where would the feminist movement tie into the theory here of this New World Order. Is that a tool that is being used by this upper establishment, to strip men of their rights, whether it's in the legal systems or in....

Richard: Good question, John. Alan?

Alan: Yeah. A long time ago, to do with this particular agenda, and Huxley, again, and Bertrand Russell, and many, many more, talked about this. H.G. Wells, who was recruited and trained by Sir Thomas Huxley, who was the grandfather of all the other Huxleys, they all said the same thing as the Communists did, which was no coincidence by the way, because they worked together. They said they had to destroy the family unit. The family unit was the last vestige of tribalism, and government could never be supreme until no one stood up for the individual. There would be no one around you to stand up for you. So you'd isolate every member of society. The government could talk right down to you, like George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four predicted and portrayed. So, they would target the females mainly, because they

were breeding, and through science, they knew, they worked fervently to get the birth control pill through to reduce population, then to separate men from women, get them both in the workplace, and they knew that through promiscuity, if it was taught and promoted at an early age, mainly through media, and we've got the pop culture to kick it off, that the more partners that they had, very young, the less chances they could possibly bond together for life. So that was actually predicted, well written about at the top think tanks, and published in their own books. So, they targeted the female. And now, if you notice, the female is going to go out of business eventually, because now they're working on creating synthetic wombs, where they will no longer need the women at all. So they'll put them out of business. This is all planned, and Huxley talked about this back in the 1950s.

Richard: Alright, and of course we know now, that the den mothers of the modern feminist movement, Gloria Steinem, was CIA. That's been proven. And Ms. Magazine, which she was the editor of, was created by the CIA. Betty Friedan of course, we know her past. She was on record as comparing being a homemaker and a mother as being in a concentration camp. Alright, Glen, last question to you on News Talk 1010.

Glen: Hi, thanks for having Alan Watt on. I was just wondering, for me, 9/11 was the gateway to learn all these things, although I've studied comparative religions and the New Age. Do you think it was a gateway for you? And what kind of impact do you think we're having in the world?

Richard: 9/11, was that your, well obviously it happened a lot further before that, Alan, for you, before 9/11. For a lot of people though it was 9/11.

Alan: Yes. The big statement came from George Bush Sr. on September the 11th, 1990, when he first declared a New World Order coming into view. He repeated it one year later, in a few speeches on the same day, on September the 11th, 1991. And then Bingo, September the 11th, 2001, it kicks off the whole war for the world. So this was their little inside jokes that they had. And that's how they communicate to each other too. They say these strange phrases, they give them out, but they don't explain exactly what they mean. But those in the know do understand it. We find the same thing with a big player in predictive programming, who was given a Nobel prize, and that was Arthur C Clarke, who wrote 2001: The Space Odyssey, which really had nothing to do with space. It was an allegory of high induction into what is awfully called the Illuminati in this day and age. But, supposedly in 2001, it was to kick off a whole new system on Earth. And 2010, which happens to be the year where the Americas are completed, the final signatory goes on it, then you find again, this new system is complete. He wrote his last novel, 3001, and then the vast majority of the old man, the old types, the inferior species are dead, they're gone, long gone, and only this elite, the superior type, high genetic types, high IQs, are living very high on the hog, with a big wide world to play in.

Richard: Like immortal gods. Alright, Alan, I truly believe that the work that you're doing and the information that you impart is so important, especially in these times, almost to the point where nothing else matters now. I'm not sure where we are in this script, whether we're in the final act, or the epilogue, but we'll talk again, hopefully soon, and just continue to try and wake people up from their strange slumber.

Alan: It will be a pleasure being on.

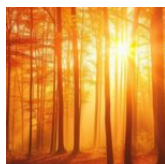
Richard: Cuttingthroughthematrix.com and check out, you can read some samples from his series, Cutting Through Books, volumes I, II, and III. Alan, again, a pleasure.

Alan: It's a pleasure for me too.

Richard: Alright.

October 20, 2025 at 4:25 pm

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#585](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Richard Syrett: Here is your program for Friday, November the 14th. Last night we began this show discussing the economic tsunami many people feel is headed this way, or perhaps even lapping up on our shores as we speak, the D-word. Two D-words, Depression/Deflation. Very ominous clouds on the horizon. I don't need to tell you that, although we're going to spend more time talking about it. It's unavoidable. One of my callers last night suggested that perhaps this current economic crisis has been engineered. It's not the first time we've heard that. We've discussed it before on the show. But what a perfect opportunity to welcome back to this program, one of the leading researchers in the conspiratorial view of history. He's a long-time researcher into the causative forces behind major changes in historical development. His background is that of a Renaissance man with a background in three professions. He has published various books on religion, philosophy, poetry, mainly under pseudonyms. He has three books available in the spiral bound paper format, an intertwined trilogy showing much of the esoteric control governing both ancient and modern man, Cutting Through I: The Androgynous Agenda, Cutting Through 2: A Glimpse into the Great Work, and Cutting Through 3: Esoteric Unveiled and the Meaning of Revelations in the High Masonic Tradition. He is also, of course, the man behind the website, Cutting Through the Matrix. What a privilege and a pleasure to welcome back to News Talk 1010 CFRB, Mr. Alan Watt. Hello, Alan.

Alan Watt: It's a pleasure to be back on again.

Richard: Well, let's just dive right in, shall we. Do you think it's possible that this economic crisis, depression, deep recession, whatever you want to call it, has been engineered by the illuminati, or whatever you want to call them, the super elite, the unelected oligarchs?

Alan: There's no doubt it's engineered. In fact, the system we were running on for the last fifty, sixty years was engineered as well, from the Bretton Woods Agreement, during World War II, where the whole banking system internationally was revamped, and the gold standard was completely, pretty well eradicated, except for a small amount of fractional reserve banking. And John Maynard Keynes, who was one of the top international Socialists of his day, Socialism again from their standpoint has a different meaning from that which the public perceive it. He was a top believer in reduction of population to suit economies. That's how you eradicate poverty. You get rid of the poor. But Keynes himself said, this is Part I, of a revamped worldwide banking system. He said, we shall not see the final outcome in our lifetimes, but the next generation will, when they bring in the next part of it. Well, this is time you see, for the next part to come in. And, sure enough, right off the bat, we find that Prime Minister Brown in Britain is giving speeches about a new international economic order. We find that Sarkozy in France giving a talk at the EU Summit, using the same terminologies as Brown used in his speech with a New World Order in fact in it. His talk is up on youtube. It's in French, but it's very interesting. He gives all the same buzzwords as Brown. And how the International Monetary Fund must take over and be given revamped powers to work in conjunction with the World Bank, and so on. And not only that, what you're going to find with the new economic system, government now is coming into the banking system, which means that the government will have direct access and authority over everybody's bank account. That's the final goal, as this eventually unravels into the predetermined plan.

Now, long ago in Keynes' time, they wanted to control society, and the best means to control society was to control each individual through their money. Bertrand Russell talked about it. He said, eventually the time will come where the government will issue credits to every individual, and that will be used as a form of social control. You will not be able to save them up. You'll start at the same amount every Monday, and they must be all gone by Friday. And that way, everyone at the bottom basically will be equal. Also it will be used as punishment if you didn't go along with the new social order. Well, money is just a form of getting the public to go along and work in this system, to actually be taxed as well. You either have slaves or you bring in money and you tax them. And with the tax money you control them because you create the powerful institutions and police and court systems, military, above the people to control them. You can't do it without money. The other way, as I say, is to hire a gang, keep them very happy with drugs and booze, and women, and make them overlords. It's much, much easier to use money and tax the people. Now taxation itself is just a form of slavery.

Richard: Or cause perpetual wars and draft them, draft the undesirables.

Alan: Yes, that too. There's no doubt, it all combines together, and people thousands of years ago discussed this in Ancient Greece, this whole system of money and debt, taxation, and compound interest even. So, we've been living in a system that's been here for an awful long time, but now they're simply moving it into what they call sustainable development. It's the buzzword or the slogan that's used through all the United Nations meetings, the EU meetings, the Canadian leadership's meetings and so on.

Richard: Alan, stay with us. Alan Watt from Cutting Through the Matrix is with us on News Talk 1010 CFRB. Is the current economic crisis engineered by the illuminati, or the secret elite, unelected oligarchs, if you prefer? Get on board, questions and comments. Alan with us for, well, the next hour plus. 416-872-1010. Star Talk. Star 8255. And toll-free here on the Richard Syrett show, 1-800-561-CFRB.

(Commercial Break)

Richard: Alan Watt is with us. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Did the illuminati engineer this economic crisis? Alan, before I ask you how they may have done this, and obviously we're entering into the world of speculation, but let's find out exactly why they're doing it in this way. If the end game here is total control. They want control over our bank accounts. They want to basically keep everyone down at the same level. We'd all be the proletariat, except for the few at the top, who would have and control all the resources. Why would they go about it in this way? Collapse the housing market, create these ridiculous derivatives that are based on some formula most people don't even understand, certainly myself included. Probably most of the bankers as well, in order to create this bubble and then burst the bubble. Why would they do that?

Alan: Because it does show that the whole thing is just that. It's a bubble. It's a complete fantasy, and of course it's easy to blame simple corruption and greed as the driving force behind it. That's what the public will eventually believe. But when you look at the whole system of the stock market, we know that the United States for instance, the government has been dumping money into it, each time the big companies start to fall in shares. So they've kept it artificially high for twenty-odd years. Why did they pick this time to say no more? And we find that the treasurer, or the man in charge of the treasury actually said that, that he was not going to dump money in this time. Now they could have technically kept this going for another twenty-odd years. It was based on a complete abstract nonsense to begin with. So, why now? Well, now is the time. They've put in the structure now for complete Total Information Network, meaning every human on the planet is to be monitored 24 hours a day. All data collection. They've given themselves the rights under the anti-terrorism. Now it's a step to go into your bank account and bring out a very old plan that literally is the Third Way. It's the mixture of capitalism and communism. This is the Third Way that Alvin Toffler talked about in his book. So they're merging the two systems together. And I've been going through some of the speeches given by big institutes at the

United Nations, and at the Economic Union, the Parliament, such as the Club of Rome. And right in their mandate there, they mention that they have the same mandate as the United Nations, with the redistribution of wealth. Now, that's right out of the Communist Manifesto. And these are the boys at the top that are bringing in this new globalist, fair society.

So, you're quite right. It's been on the go for a long time. It was planned a long time ago. And when we look at Communism itself, it did not originate in Europe somewhere. It originated actually in London. And it was the dialectical technique to create an opposition, which brought together dozens of smaller countries with different cultures and systems of government, under the Soviet empire. It was the fastest way to consolidate them all, standardize them all, and just like Lenin said, after 70 years, that system of the dictatorship would fade away, and they'd blend with the West. That has now happened. The two systems come together. And we're going under a system born in London a long time ago, with the dream of building a world empire on the British system. It's also mentioned by Professor Carroll Quigley, in his book, the Anglo-American Establishment. And he was the historian for the American Branch of this particular organization, the Council on Foreign Relations, that was working towards this global world empire. So, we're simply going through a stage of development in a well laid out plan that was decided and basically formatted long before we were even born.

Richard: Alright, we've got news awaiting at the bottom of the hour. Alan, stay with us. Back on the other side. More of our conversation on the engineering of the current economic crisis. Get on board. Questions and comments for Alan Watt. 416-872-1010. Star Talk. Star8255. Toll-free from out of town here on the Richard Syrett show. 1-800-561-CFRB.

(Commercial Break)

Richard: Alan Watt is a long-time researcher into the causative forces behind major changes in historical development, and we are certainly in the midst of a major change, in our development. We could be on the precipice of a depression, certainly a prolonged recession. Alan, you talked about government control over our bank accounts. So, it sounds like we were moving to some sort of a cashless society and we would I guess have X number of units deposited into our accounts each week or each month. We couldn't save them. They'd have to be used up, allotted portion for food, mortgage, etc, etc. How is that, how is that going to happen? Do you also, do you have a time frame for that? When is this cashless society, if in fact that's what they have in mind, going to come about?

Alan: They'll phase it in over the next ten years or so. And what we have to do is tie this in with so many other reports that have been made available to the public, such as the department of defence for Britain and NATO, all NATO countries. Their top think tank published a report for the scenario for the next thirty years and what they saw starting around 2010, 2012, was escalating crisis across the planet, to do with

food resources and so on, and riots literally in all Western countries. And then they went into all the methods that they'll use to deal with the riots in the western hemisphere, including, if it gets bad enough, they'd even use small neutron bombs on flash mobs they call them, that will spontaneously arise because of cues for food and all. So when you tie this together with the sustainable development policies, that's all we hear today is sustainable development coming from all the big institutions and the United Nations and top politicians, who are all tied together through treaties into sustainable development, you can see that something is happening. We're going for a big, big change, on how economy and society is governed. They're calling it governance now. A global governance.

Richard: With the Fed's stateside, pumping 700 billion dollars, now they've changed the centerpiece of that bailout. Originally it was going to buy failed mortgage securities, and now it's going to be used for other things. I'm not sure, maybe to prop up the auto industry, etc, etc. But at what level, I guess what I'm looking for is a glimpse into the structure of this, these elites, or if we call it the New World Order, the illuminati, where the sort of the buck stops. For example, does Paulson get his marching orders from above? Is he reacting to the situation, or is he just following a script, when he's pumping that 700 billion in, in a last-ditch effort to try and you know, right this ship?

Alan: No, he's following orders. In fact, they admitted themselves and I read the report in fact on one of the shows, from Paulson's secretary, who said they just picked the 700 billion dollar figure out of thin air. They didn't have any statistics to go by. So they picked that number. As I say, it's pre-planned. And really the import is to get through to the public that we, all of society must change its ways. And the ways that we have to change into have already been planned for us. Now we're supposed to sit back and allow ourselves to be guided slowly through the massive changes which will occur over a span of years.

Richard: And with the cashless society, does that also mean within the same time frame, because you mentioned about ten years, the dissolution of the nation-state?

Alan: Oh, there's no doubt on that. I don't know if you even read Brown's speech to the City of London, yesterday. It was full of internationalism, interdependence, this term that Manley P. Hall, the high Freemason, first used in the 1930s, when he said we'll bring in a world of interdependence. Everyone locked together economically, financially, and so on. That was echoed again by Brown in his speech. We find as I say Sarkozy used it in his speech at the EU a few weeks ago. So, this is one agenda. When they're all using the same terminology, the same slogans, basically, then you know they're all part of the same internationalist group. Brown even said that he, he says, I am an internationalist. Something that no Prime Minister would dare to have said before.

Richard: Alan Watt is with us, Cutting Through the Matrix, here on News Talk 1010, CFRB. Barack Obama, is he essentially the suit to front this? I mean they chose him over a Conservative, because why? The

illuminati fear that the American public was growing weary of these austerity measures coming from the right, so they said, well, let's try it coming from a fresh-faced charismatic kid from the Left?

Alan: Yes, because in democracy we don't vote new people in, we vote the last bunch out, we're so sick of them. And everyone has watched this Totalitarianism creep up to us with all the different measures they've taken, with security and government in everyone's pocket, in your window in fact, and your computers. So the machinery was set up by the last bunch. This one comes over, we don't have any Revolutions over it. We don't demand we go back to having rights and freedoms anymore. This fresh one will get four years, five years, and put forth his part of the same agenda, and bring Socialism more closer to home, basically, for the American people. You see, America has been Socializing the World. They've been spearheading this term called democracy. They've been funding it through the United Nations and manpower for the United Nations, as we witness, as they standardize the whole world into the one system by force. And now it's time to bring the American people down into the very system which the US has created and it will start to lose its superior position. China is slated to become the policeman of the world in maybe fifteen to twenty years. And the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the British side of the Council on Foreign Relations, they've already stated that in their own publications.

Richard: If we look at China today, and the way that people there are ruled, governed, is that the model for the New World Order?

Alan: That is the model, and when Kofi Annan was in, he said that openly, that China is the model state for the world to be run on. Now, when you look at the system of China, it supposedly started off as Communist, and it still proclaims it is a Communist system, a regime. The public obey government. And they have now entwined it with the capitalist system, the complete merging of the two, the Third Way, again, as Alvin Toffler called it. But government has more control in the personal lives of people in China, especially to do with population reduction, one child per family, all of this kind of stuff. The same things that are now to be adopted by the Western countries, through law and legislation. We've had people in Australia come out, the Prime Minister came out, and they're forcing that through in Australia now, and fining couples who have more than one child per family.

Richard: Alan, stay with us. Another quick time out. Back with more of the Richard Syrett Show. News Talk 1010 CFRB.

(Commercial Break)

Richard: Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix with us. Alan, do you see martial law coming to the United States during Barack Obama's tenure?

Alan: Yes, I do. The machinery was set up by the Bush administration. They don't go to these lengths to set up that kind of machinery. The police are thoroughly militarized. And in Canada it's becoming the same way too, the same in Britain and elsewhere under the guise of terrorism. And really, 2001 was the year they kicked it all off. They needed the tower incident to start the whole ball rolling. And they did say that this would be the New American Century that would blend into the next, as we say, the Chinese will take over. It's to get a whole New World Order to come out of it, something that they've dreamed about for a long, long time. Winston Churchill talked about it. Previous prime ministers in Britain talked about it, a world order based on the British or London system, really. Which is very old, going back to the days of Francis Bacon, when he coined the term the British Empire for the first time. And even Free Trade was mentioned in the 1500s, and most favored nation status would be given to those who joined in the 1500s. So, we're going through a very, very old agenda. Most people cannot believe that people can set agendas and never see it fulfilled and completed in their lifetime. But, again, Professor Carroll Quigley mentioned that big foundations and institutions are intergenerational. They can keep the same mandate going for centuries, if need be, and that's exactly how the world is run. Big institutions run the non-governmental organizations of the world. The Rockefeller, Ford, Carnegie foundations in the States sponsor about 1,000 NGO groups that then lobby government for laws to be passed. In other words, they're the front arm for these big foundations. The foundations circumvented democracy. And it was never ever intended that the general public would truly have real democracy by those who ruled in the 1700 and 1800s. So they gave us this form of democracy. They choose the ones, the candidates which we eventually vote for. They're all vetted beforehand, and the agenda steamrolls forward. Now this system of the merger between the Capitalist and Communist system was advocated again by one of the biggest think tanks, the Club of Rome. It's called the premier think tank for the UN and so on. And they said that they looked at all the systems of the world for Social Control, and they favored most strongly the Communistic or Collectivist system to run the people. And this is what they've adopted, and this is the one now they're bringing in for social control across the whole planet.

Richard: Let me throw this out there, and it might sound really out there. But I'm thinking that if this sort of thing was going on, and I guess it was to some extent, but let's say a hundred, a hundred and fifty years ago, the mindset of the American people, you know, the Second Amendment and all that, I would think that they would have, if they were conscious of what was going on, risen up on mass and we would have had a revolution. So, I'm wondering why it isn't happening now, and I'm wondering if things like Prozac in the water supply, even fluoride in the water supply might have something to do with that.

Alan: It's more than even that. There's definitely the connection with fluoride. Germany used it on the countries that it invaded, because it did make people more placid. We find that fluoride is just the byproduct of aluminum waste. And the Bronfmans were heavily involved in that for lobbying to have their waste put into the food supply or the drinking water. And the inoculations were discussed heavily back in the 40s and 50s at the United Nations to do with ways of basically eradicating aggressiveness in humans to make them more easily managed. So, many methods have been used to bring the people

down and make them socialized, as they like to term it, but really, I call it domesticated. I've read reports recently, which have been out on the CBC in Canada, on The Disappearing Male. Men literally are almost infertile. And that's no accident, because they've known this for fifty years. Why is it suddenly now coming out into the public? The reason being, is that now the public and groups within the public are noticing it, so they have to come forth and own up to this. But of course, we'll be left thinking it's just one big mess that happened unforeseen by the chemical companies.

Richard: See Cutting Through I, the Androgynous Agenda. Listen, Alan, we've got to take a quick timeout. Back with more of our conversation. Did the illuminati, or are the illuminati engineering this current economic crisis? Back with more of the Richard Syrett show, on News Talk 1010, CFRB.

(Commercial Break)

Richard: Top of the hour quickly approaching. Alan Watt will stay with us until the bottom of the next hour, so eleven thirty. And we are discussing the illuminati or the unelected oligarchs, the elites who rule the world and whether or not they've orchestrated this economic crisis that we are now in. Further to the idea of martial law and the dissolution of the nation-state, Alan, back in February, under little fanfare, the US Defense Department and the Canadian Department of Defence, I believe they were down in Colorado, signed some joint agreement, without a parliamentary, without a parliamentary vote or any Congressional Hearings, or anything like that, that would allow the United States army to cross our border, and vice versa, the Canadian Army to cross the United States border, in the event of some natural disaster or, I believe also included in this omnibus type agreement, was any sort of civil unrest. Obviously they had something in mind. Do you see a scenario in which the US forces are going to be pouring across our border at some point, some time soon?

Alan: There's no doubt. It is set up. They never set up these scenarios without using them. That's one thing about the military. It's the same with weaponry, if they create it they use it. And when you see the organization that went into and negotiations too, behind the scenes with bureaucracies meeting and so on, that takes a lot of time and paperwork and further debates, then, this was set up itself a long time ago. When we get little snippets given to the public, that's the end of the matter. It was done a long time ago in reality. And we saw the same scenario happening with the European Union, where they were merging the armies together, and they can now have this rapid response force they call them, which they can move across to any country in Europe. And it's a mixture of all troops, it's the same thing for the Americas, for the Unification of the Americas. And that snuck out too, during 2005, when they called it Fortress America. They admitted they're now amalgamating the economy and taxation system of Canada and the US. And it went so far as to say that bureaucrats even in Ottawa can apply for equivalent positions in Washington D.C. and vice versa. So we're already integrated.

Richard: So this means that North American Union has already happened, and it's too late.

Alan: Yes, it has already happened, yeah.

Richard: Alright. News awaits here. Stay with us, Alan. Back with more of the Richard Syrett Show, on News Talk 1010 CFRB.

(Commercial Break)

Richard: Right now, Alan Watt stays with us, until the bottom of the hour. The website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and there you'll find all sorts of free downloads, podcasts, videos, and books as well. You can order his three spiral bound paper format books, the Cutting Through series, I, II, & III. Alan, let's talk a little bit about the structure of the illuminati, if that's even possible. I have been told by a gentleman who claimed to have been a former illuminati, a foot soldier, because normally, my understanding is that you are born into this ancient bloodline, this secret group, occult if you will. But he was invited to join, as a mere foot soldier, but he described the structure this way. Above the, I don't know, thousands of foot soldiers that we may find working at you know school boards and inside churches and various organizations, you mentioned the NGOs, around the world, above them, we have the Committee of 300, and above the Committee of 300, we have a group known simply as the Unknown 9, and above the Unknown 9, there is an even more secretive elite group called The 7, and above the 7 is Lucifer himself. How do you see the structure of the illuminati? Does any of that make sense to you?

Alan: I don't think it's as really so occult as that, to be honest with you. You can find the term in the Oxford Dictionary, illuminati, breaking out around the 14th and 15th Century. And it definitely came out with a Freemasonic group, the Rosicrucians, who openly across Paris put pamphlets up with their whole policy for the future. And they basically plastered Paris with their mandates. And out of that came what we call Freemasonry. Freemasonry is The Religion of the World in all power structures. You must join it to get up the ladder. It's all through society. In Scotland and England, you're openly advised at university to join it if you want to succeed in life. Same in politics. We find that in the real secret societies that are simply your covert agencies, like MI6, MI5, Peter Wright, Peter Wright who was a member of that group, who wrote Spy Catcher. He was up in court on the orders of Margaret Thatcher for Treason. He said in his own book, that you had to join Freemasonry to get into MI5 and MI6. So it's the same with the CIA and CSIS in Canada, etc. That's how the world is controlled. It's through an organization which is controlled from Royalty at the top. It has what appears to be opposing branches that are all connected, working as the dialect. They have the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. Albert Pike became the Grand Master of that. He did not start it. It came out of French Freemasonry, which in turn was given a charter by English Freemasonry. So, England, or London is the home of Freemasonry. The Duke of Kent is traditionally the Grand Master of the whole York Rite. So, Freemasonry, as I say, every little town and village has its little lodge. Everyone on the

Councils, male and female, belongs to one of the branches of Freemasonry in their town, and that's how the world is run. They are internationalists. They swear allegiance to an international brotherhood, and they have worked tirelessly for centuries to bring in this system, but it's not for the ordinary working people. I know people who have left Freemasonry, when they found out it was not for the working man at all. They were all being fooled, but it's been a great tool to get everyone on board, on the same track towards a global society. Those who get up the degrees start to catch on that there's a lot of self-interest involved. There's a lot of graft involved, and they're allowed to graft from the profane, the public below them. A lot of corruption, but they see that as their right. They don't have much respect for the ordinary people.

Richard: And we're not talking about, we should be clear, the run-of-the-mill members of the Freemasons or the Shriners, the people that raise money for burn units in hospitals. We're talking about a secret element within that fraternity, correct?

Alan: Yes, and even then the charities really are fronts for them. The greatest disguise you can have is to have a charitable front. I have some of the top Freemasonic books here, where they admit that very little of their income goes to charity. But it gives them good public perception, and it gives them a good cover for their Great Work. The Great Work, remember, is to bring in a New World system and rebuild everything that was left imperfect, including man himself. So, you have top lawyers, geneticists, working in this field too. So, that is the religion that really runs the world. It's used by those who hold money and power already in the world. As I say, royalty, the elite, and they've had this goal in mind for a long time. They brought on two World Wars to help bring in the United Nations. And the United Nations is now to be set up as the world governmental power. It will be a front for the elite, but it will be given more teeth now, and it has been running. People don't realize, during the whole Cold War, NATO, that was supposed to be set up to oppose the Communist group, they had an opponent in Communism set up there, it ran through the United Nations. The United Nations also had the charter for the Communist group. So the United Nations ran both sides of the Cold War.

Richard: Well, certainly if we look at the police action on the Korean peninsula, the Russians were, you know, leading the campaign in the North, and the Russian in charge was sitting in the United Nations, and of course, it was a United Nations police action, so the United Nations was running both the North and the South side of the peninsula. And I don't understand how that escapes people.

Alan: It has never been explained to the public. And in fact, it's in its mandate, its charter, that the director of security forces for the United Nations would always be a member of the Soviet Bloc.

Richard: Alright, another quick timeout and come back. A few more questions for the great Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix, the Richard Syrett Show. News Talk 1010 CFRB.

(Commercial Break)

Richard: Closing moments with Alan Watt. Alan, this is a pretty bleak picture we're painting here. We're talking, if I understand the implications in the foreseeable future, a return to feudalism, the massive depopulation of the planet. Probably the re-wilding of vast portions of for example the United States, here in Canada, where the remaining population will be herded into several large centers, and as you say, observed and tracked 24 hours a day. How do we wake up from this nightmare, or is it already too late? I mean, would it take a revolution?

Alan: It probably would. And even then you'd have to have an organized revolution, rather than a riot. Agenda 21 at the United Nations, the Agenda for the 21st Century, has pretty well all of that that you talked about there, with the re-wilding, the Habitat areas for humanity, no private property will be allowed, eventually. You'll have no private transportation. That's to be outlawed too. So the whole agenda has been already formatted for the public, years ago, and it's now being implemented, step by step. But to the public, it must be seen to be simply spontaneous reactions and decision making to spontaneous problems that are just arising.

Richard: Like climate change.

Alan: Yes, just like that too. Yeah.

Richard: So, again, how do we, how do we get out from under this, if at all possible? Because if there's a revolution for example, what, I mean the odds are that the elite would subvert that. They would fund it, they would control it somehow. We'd think we would be revolting but we wouldn't.

Alan: That is correct. And not only that. With the build-up and the militarization of police, within Canada too, they've already set up the mechanisms to deal with all of that, which they do see coming, down the road.

Richard: So, any glimmer of hope here?

Alan: The people would have to literally want, want to get back rights. They would have to want independence, personal independence, too, and privacy, and they must be indignant. If they don't have any of that, then it means the elite have succeeded. They have literally bioengineered our self-preservation abilities out of us. That's something they talked about years ago doing, through chemical means, the food process, etc. Perhaps it's happened. I don't know yet if it's too late.

Richard: Well, let's hope not. Alan, always insightful, and you bring such an amazing wealth of knowledge. We appreciate your generosity of time, and I look forward to speaking with you again, down the road, while there's still time.

Alan: Yes, it's been a pleasure, Richard.

Richard: Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix. Back with more of the Richard Syrett Show, News Talk 1010 CFRB.

Author	Posts
--------	-------

Reply To: "FROM SLIME TO DIVINE– DARWIN'S REPACKAGED RELIGION AND THE NEW AGE"

Your account has the ability to post unrestricted HTML content.

Visual

Code

B

I

“

ABC

☰

☰
1
2
3

☰

☰

☰

↶

↷

🔗

🖼️

Tags:

☐ Notify me of follow-up replies via email

Submit